

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

# CALENDAR

1994-95





The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* Dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is ‘博文約禮’ (*bo wen yue li*): ‘博文’ is to broaden one’s intellectual horizon; ‘約禮’ is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, ‘The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.’ (Legge’s version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing ‘博文約禮’ as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

**The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Calendar 1994–95**

*Postal address* The Chinese University of Hong Kong,  
Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

*Telephone* 609 6000  
609 7000

*Fax* (852) 603 5544

*Cable* (English cable) SINOVERSITY, HONG KONG  
(Chinese cable) 6331

*Telex* 50301 CUHK HX



---

# Contents

- 1 Introduction**
- 3 Calendar 1994–95**
- 3 Teaching Terms
- 4 Examination Periods
- 5 Meetings, Major Events and Holidays

---

## **Part I Establishment**

---

- 11 University Officers**
- 13 The Council**
- 16 Council Committees**
- 19 College Board of Trustees**
- 24 The Senate**
- 28 Senate Committees**
- 33 College Assembly of Fellows**
- 36 Advisory Boards and Committees**
- 41 Emeritus Professors**
- 42 Graduates *Honoris Causa***

---

## **Part II General Information**

---

- 47 The University**
- 47 Origin
- 47 The Ordinance
- 48 Academic Structure and Policy
- 49 Finance

- 49 Lands and Buildings
- 51 Residential Accommodation
- 52 Academic Dress
- 53 Liaison with the World of Learning

**56 The Constituent Colleges**

- 56 Chung Chi College
- 57 New Asia College
- 57 United College
- 58 Shaw College

---

**Part III Research Units and University Extensions**

---

**63 Research Institutes and Centres**

- 63 Institute of Chinese Studies
  - 64 Art Gallery
  - 64 Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
  - 64 The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
  - 64 Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
  - 65 Research Centre for Translation
- 65 Research Institute for the Humanities
- 66 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
  - 66 Centre for Financial Research on China
- 67 Institute of Science and Technology
  - 67 Centre for Environmental Studies
  - 67 Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
- 68 Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
- 68 Materials Technology Research Centre
- 68 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
- 68 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
- 69 The Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
- 70 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

**71 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units**

- 71 The Biotechnology Laboratory
- 71 Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
- 72 Clinical Psychology Centre
- 72 Computer Science Consultancy Unit
- 72 Electronics Consultancy Unit
- 73 Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory
- 73 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
- 73 Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
- 73 Marine Science Laboratory
- 74 Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
- 74 Research Laboratory for Food Science
- 74 Statistical Consulting Services Unit
- 74 Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
- 75 Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction

75 The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

**76 University Extensions**

76 School of Continuing Studies

77 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

---

**Part IV Support Facilities and Services**

---

81 The Library System

82 Universities Service Centre

82 The Chinese University Press

83 Computer Services Centre

84 Information Management Unit

84 Services for Students and Student Activities

85 Health Service

86 Sports Facilities

86 The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

86 Information Services

87 University Publications

---

**Part V Programmes of Studies**

---

**91 Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

**154 Part-time Undergraduate Studies**

**166 Postgraduate Studies**

**229 International Asian Studies Programme**

---

**Part VI Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid**

---

**233 Fees**

**237 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students**

237 For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

255 For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

257 For Postgraduate Programmes

263 For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

265 For the Office of International Studies Programmes

265 For the Constituent Colleges

---

**Part VII University Ordinance and Regulations**

---

**283 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance**

**316 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

**326 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies**

- 329 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 339 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies**
- 344 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies**
- 349 Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies**
- 352 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 361 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies**
- 370 General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy**
- 375 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine**
- 378 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science**
- 381 Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students**
- 389 Regulations of the University Library System**

---

## **Part VIII Staff List**

---

### **395 Teaching Departments**

- 395 Faculty of Arts
- 402 Faculty of Business Administration
- 406 Faculty of Education
- 409 Faculty of Engineering
- 413 Faculty of Medicine
- 431 Faculty of Science
- 435 Faculty of Social Science

### **443 Research Institutes/Centres**

- 443 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
- 443 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
- 444 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology
- 444 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
- 444 Institute of Chinese Studies
- 447 Institute of Science and Technology
- 448 Research Institute for the Humanities
- 448 Institute of Mathematical Sciences

### **449 Ancillary Academic Units**

- 449 Office of General Education
- 449 Office of International Studies Programmes
- 450 School of Continuing Studies
- 450 New Asia Yale-in-China Language Centre
- 451 Library System
- 452 Universities Service Centre
- 452 The Hong Kong-America Center

- 452 The Chinese University Press
- 453 Computer Services Centre
- 454 Information Management Unit
- 455 Administrative and Service Units**
- 455 Vice-Chancellor's Office
- 455 Registry
- 458 Secretariat
- 458 Bursary
- 459 Internal Audit Office
- 459 Personnel Office
- 460 Buildings Office
- 460 Office of Student Affairs
- 461 University Health Service
- 462 Office of Academic Links
- 462 Research Administration Office
- 462 Office of Director of Administrative Services
- 463 Other Service Units
- 466 Colleges**
- 466 Chung Chi College
- 467 New Asia College
- 467 United College
- 468 Shaw College

---

## **Appendices**

---

- 471 Student Enrolment**
- Campus Map**



---

# Introduction

Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and the constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college, Shaw College, was enacted in July 1986. The new college became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are eight part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BEd, BNurs and BSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the PhD, MA, MBA, MDiv, MEd, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW degrees and diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 35 graduate divisions.

While the principal medium of instruction is Chinese, English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese/English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close associations with many universities, foundations and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1993–94 was 11,577, including 9,440 undergraduate and 2,137 postgraduate students.

The University has eight research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a self-supporting research and development entity.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.



---

# Calendar 1994–95

---

## I. Teaching Terms

### Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

#### *Non-medical Studies* (including nursing & pharmacy)

First term	7	September 1994	–	6	December 1994
Second term	9	January 1995	–	22	April 1995

#### *Medical Studies*

##### Years 1–2

First term	5	September 1994	–	10	December 1994
Second term	9	January 1995	–	27	May 1995

##### Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

First term	4	July 1994	–	3	December 1994
Second term	3	January 1995	–	13	May 1995

##### Years 3–5

Academic Year	4	July 1994	–	30	June 1995
---------------	---	-----------	---	----	-----------

### Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term	1	September 1994	–	30	November 1994
Second term	12	December 1994	–	25	March 1995
Third term	7	April 1995	–	16	June 1995

### Postgraduate Programmes

(For all programmes not separately listed below.)

First term	7	September 1994	–	13	December 1994
Second term	9	January 1995	–	22	April 1995

### ***Three-Year MBA Programme***

First trimester	1	September 1994	–	30 November 1994
Second trimester	5	December 1994	–	18 March 1995
Third trimester	20	March 1995	–	26 June 1995

### ***Executive MBA Programme***

First quarter	2	September 1994	–	5 November 1994
Second quarter	11	November 1994	–	28 January 1995
Third quarter	10	February 1995	–	22 April 1995
Fourth quarter	28	April 1995	–	8 July 1995

### ***Diploma in Education Programmes***

First term	5	September 1994	–	17 December 1994	<i>(Teaching practice for full-time programme: 31 October – 26 November)</i>
Second term	9	January 1995	–	25 March 1995	<i>(Teaching practice for full-time programme: 24 April – 20 May)</i>

---

## **II. Examination Periods**

### **Full-time Undergraduate Programmes**

#### ***Non-medical Studies (including nursing & pharmacy)***

Course examinations	10–23 December 1994
	28 April – 11 May 1995

#### ***Medical Studies***

Faculty Examination	1–24 May 1995
First Professional Examination	28 April – 11 May 1995
Second Professional Examination	28 April – 19 May 1995
Third Professional Examination (Part I)	25 April – 4 May 1995
Third Professional Examination (Part II)	8–19 May 1995

### **Part-time Undergraduate Programmes**

Course examinations	2–9 December 1994
	28 March – 6 April 1995
	21–28 June 1995
Examinations of major courses coded 4000 and above	3–9 December 1994
	29 March – 6 April 1995
	22–28 June 1995

### **Postgraduate Programmes**

(For all programmes not separately listed below.)

Term examinations	14–20 December 1994
	24–29 April 1995

### ***Three-year MBA Programme***

Course examinations	24–30 November 1994
	13–18 March 1995
	20–26 June 1995

### ***Executive MBA Programme***

Course examinations	4–5 November 1994
	20&28 January 1995
	21–22 April 1995
	7–8 July 1995

### ***Diploma in Education Programme***

Course examinations	20–21 December 1994
	28–29 March 1995

---

## **III. Meetings, Major Events & Holidays**

### **1994**

#### **July**

1	F	University financial year 1994–95 begins.
---	---	---

#### **August**

1	M	Academic year 1994–95 begins.
10	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
27	Sa	Public holiday
29	M	Public holiday — Liberation Day

#### **September**

2	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
21	W	Public holiday — The day following Mid-Autumn Festival
28	W	Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting

#### **October**

4	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
5	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
13	Th	Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival
19	W	Senate meeting
26	W	Faculty Board of Science meeting Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

#### **November**

16	W	Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
29	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
30	W	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

## December

1	Th	48th Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees
2	F	Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings
14	W	Senate meeting
24–Jan 2	Sa–M	Christmas vacation for part-time undergraduate programmes, Three-Year MBA Programme and Executive MBA Programme
26	M	Public holiday — First weekday after Christmas Day
27	T	Public holiday — Second weekday after Christmas Day

## 1995

### January

2	M	Public holiday — First weekday in January
18	W	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
30–Feb 4	M–Sa	Chinese New Year vacation
31–Feb 2	T–Th	Public holidays — Chinese New Year

### February

22	W	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting Faculty Board of Science meeting Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
----	---	---

### March

1	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting Faculty Board of Arts meeting
3	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
7	T	Faculty Board of Education meeting
15	W	Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
23	Th	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting

### April

5	W	Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
14–17	F–M	Public holidays — Easter
19	W	Senate meeting
26	W	Faculty Board of Social Science meeting

### May

17	W	Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
24	W	Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
31	W	Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

### June

2	F	Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival
5	M	Faculty Board of Education meeting
9	F	Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
14	W	Senate meeting
17	Sa	Public holiday — the Queen's Birthday
19	M	Public holiday — Monday following the Queen's Birthday

27	T	Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
28	W	Faculty Board of Arts meeting Faculty Board of Science meeting
30	F	University financial year 1994–95 ends.

### **July**

1	Sa	University financial year 1995–96 begins.
5	W	Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
19	W	Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
31	M	Academic year 1994–95 ends.

*Note:* All public holidays will also be University holidays.



# Part I

## Establishment





---

# University Officers

## *Chancellor*

His Excellency the Rt. Hon. Christopher Patten

## *Pro-Chancellor*

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強, GBE; BA (HK); LLD (CUHK and HK); JP

## *Vice-Chancellor*

Charles K. Kao 高錕, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK, Sus. and Durh.);  
DEng (Glas.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEE; FIEEE; FHKIE

## *Pro-Vice-Chancellors*

Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Natl. Chengchi); MA,  
PhD (Pitt.); JP  
S.W. Tam 譚尚渭, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP  
Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

## *Treasurer*

Alice Kiu-yue Lam, Mrs. 林李翹如, OBE; BA (HK); LLD (CUHK); JP

## *Head of Chung Chi College*

Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

## *Head of New Asia College*

P.C. Leung 梁秉中, MB BS, MS (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)

## *Head of United College*

Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

## *Head of Shaw College*

Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W.Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

## *Dean of the Graduate School*

Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

*Dean of Arts*

Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

*Dean of Business Administration*

Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); PhD (*Northwestern*)

*Dean of Education*

Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, BA (*Oregon*); Cert (*East Asian Inst., Col.*); MIA, EdD (*Col.*)

*Dean of Engineering*

Omar Wing 周昌, BS (*Tenn.*); MS (*MIT*); EngScD (*Col.*); FIEEE

*Dean of Medicine*

Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS (*UK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS; FACS

*Dean of Science*

Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*) (*Acting*)

*Dean of Social Science*

Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Pitt.*); JP

*Secretary*

Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (*HK*); MDiv (*S. Baptist Theol. Sem.*); Cert (*Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.*)

*Registrar*

Ho Wan Siu-wan, Mrs. 何溫小雲, BSocSc (*HK*) (*Acting*)

*Librarian*

Michael M. Lee 黎民頌, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*W. Mich.*); PhD (*Loyola-Chic.*)

*Bursar*

David A. Gilkes, MBE; MA (*Oxon.*); FCA; FHKSA; JP

*University Dean of Students*

Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*F.U. Berlin*); PhD (*Munich*)

---

# The Council

## *Chairman*

Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, JP

## *Vice-Chairman*

Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥勉, OBE, LLB, LLD, DBA, FAIA

## *Vice-Chancellor*

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高錕, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DEng, FEng, NAE (USA),  
FIEE, FIEEE, FHKIE

## *Pro-Vice-Chancellors*

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD, JP

Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚潤, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSC, JP

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD

## *Treasurer*

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如, OBE, BA, LLD, JP

## *Life members appointed by the Council*

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強, GBE, BA, LLD, JP

Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, BA, LLD

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA,  
HonPhD

The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc, LLD, DLitt,  
FRIC, FRS

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

## *Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members*

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA

Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥勉, OBE, LLB, LLD, DBA, FAIA

Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP  
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祜, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE,  
FASME, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FCIBSE, FIEAust  
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLegd'Hon, DSSc, JP  
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP  
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP  
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM,  
DTM&H, JP

*The Head of each College*

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCS  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

*The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School*

Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA, PhD  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom, PhD  
Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, BA, Cert, MIA, EdD  
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS (UK), FRCS (Edin.),  
FRACS, FACS  
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*) (*Acting*)  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD

*One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows*

Dr. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清, BA, PhD, JP  
Dr. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華, Jt Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3<sup>e</sup> cycle  
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯, BA, MA, PhD  
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt, JP

*Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate*

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD  
Prof. J.C.K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS, PhD, MRCPPath, FRCPCan, FRCPA, FCAP  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD

*Not more than four persons from universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council*

*Four persons nominated by the Chancellor*

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥  
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, BSc, MSc, PhD  
Mr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅  
Prof. Wang Gungwu 王賡武, CBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DLitt, FAHA

*Three persons elected by the members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number*

The Rev. the Hon. Fung Chi-wood 馮智活, BSc, MDiv  
Dr. the Hon. Lam Kui-shing, Conrad 林鉅成, MB BS, JP  
The Hon. Tik Chi-yuen 狄志遠, DipSW, BSW

*Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council*

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, BA, MBA  
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD  
Mr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗, BS, MS  
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, JP

*Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members*

Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘, BA, MPhil  
Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞, BBA, ACIS, FCCA, AHKSA, ATiHK, CPA

*Secretary of the Council*

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc, MDiv

---

# Council Committees

## Administrative and Planning Committee

### *Chairman*

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高錕

### *Members*

Mr. David A. Gilkes  
Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何溫小雲  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章  
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尙漣  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬  
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威

Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌  
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂  
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### *Member & Secretary*

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

## Finance Committee

### *Chairman*

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如

### *Members*

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥  
Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥勉  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Mr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高錕  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### *Secretary*

Mr. David A. Gilkes

## Campus Planning and Building Committee

### Chairman

Mr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

### Members

Mr. Kenneth Yat-sun Chan 陳一新

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Dr. Leung Kwok 梁覺

Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學邴

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

## Terms of Service Committee

### Chairman

Mr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

### Members

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學邴

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高錕

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尙渭

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

## Honorary Degrees Committee

### Chairman

The Chancellor

### Members

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高錕

Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥勉

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

## University Tender Board

### *Chairman*

Mr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

### *Members*

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

### *Member & Secretary*

Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

## Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

### *Convener*

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

### *Members*

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章

Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

Dr. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀

### *Secretary*

Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華

## Committee on Donations

### *Convener*

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如

### *Members*

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Mr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Mr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

### *Secretary*

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

## The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

### *Patron*

Dr. the Hon. Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬

### *Board of Directors*

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高錕 (*Chairman*)

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如

Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深

### *Secretary*

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光



---

# College Board of Trustees

## Chung Chi College

### *Chairman*

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA

### *Vice-Chairman*

Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM

### *Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong*

Dr. Raymond Chung-i Chen 陳崇一, MB BS, MHP, FHKAM, AFCHSE

Mr. Roland Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM

Dr. Lam Man-ping 林孟平, Dip, MS, PhD

Dr. Lam Tak Ho 林德皓, MDiv, MTh, EdD

Mr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd

The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh

The Rev. Paul Chun Chi Ng 吳振智, BA, BDiv

Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

Mr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義, BA, MSc, MSocSc

### *Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia*

The Rev. Lee Ching-Chee 李清詞

### *Members co-opted by the board*

Dr. James Z.M. Kung 孔祥勉, OBE, LLB, LLD, DBA, FAIA

Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA

Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功, CA, FHKSA

Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珏, BA, BSc

Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星, ScBEng, MBA

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, OBE, MS, MRINA

Dr. D. Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCh

Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FIMech, FWeldI

Mr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智, DipSc

Mr. Wat Mo-ki 屈武圻, BA  
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃得勝, BSSc  
Mr. Henry Wu King Cheong 胡經昌, BAsC, MASc

*College academics and others*

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP (*Head of College*)  
The Rev. Dr. Chan Kim Kwong 陳劍光, Dip Health Science, BSc, MDiv, MA,  
PhD, LTh, DTh (*Chaplain*)  
The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan C.C. Chan 陳佐才, Dip Licentiate, MDiv, DDiv  
(*Fellow*)  
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CChem, FRSC (*Fellow*)  
Mr. Chin Yuen Kwong 陳元廣, BSSc (*College Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Leung Chiu Wah 梁照華, BBA (*College Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸增鏞, CBE, BA (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni  
Association*)

*Secretary*

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩, BA, PGDMS

**New Asia College**

*Chairman*

Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP

*Vice-Chairman*

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP

*Ex-officio Members*

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCS (*Head of College*)  
Mr. David B. Youtz, BA, MA (*Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association*)

*Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong*

Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, MA, DSSc, JP  
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學邴, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE,  
FASME, FASHRAE, FCIARB, FCIBSE, FIEAust

*Members nominated by the Board of Education*

Mrs. Grace Hui Wong King-man 許黃景文, BA, DipEd, AdvDipEd  
Mrs. Arleta Yuen-wah Lin Tam 譚林婉華, BA, CertEd, MA, MLS

*Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong*

Mr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅

*Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong*

Prof. Henry Shang-ren Kao 高尚仁, BA, MS, PhD

*Members nominated by the College Alumni Association*

Dr. William K.K. Fung 馮健港, BSc, MB BS, DipVen, DipDerm  
Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝, BSSc, MEcon

*Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board*

Dr. Aw Sian 胡仙, OBE, LLD, JP  
Mr. William Cheung 張威麟  
Prof. Chien Chiao 喬健, BA, MA, PhD  
Mr. Chow Kwen Lim 周君廉, MBE, JP  
Mr. Quincy Chuang 莊貴俞, BL, BA  
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩  
Dr. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華, Jt Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3<sup>e</sup> cycle  
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明  
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉, BBA  
Mr. Liu Beh-kong 劉培康, LLB  
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文, FIBA, JP  
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MStructE, JP  
Mr. Anthony H.K. So 蘇洪根, BSc, MBA  
Dr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕, PhD

*Secretary*

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良, BSSc, MUS, PhD

**United College**

*Honorary Chairman*

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA, HonPhD

*Chairman*

Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLegd'Hon, DSSc, JP

*Vice-Chairman*

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP

*Members*

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬, DSc, PhD, FASA, CPA, OSU, JP  
Mr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾燾, CBE  
Prof. Tien-chi Chen 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE, FHKCS  
Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP  
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, LLD, DBA, DSSc  
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP  
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA  
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深  
Mrs. Peter Choy 蔡潘少芬, MBE, BA, DipSocSt, MSW, JP  
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA  
Mr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, JP  
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD, CDP  
Mr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何繼棣, BA, JP  
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森, Dip  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Head of College*)

Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文照, OBE, NOC  
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA, DSSc  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSE, FRACS, FACS  
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武, MBE, JP  
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫靄霞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD  
Mr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰, BSc  
Mr. N.A. Rigg, OBE, ACII, JP  
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan 陳宗朝, BSc, MBA  
Mr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP  
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康  
Mr. Charles C.W. Wong 王劍偉  
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾, AIIA  
Mr. Wong Wan-tin 黃允旼, OBE, JP  
Mr. Wong Yuk-ying, Calvin 黃鈺應, BBA  
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP  
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章, MSc

#### *Secretary*

Mr. Ng Man-kwong, Benjamin 吳文光, BSocSc, CertEd

### **Shaw College**

#### *Chairman*

Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP

#### *Vice-Chairman*

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

#### *Ex-officio Member*

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD (*Head of College*)

#### *Members*

Dr. John A. Buswell, BSc, PhD, CBiol, MIBiol  
Dr. Wing-ming Chan 陳永明, Dip, MA, PhD  
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇, BSc(Eng), MIEE, CEng, MHKIE  
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP  
Dr. Choi Po King 蔡寶琼, BSSc, MPhil, DPhil  
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如, BA, MPhil, PhD  
Miss Mona Fong 方逸華  
Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD  
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP  
Dr. the Hon. Conrad Lam 林鉅成, MB BS, JP  
Prof. Y.W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, FIEE, FHKIE  
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵, BA, MA, LLD, DLitt  
Dr. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄, LLB, MA, PhD  
Dr. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FRCPE  
Dr. Lo Lam Fat 盧林發, BSc, MSc, MEd, EdD  
Prof. Nyaw Mee-kau 饒美蛟, BSSc, MA, MBA, PhD

Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA (*Hon. Treasurer*)  
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin, MA, PhD  
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生, BA, BD, MA, MS, EdD, FIL  
Mr. Leslie L. Sung 宋衍禮, OBE, BA, JP  
Dr. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD  
Mr. Liang-te Tao 道良德, BSc(Eng), FHKIE, FIEE, FIMechE, FIEAust, CEng,  
FIMgt  
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt, JP  
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段樵, BS, MS, PhD  
Prof. Ian H. Wilson, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP  
Dr. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸, AB, AM, PhD  
Dr. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭, BSc, PhD  
Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD, CBiol, MIBiol  
Dr. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛, BSc, MSc, MPh, PhD

*Secretary*

Miss Julia Woo 吳寧, BA, MEd

---

# The Senate

## *Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)*

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高錕

## *Pro-Vice-Chancellors*

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚渭

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

## *Head of each College*

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

## *Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School*

Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威 (*Acting*)

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

## *The Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor*

Prof. Lyle Bachman

Prof. Michael Bond

Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁

Prof. S.T. Chang 張樹庭

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林  
Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳霖  
Dr. A.F.B. Cheng 鄭勳斌  
Prof. S.Y. Cheng 鄭紹遠  
Prof. Chien Chiao 喬健  
Dr. J.A.J.H. Critchley  
Prof. W.E. Fabb  
Prof. J.A. Gosling  
Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul  
Prof. David Gwilt  
Dr. Hung Hing-sum 孔慶琛  
Prof. John C. Jamieson  
Prof. Philip J. Johnson  
Prof. R.L. Jones  
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶  
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Prof. Y.C. Kong 江潤祥  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Prof. Lai Kar-neng 黎嘉能  
Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡  
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. Lee Shiu-hung 李紹鴻  
Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東  
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章  
Prof. Li Ker-chau 李克昭  
Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥  
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標  
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先  
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊  
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威  
Prof. Constantine Metreweli  
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀  
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫寬霞  
Prof. Nyaw Mee-kau 饒美蛟  
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑  
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin  
Prof. David Pollard  
Prof. Kenneth Raymond  
Prof. K.J. Sellick  
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁  
Dr. Siu Ping Kee 蕭炳基  
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚渭

Prof. Mark O.M. Tso 曹安民  
Prof. Charles A. Van Hasselt  
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃  
Prof. Ian H. Wilson  
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌  
Prof. P. Y. D. Wong 黃宜定  
Prof. Wong Wing-hung 王永雄  
Prof. Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱  
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝  
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊  
Dr. P.M.P. Yuen 阮文賓

*Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category*

Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏  
Dr. Joseph M. Chan 陳文  
Dr. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華  
Dr. Chang Chak-yan 鄭赤琰  
Dr. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑  
Mr. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文  
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑  
Dr. Kazuo John Fukuda 福田和男  
Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌  
Dr. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華  
Dr. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平  
Dr. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明  
Dr. Lam Man-ping 林孟平  
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華  
Dr. Japhet Law 羅文鈺  
Dr. Archie Chi-chung Lee 李熾昌  
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓  
Dr. Leung Kam-wing 梁金榮  
Dr. Leung Kwok 梁覺  
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Dr. Paul Robinson  
Dr. Elbert Shih 史怡中  
Dr. Shih Yuan-kang 石元康  
Dr. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根  
Mrs. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞  
Dr. C.K. Wong 黃重光  
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯  
Dr. Jean Woo 胡令芳  
Dr. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭  
Dr. David Y.H. Wu 吳燕和  
Dr. Yip Hon-ming 葉漢明



Mr. Yue Kwan-cheuk 余均灼  
Dr. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

*Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows*

The Rev. Canon Dr. C.C. Alan Chan 陳佐才  
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄  
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉  
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如  
Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華  
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤榮  
Dr. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春  
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生

*Registrar (Member & Secretary)*

Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何溫小雲 (Acting)

*Librarian*

Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌

*University Dean of Students*

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

*President of the University Students Union*

Mr. Tam Chun-yiu 譚駿賢

*Students elected from among full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University*

Mr. Chow Lut-sau 周聿修  
Miss Chu Wei-ki, Josephine 朱瑋璣  
Miss Wong Yan-yan, Joan 黃茵茵  
Miss Yuen Siu-man, Amy 袁小敏

---

# Senate Committees

## Academic Planning Committee

### *Chairman*

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高錕

### *Members*

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Heads of the colleges

Deans of the faculties

Dean of the Graduate School

University Dean of Students

Chairman of the Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

One Senate member elected to represent each faculty

Dr. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏

Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Prof. S.Y. Cheng 鄭紹遠

Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝

Librarian

### *Member & Secretary*

Mrs. Ho Wan Siu-wan 何溫小雲

## Committee on Extramural Studies

### *Chairman*

Prof. Charles K. Kao 高錕

### *Members*

One elected representative from each faculty

Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Dr. Elbert Shih 史怡中

Dr. Mak Chiu-ling 麥肖玲

Dr. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠

Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定  
Ms. Woo Pui-leng 胡佩玲  
Registrar

Dr. Li Wai-kee 李偉基

### *Member & Secretary*

Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚渭 (*Acting Director, School of Continuing Studies*)

## **Committee on General Education**

### *Chairman*

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

### *Members*

Heads of the colleges or their representatives  
Deans of the faculties  
Director of General Education  
Associate Director of General Education  
Director of Part-time Degree Studies  
Registrar

### *Secretary*

Mrs. Susanna S.S. Tsang 曾崔素珊 (*Administrative Assistant, Office of General Education*)

## **Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes**

### *Chairman*

Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

### *Members*

Coordinators of the Part-time Degree Programmes

Dr. Chiu Kam-wai 趙錦威	Ms. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文
Dr. Chiang Ying-ho 蔣英豪	Dr. Au Kwok-keung 區國強
Dr. Victor W.K. Chan 陳偉光	Prof. K.J. Sellick
Dr. Paul Robinson	Dr. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華

Registrar

### *Secretary*

Mr. Joseph Law 羅景熙 (*Assistant Registrar, Academic Section*)

## **Committee on Physical Education**

### *Chairman*

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

### *Members*

Dean of Faculty of Education  
Chairman, Curriculum Committee for Academic Programmes in Education  
Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Director, Physical Education Unit  
One of the College Heads by rotation on a one-year basis

*Secretary*

Miss Lee Lai-ha 李麗霞 (*Executive Officer, Admissions Section*)

## **Committee on Staff-Student Relations**

*Chairman*

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

*Members*

Staff representatives

Two representatives from each college

Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興

Dr. Chan Sun-on 陳新安

Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑

Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻

Dr. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲輝

Dr. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強

One representative from each faculty

Dr. Tang Wai-lan 鄧慧蘭

Dr. Japhet Law 羅文鈺

Dr. Cheung Ping-chung 張炳松

Dr. Chan Lai-wan 陳麗雲

Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍

Dr. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠

Dr. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)

President of the University student union

Three representatives from the University student union

One representative from each college student union

One representative from each faculty

Director of Student Affairs

*Secretary*

Mr. Chan King-hong 陳敬航 (*Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

## **Committee on Student Discipline**

*Chairman*

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

*Members*

College representatives

Dr. Chen Te 陳特

Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊

Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強

Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Faculty representatives

Dr. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Dr. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Dr. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮

Dr. Chan Lai-wan 陳麗雲

Prof. J.C.K. Lee 李川軍

Dr. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Mr. Lo Man-chiu 盧敏超

Registrar  
President of the University student union  
Elected student senators

*Secretary*

Mr. Joseph Law 羅景熙 (*Assistant Registrar, Academic Section*)

**Committee on Undergraduate Admissions**

*Chairman*

Dr. Lam Kin-che 林健枝

*Members*

Registrar  
Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees

*Secretary*

Mrs. Jackie S.P. Cheng Leung 梁鄭雪萍 (*Administrative Assistant, Admissions Section*)

**Committee on University Library System**

*Chairman*

Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

*Members*

Deans of the faculties  
Dean of the Graduate School  
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows  
Dr. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬  
Dr. N.H. Lun Ng 吳倫霓霞  
Director of General Education  
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑  
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生

*Member & Secretary*

Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌 (*Librarian*)

**Committee on University Press**

*Chairman*

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

*Members*

One representative from each faculty  
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶  
Dr. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮  
Prof. Constantine Metreweli  
Dr. Chang Chak-yan 鄭赤琰  
Dean of the Graduate School  
Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文  
Dr. Shi Xiaolun 施小倫  
Dr. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五

Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member

Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

*Member & Secretary*

(*Director of The Chinese University Press*)

## **Committee on University Scholarships**

*Chairman*

Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建蜀

*Members*

College representatives

Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Dr. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正

Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強

Faculty representatives

Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄

Dr. Japhet Law 羅文鈺

Mrs. Wong Siu Lai-ping 王蕭麗萍

Dr. P.C. Ching 程伯中

Dr. J.A.J.H. Critchley

Dr. Kong Siu-kai 江紹佳

Dr. Leung Kwok 梁覺

Director of Student Affairs

*Secretary*

Miss Jenny Wu 胡靜茵 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

## **Undergraduate Examinations Board**

*Chairman*

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

*Members*

Deans of the faculties

Registrar

One faculty representative nominated by each faculty

Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄

Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國

Dr. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏

Mr. Thomas T.C. Choy 蔡德祥

Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑

Dr. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽

Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯

*Secretary*

Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (*Assistant Registrar, Examination Section*)

---

# College Assembly of Fellows

## Chung Chi College

### Chairman

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Dr. Joseph Boyle	The Rev. Canon Dr. Alan C.C.
Prof. S.T. Chang 張樹庭	Chan 陳佐才
Dr. Chen Te 陳特	Dr. Fanny M.C. Cheung 張妙清
Mr. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑	Dr. Philip Fu 傅元國
Mr. David A. Gilkes	Prof. J.A. Gosling
Mr. Harold H.C. Ho 何輝錕	Dr. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文	Dr. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚
Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜	Dr. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
Dr. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平	Dr. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
Dr. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋	Dr. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華
Dr. Daniel Ping-leung Law 羅炳良	Ms. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢	Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝
Dr. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬	Dr. Leung Yee 梁怡
Dr. Victor Mok 莫凱	Dr. Agnes Ng 吳夢珍
Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱	Dr. Siu Ping Kee 蕭炳基
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尙濶	Dr. C.K. Wong 黃重光
Dr. Kitty Young 楊怡凱	Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興

### Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

## New Asia College

### Chairman

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (*Head of College*)

## Members

- Prof. D.C. Anderson  
Mr. Cheung Yee 張義  
Dr. Chou Win-lin 周文林  
Dr. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠  
Prof. R.L. Jones  
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓  
Prof. Lin Tzong-biau 林聰標  
Dr. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂  
Dr. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠  
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威  
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀  
Dr. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春  
Dr. Elbert Y.C. Shih 史怡中  
Mr. Tong Duen-ching 唐端正  
Dr. Henry Nai-ching Wong 黃乃正  
Dr. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛  
Dr. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔  
Dr. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂  
Prof. Chien Chiao 喬健  
Dr. J.A.J.H. Critchley  
Dr. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華  
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶  
Dr. Kwong Kin-hung 鄺健行  
Dr. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢  
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先  
Mr. Lo Mau-hing 羅茂卿  
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊  
Dr. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強  
Mr. Ng Sze Kim 吳思儉  
Prof. David Pollard  
Mr. So Hing-bun 蘇慶彬  
Mrs. C.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞  
Dr. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑  
Mr. David B. Youtz

## Secretary

- Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

## United College

### Chairman

- Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予 (*Head of College*)

### Members

- Dr. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權  
Dr. Chan Chack-kuen 陳澤權  
Dr. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五  
Mr. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Dr. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其  
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄  
Dr. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉  
Dr. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲輝  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章  
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪  
Dr. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞  
Mr. Ng Yen-tak 吳仁德  
Miss Nancy Sun 孫南  
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻  
Prof. Patrick Y.D. Wong 黃宜定  
Dr. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱  
Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳耀墉  
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明  
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo 陳耀武  
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正  
Dr. Cheung Wai-wah 張偉華  
Dr. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑  
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠  
Ms. Eva Li 李碧聰  
Dr. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
Dr. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Dr. Thamis W.C. Lo 盧榮俊  
Dr. Pedro P.T. Ng 吳白駁  
Mr. Sheung Chung-ho 常宗豪  
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃  
Dr. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯  
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen 黃友川  
Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基



*Secretary*

Mr. Ng Man-kwong, Benjamin 吳文光

**Shaw College**

*Chairman*

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Head of College*)

*Members*

Dr. John A. Buswell

Dr. Joseph M. Chan 陳文

Dr. P.C. Ching 程伯中

Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如

Dr. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培

Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍

Dr. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄

Dr. Lo Lam Fat 盧林發

Prof. Nyaw Mee-kau 饒美蛟

Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin

Dr. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆

Prof. Ian H. Wilson

Dr. Chong-kim Wong 黃創儉

Dr. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊

Dr. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Dr. Sin-wai Chan 陳善偉

Dr. Choi Po King 蔡寶琮

Prof. George Comstock

Dr. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基

Dr. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Dr. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀

Dr. Tai-lok Lui 呂大樂

Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑

Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生

Dr. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴

Dr. Tuan Chyau 段樵

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌

Prof. Kin-ping Wong 汪建平

Dr. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強

Dr. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

*Secretary*

Miss Julia Woo 吳寧

---

# Advisory Boards and Committees

## Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

### *Chairman*

Mr. Kenneth Tan 陳國恩, Kwan Wong Tan and Fong

### *Members*

Mr. Nick Baldwin, KPMG Peak Marwick

Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited

Mr. Louis Leung 梁健寧, Louis K.N. Leung & Co.

Mr. Patrick Yeung 楊佳鎰, Standard Chartered Securities Holdings Limited

### *Ex-officio Members*

Mr. Antonio Chan 陳思孝

Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce

Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄

Director of the School of Accountancy, CUHK

Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul

Professor of Accountancy, CUHK

Mr. Paul Phenix

Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants

Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong 黃汝霖

Representative of Vocational Training Council

### *Member & Secretary*

Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK

## Appointments Board

### *Chairman*

Mr. Paul Cheng 鄭明訓, Inchcape Pacific Limited

### *Members*

Mr. James Adams, John Swire & Sons (Hong Kong) Ltd.

Mr. W.P.J. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, University of Hong Kong  
Dr. W.K. Cham 湛偉權, CUHK  
Miss Doris Chan 陳小玲, Provisional Airport Authority  
Mr. K.H. Chan 陳國禧, JP, Education Department  
Dr. Cheng Yin-cheong 鄭燕祥, CUHK  
Mr. Paul Chow 周文耀, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.  
Mr. Fong Pak Wo 方柏和, Sun Hung Kai Securities Ltd.  
Mr. Arthur Ho Kin Wah 何建華, Civil Service Branch, Government Secretariat  
Dr. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文, CUHK  
Mr. Kisao Imai 今井久雄, The Bank of Tokyo Ltd.  
Mr. David Katz, United States Consulate-General  
Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, Jardine Marketing Services Ltd.  
Dr. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋, CUHK  
Mr. Alex W.L. Lau 劉偉樑, Andersen Consulting, Arthur Andersen & Co.  
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co., Ltd.  
Mrs. Jennifer Lun 倫董小賢, The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited  
Mr. Neil Maidment, Glaxo Holdings PLC  
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑, CUHK  
The Rev. Dr. Pong Tak-yue 龐得餘, All Saints' Middle School  
Dr. Philip Shen 沈宣仁, CUHK  
Mr. I.R. Strachan, Social Welfare Department  
Dr. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK  
Mr. Yu Yan Tack 余仁德, Bank of China Group

#### *Ex-officio Members*

Mr. K.C. Lee 李金鐘  
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK  
Mr. Hidson H.S. Ng 吳海城  
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
University Dean of Students, CUHK  
Mr. Tam Chun Yin 譚駿賢  
President of the University Student Union, CUHK

#### *Ex-officio Member & Secretary*

Mrs. Grace M.Y. Chow 周陳文琬  
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

## **Architecture Academic Advisory Committee**

### *Chairman*

Prof. John Nelson Tarn, Liverpool University, UK; and Royal Institute of British Architects

### *Members*

The Hon. Edward S.T. Ho 何承天, OBE, JP, practising architect in Hong Kong  
Mr. James H. Kinoshita 木下一, practising architect in Hong Kong  
Mr. Dennis Lau 劉榮廣, The Hong Kong Institute of Architects

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, JP, CUHK  
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝, CUHK  
Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 黎錦超, University of Hong Kong  
Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA  
Mr. Koichi Nagashima 長島, Tokyo University, Japan; and practising architect in Japan  
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚渭, OBE, JP, CUHK  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, CUHK

## **Advisory Board of Extramural Studies**

### *Chairman*

Mrs. Kwan Ko Siu-wah 關高荅華, OBE, JP, Hong Kong Women Foundation Ltd.

### *Members*

Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK  
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK  
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 張炳煌, United World Securities (HK) Ltd.  
Mr. Hidson H.S. Ng 吳海城, China Merchants Insurance Co. Ltd.  
Mr. Anthony H.K. So 蘇洪根, Bonso Electronics Ltd.  
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚渭, OBE, JP, CUHK  
The Hon. James P.C. Tien 田北俊, JP, Manhattan Garments (International) Ltd.  
Dr. Tuan Chyau 段樵, CUHK  
Miss Annie S.C. Wu 伍淑清, World Trade Centre Club Hong Kong

### *Secretary*

Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK

## **Advisory Board of the Two-Year MBA Programme**

### *Chairman*

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如, OBE, JP, Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

### *Members*

Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Organization Search Ltd., Organization Development Ltd.  
Mr. Lo-yi Chan, Lingnan Foundation  
Dr. John W. Cowee  
Mr. Kenneth Fang Hung 方鏗, Fang Brothers Knitting Ltd.  
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, Li & Fung (Trading) Ltd.  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK  
Mr. Victor Lo 羅仲榮, Gold Peak Industries (Holdings) Ltd.  
Prof. Nyaw Mee-kau 饒美蛟, CUHK  
Mr. Joseph K.P. Wong 王嘉鵬, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK  
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.  
Mr. Francis Yuen 袁天凡, Seapower International Holdings Ltd.

### *Secretary*

Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK

## **Advisory Board of the Three-Year MBA Programme**

### *Chairman*

Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd., New World Development Co., Ltd.

### *Vice-Chairman*

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co. Ltd.

### *Members*

Dr. T.K. Ann 安子介, CBE, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.  
Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.  
Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.  
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, Li & Fung (Trading) Ltd.  
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.  
Mr. Samuel Shau-tong Lam 林秀棠, Bylamson Group  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK  
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co., Ltd.  
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, CBE, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.  
Prof. Ngaw Mee-kau 饒美蛟, CUHK  
Mr. Washington Z. Sycip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.  
Mr. Antony Tsui 徐榮凱, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.

### *Secretary*

Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK

## **Committee on the Development Programme for Teaching Material in Chinese**

### *Chairman*

Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵, CUHK

### *Members*

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK  
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, JP, CUHK  
Dr. Y.F. Kong 江潤勳, Grantham College of Education  
Dr. Y.H. Lam 林英豪  
Mr. C.H. Lee 李晉鏗  
Prof. To Cho-Yee 杜祖貽, CUHK  
Miss Betty Tsang 曾翠卿, Education Department  
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, JP, CUHK

### *Member & Secretary*

Mr. Yeung Chung-key 楊鍾基, CUHK

### *Consultants*

Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP  
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP

## Art Gallery Management Committee

### *Chairman*

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, JP

### *Members*

Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光  
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-ye 許晉義  
Mr. Simon Kwan 關善明  
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴活昌  
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰  
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗  
Mr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂, JP  
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方  
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

### *Ex-officio Members*

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正  
Director of Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK  
Mr. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓  
Chairman of Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

### *Ex-officio Member & Secretary*

Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶  
Curator of Art Gallery, CUHK

---

# Emeritus Professors

- Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)  
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (*Fine Arts*)  
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, LLD, JP  
(*Administrative Medicine*)  
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)  
Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (*International Business*)  
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (*Economics*)  
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)  
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic  
Engineering*)  
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)  
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP  
(*Biochemistry*)  
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)

---

## Graduates *Honoris Causa*

### Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA	1964
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯, OBE, LLD, JP	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤, CBE, MA, JP	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬, CBE, KStJ, JP	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強, CBE, BA, JP	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉, OBE, JP	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棧, BS, MS	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹, BSc, MA, PhD	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啓東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP	1974
Aw, Sian, Ms. 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSSJ (A)	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD	1975



Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA	1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP	1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FStructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford, KBE, DM, MD, FRCP, LLD, DMedSci, DSc	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCSE, FACS, FRACS, JP	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, FAIA	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP	1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎, BS, DSc, DEcon	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FCIBSE, FIEAust	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如, BA, JP	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森, OBE, BSc, JP	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993

### Doctor of Literature (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用讖, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD	1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友, BA	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993

## Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威, MB BS, DSc, FRS	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD	1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽森, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE, FHKIE, JP	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE	1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FACS, DSc, FRACS	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc	1989
Todd, David 達安輝, CBE, MD, JP	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC, FRS	1992

## Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE	1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD	1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝, OBE, LLD, JP	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP	1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁詠瑤	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick, Mrs. 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震, DEng	1991
Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LittD	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, DBA, LLD, DPMS	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993

## **Part II**

### **General Information**



---

# The University

## Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on development to university level of courses in arts, science, commerce and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and so in 1962, the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university should be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

## The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed

an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind characteristic of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986, the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College, which began admitting students in September 1988. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for the establishment of Shaw College.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed on pp. 283–315 of this *Calendar*.

## **Academic Structure and Policy**

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and a total of 59 departments offering 42 major programmes and 30 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and eight part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 33 doctoral programmes, 55 master's programmes and three diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 35 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments. The departments are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

## **Undergraduate Studies**

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-eighties, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum

structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced in students' selection of courses and pace of study.

### *Full-time Undergraduate Studies*

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1994–95, the Faculty of Arts will launch a new major programme in translation. The Faculty of Education will also offer a major programme in physical education and sports science and a two-year major programme in primary education especially designed for graduates of colleges of education in Hong Kong. The integrated Engineering Programme of the Engineering Faculty will be separated into four major programmes, namely computer engineering, electronic engineering, information engineering, and systems engineering and engineering management. A new Mechanical Engineering Programme will also be launched in 1994–95. The environmental science and food science programmes under the Faculty of Science will begin to admit new entrants this year.

### *Part-time Undergraduate Studies*

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The eight part-time degree programmes currently offered are biology and chemistry, business administration, Chinese and English, mathematics and statistics, music, nursing, physical education, and primary education.

## **Postgraduate Studies**

Doctoral programmes of the University were first introduced in 1980–81. With the introduction of a new PhD programme in religious studies in 1994–95, there are now 33 doctoral programmes. Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has increased to 55 by 1994–95.

## **Finance**

The University's main source of income for both capital and recurrent expenses is the Hong Kong Government. Fee income represents a relatively small percentage of the University's total revenues. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors for research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounted to HK\$996 million by June 1993. Although the majority of the funding has come from the government, the University has also received generous support from private donors, whose contributions have made up about 22 per cent of the total capital cost.

## **Lands and Buildings**

The University has a campus measuring some 134 hectares located on a tract of land under lease from the Hong Kong Government north of the Sha Tin New Town in the New

Territories. It commands scenic views of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College, which moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of the original colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels and staff quarters. Shaw College, commissioned in 1989 at the northwest tip of the campus, has comparable facilities except accommodation for academic departments, as it was designed to be a residential college only.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sizable sculpture and a forum structure with a reflecting pool, the following major central buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Gallery with its extension and annex; the Sui-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi-Ch'iu Building (housing the Computer Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multi-purpose auditorium); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Engineering Building Complex; the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance stands on guard a Transport and Security Depot whilst clustered on the hilly slopes to the north lie many blocks of staff quarters.

Descending from the mid-level towards the bay are the Postgraduate Hall Complex (dormitories for postgraduates), the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre and the Kwok Sports Building (squash centre and teaching facilities for physical education), and finally the complex of buildings for the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology and the Marine Science Laboratory on the waterfront. And along the approaches to the University Station sit the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education) and the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), Wong Foo Yuan Building and two other phases of redevelopment of the teaching blocks at Chung Chi Campus yet to be named (housing the college administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

In the last two and a half decades, some 90 building structures, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside. Additions in the year 1993-94 include the Wong Foo Yuan Building and two simultaneous phases of redevelopment just mentioned, and an extension to the Ch'ien Mu Library on the New Asia campus.



Building projects under construction or active design include the Shanghai Fraternity Association's Research Services Centre (a building providing animal holding, breeding and operation facilities and other technical support services for the medical and science departments), two further phases of redevelopment of the teaching and administrative blocks at Chung Chi Campus, and extensions to the amenities facilities at New Asia and United College.

Other capital works being planned comprise additional teaching and research facilities for the science and engineering departments, more hostels for both undergraduate and postgraduate students, some 70 flats of staff residences in two tower blocks, a building complex comprising teaching and research facilities for the Faculty of Business Administration, the School of Continuing Studies and a convention centre, and the upgrading and extension of various engineering and building services installations.

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, about eight kilometres from the main campus.

## **Residential Accommodation**

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

### **Staff Housing**

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff. Some 70 flats of staff residences in two tower blocks are undergoing active design for construction.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for periods of one to two years.

### **Guest Houses**

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980. Two new guest houses, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building, were completed in summer 1992 to provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

### **Student Hostels**

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 350 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has the largest number of hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770. At United College, the Adam Schall

Residence, Bethlehem Hall and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College, meantime, provide 880 places.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children.

In addition, the Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, to provide accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Hostel fees range from HK\$2,300 to \$3,696 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on p. 235.

## **Academic Dress**

### **Officers**

#### *Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### *Pro-Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

#### *Vice-Chancellor*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on yoke and front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

#### *Pro-Vice-Chancellors*

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves; black cap, with gold edging and a black tassel.

#### *Treasurer*

A grey robe edged with gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

#### *Secretary*

A grey robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

#### *Registrar*

A grey robe edged with purple band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

#### *Librarian*

A grey robe edged with gold stripe between two purple stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

### *Bursar*

A grey robe edged with dark grey band and gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

## **Graduates**

### *Doctors (honoris causa)*

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on front; black cap; red hood edged with gold.

### *Doctors of Medicine*

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

### *Doctors of Philosophy*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in front and round the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

### *Masters*

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for	Arts	pale yellow
	Business Administration	grey
	Education	light blue
	Engineering	orange
	Medicine	deep magenta
	Science	mauve
	Social Science	sage green

### *Bachelors*

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on front and sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin

## **Liaison with the World of Learning**

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross fertilization of Chinese and Western cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of overseas bodies, including universities, institutes and centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, with regional and international associations of universities.

The University enjoys a close relationship with numerous overseas universities. The first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California. Since then, university-level student exchanges with Georgetown University and Brown University in the USA, Tsukuba University and Soka University in Japan, and the University of

British Columbia and the University of Toronto in Canada have also been established. The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme (ISEP), which is based at Georgetown University. These exchanges are coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes. Staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained with a number of French, British and German universities through arrangements with respective governments and exchange bodies. In Japan, short-term staff visit programmes with Tsukuba University and Soka University have been established.

The University's constituent colleges, too, have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia College has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi College with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and Princeton-in-Asia, and United College with Williams College and Soka University. For the exchange of undergraduates and graduates, Chung Chi College has made special arrangements with the University of Redlands, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University, and Keio University; New Asia College with Asia University and Soka University; United College with Williams College; and Shaw College with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and the University of Victoria in Canada.

Chung Chi College also participates in the Asia-North America Faculty Exchange Programme sponsored by the United Board of Christian Higher Education in Asia, which enables eligible staff to teach as visiting professors for one year in North American universities.

Other units which have exchange relations with overseas institutions of higher learning include the MBA and BBA programmes, and the Department of Japanese Studies. The MBA programmes currently exchange graduates with New York University, the University of California at Los Angeles, The University of Chicago, The University of British Columbia, The University of Western Ontario, London Business School, York University, the University of California at Berkeley and Columbia Business School, while the BBA programmes have undergraduate exchange agreements with Queen's College and James Madison University. The Department of Japanese Studies has exchange agreements with Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration, Nanzan University, Soka University, Sophia University and Kyorin University.

In response to the growing interest of overseas students and scholars in Chinese and Asian studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme in 1977 in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The programme makes it possible for participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese, as well as courses in Chinese language. So far there have been over 1,000 participants from 27 countries. The programme is administered by the Office of International Studies Programmes. For details of admission, see pp. 229-230 of this *Calendar*.

The facilities at the University for international conferences and seminars have continued to attract scholars from far and wide. The orientation programme for the Luce Scholars Programme administered by the Asia Foundation, for example, has been conducted at the University for more than 10 years. In recent years, the University has been the venue for many regional conferences or gatherings of international stature. Some of these are organized with local organizations, others with institutions abroad including the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Inter-University Consortium for International Social Development, the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the International Public Relations Association, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Josiah Macy Jr. Foundation in America, the International Development

Research Centre in Canada, French National Centre of Scientific Research, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Southeast Asian Mathematical Society.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. In addition, the University has since its very early days benefited from grants from various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships and exchange programmes. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation in New York, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Leverhulme Trust and the Japan Foundation.

Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Today, the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAIHL), and the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the Committee for International Cooperation in Higher Education (CICHE) in the United Kingdom.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year, the University receives several hundred academic visitors from various disciplines from different parts of China. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with Peking University, Tsinghua University, the Academia Sinica in Beijing and its institutes in Shanghai, the Hebei Academy of Sciences, Northeast University of Technology in Shenyang, Fudan University in Shanghai, Zhongshan University, South China Normal University in Guangzhou, Nankai University in Tianjin, Guangxi Medical College in Nanning, Shaanxi University in Taiyuan, Xiamen University in Fujian, China Pharmaceutical University in Nanjing, South China University of Technology in Guangzhou, Shanghai Jiaotong University, the Academia Sinica (Shanghai Branch), Chong Qing University, Sichuan Union University, Yunnan University, and the Institute of Microbiology in Guangdong. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and Ministries of China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.

The University is strongly committed to the continued enhancement and development of its external academic ties and collaborative research activities, and has established a Committee on Academic Links, chaired by one of the University's pro-vice-chancellors, to provide overall supervision for the University's academic link activities.

To assist University units in pursuing these goals, the Office of Academic Links was created in September 1991 to provide better-coordinated and cost-effective administrative support services. The office also serves as a clearinghouse for information needed by various University units seeking to engage in academic exchange activities and collaborative research programmes. Under the guidance of the Committee on Academic Links, the office represents the University in conversations with outside bodies on matters related to academic links.

---

# The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong have been reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows, chaired by the college head. The assembly of fellows assumes responsibility for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986, the University received a generous donation of HK\$100 million and subsequently, an additional gift of HK\$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., for the establishment of the fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its Patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.

## Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would follow the Christian education tradition of the 13 Christian universities in China. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The college had a very modest beginning using borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Chung Chi College started its religious education and theological training programme in 1957. After the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, the college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include college assemblies, Sunday worship services and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, and the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, and various interest groups and student hostel associations.

In 1993–94 Chung Chi College had a student enrolment of 2,011, of whom 959 were men and 1,052 were women. Most of the students were born in Hong Kong, but a few of them were overseas Chinese. About one-third of the students were Christians.

## **New Asia College**

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which had been active in educational development in China for many years.\* It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation, Hong Kong. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and now as a constituent college of the University, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are freely organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1993–94 New Asia College had a student enrolment of 2,036, of whom 997 were men and 1,039 were women. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

## **United College**

United College was founded in 1956 by the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and

---

\* The Yale-China Association resumed activities in Chengsha and Wuhan in 1980.

Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a board of trustees as her governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the Hong Kong Government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October of the same year, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972. In November 1983, Dr. Woo was appointed to the membership of the University Council and thus resigned from the college board. Sir Run Run Shaw was then elected chairman of the board to succeed Dr. Woo. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991. Dr. Ho Tim then succeeded Sir Run Run as chairman of the board.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of and provide various services to students of the college. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1993–94, a total of 2,029 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,002 were men and 1,027 were women.

## Shaw College

Named after its Patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. which donated HK\$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986 and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college's development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Sir Quo-wei Lee, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stone for the first four buildings of the college was laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, Patron of the college. In June 1987, the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the KCR University Station. In September 1989, the first student hostel which can accommodate 584 students was completed. In



October the same year, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units cum staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. The second student hostel with 289 places was completed in summer 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by His Excellency the Governor, Chancellor of the University, Sir David Wilson, and the Patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the Assembly of Fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and activities along various lines of interest have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1993–94, Shaw College had a student enrolment of 2,088, of whom 1,072 were men and 1,016 were women. The first batch of graduates graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.



**Part III**

**Research Units and  
University Extensions**



---

# Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established eight institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology.

## Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. It included what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasized the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have also been included among its activities.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences and research seminars; and to foster the growth of a modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Gallery, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture. Each of these units is responsible for the promotion of research in its own field. The institute also provides grants to support special research projects, sponsors seminars, and invites research fellows and visiting scholars from abroad to give lectures in their specialization. The reference reading room of the institute, including the collection of the late Mr. Wong Pao-hsie, contains 33,081 volumes of books and 316 titles of periodicals.

The institute publishes the *Journal of Chinese Studies* on annual basis, and also the bimonthly journal *Twenty-First Century*. The units under the institute also issue their own monograph series, studies series and journals and other publications.

## **Art Gallery**

The Art Gallery, established in 1971, serves both as a teaching museum for the Fine Arts Department and as a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. It is an active gallery which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals along with displays of its permanent collection, providing a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Gallery houses a photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 1,000 seals of the Warring States to Qing periods, more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, about 1,200 rubbings of ancient inscriptions and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Gallery publishes fully illustrated catalogues to accompany the special exhibitions. In addition, studies on the Art Gallery collections and related research topics are published as monographs.

The Art Gallery has a Conservation Annex which provides technical support for the gallery. This includes the restoration and conservation of works of art, the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings, woodwork, and photographic services. In 1987, the Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Chinese Ceramics was set up under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics to do research and render service in ceramics dating.

An organization, the Friends of the Art Gallery, was founded in 1981 to support the Art Gallery and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

## **Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Gallery and the departments of history and fine arts to promote cooperation with museums and universities in China and abroad in research programmes. Recently, the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations, as well as collaborative projects with research centres in mainland China. The centre has published several series of monographs and other specialized materials.

## **The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre**

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre, which was first established in 1966. It was enlarged in early 1979 under the name of Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language, including such fields as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public in general and teachers of Chinese in particular the results of its research in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

## **Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture**

The centre was established in the academic year 1993–94 in commemoration of the silver jubilee of the Institute of Chinese Studies, and concentrates its efforts on three main areas

of research: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes three book series in cooperation with a mainland Chinese publisher, and sponsor a regular seminar series as well as two public lectureships.

### **Research Centre for Translation**

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as a result of reorganization. The centre has concerned itself with research and publication in the field of English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the centre concentrates mainly on the areas of classical and modern literature. A continuing vehicle for this is the English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973. Included in the centre's projects are a series of *Renditions Books*, of which 18 titles have been published since 1976. To strengthen studies in translation and Chinese literature, the centre introduced a *Renditions Paperbacks* series in 1986; 17 titles have now been published and are distributed worldwide commercially. The success of *Renditions* and its sister publications is reflected in the large number of requests for permission to reprint and for translation rights received by the centre.

In recent years, the centre has established links with major centres of translation studies in Europe and the US. The centre has also worked in collaboration with the Research Centre for Translation at Nankai University, on a computer database project 'Index of Translation'.

The centre set up a Renditions Fellowship in 1989 with the aim of inviting annually one translator of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project. Recipients of the fellowship include Burton Watson, Göran Malmqvist, Cyril Birch and Wang Zuoling. In addition, a Renditions Honorary Fellowship has been founded to honour translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation.

### **Research Institute for the Humanities**

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

The institute currently implements five interdisciplinary research programmes, each of which consists of a cluster of research projects with well-defined areas of study: (1) comparative study of cultural traditions; (2) comparative literature; (3) human cognition: interdisciplinary and comparative studies; (4) interdisciplinary study of culture; and (5) humanities computing and methodology.

To provide technical support for its research activities, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory with multi-media services, database management and desktop publishing facilities, and networking and wordprocessing functions. This laboratory together with a centralized office staffed with research fellows/associates and visiting researchers will become an important resource centre for research in the humanities.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the

University. In order to keep its research projects in line with community needs and worldwide trends, the institute has invited several well-known scholars of international repute to serve as external advisers.

## **Asia-Pacific Institute of Business**

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist management in local business enterprises to meet challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through various training, consultancy and research activities, which include

- (1) Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for administrators at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes will also be available upon request to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- (2) Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
- (3) Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- (4) Publishing journals and occasional papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The APIB is supported primarily by private endowments and corporate sponsorship. The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of The Chinese University of Hong Kong. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that the institute's activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

## **Centre for Financial Research on China**

The APIB's Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to launch research on China's financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It will promote interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serve as a clearinghouse for financial data and research on the financial markets in China and Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- (1) The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, which will create and maintain a *CFRC Financial Markets Database* to support academic and applied research. The database will consist of
  - (A) a China and Hong Kong Stock Market Database which will contain figures of daily stock trading and returns, financial and accounting statistics, and the disclosures of publicly-listed companies in China and Hong Kong;
  - (B) a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database which will contain data on futures, options and mutual funds in China and Hong Kong.
- (2) The Publication/Research Programme, which will promote interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region and publish research findings.
- (3) The Training Conference Programme, which will develop consultancy and training



programmes for the securities industry in China and Hong Kong, and organize international conferences on the region's capital markets.

## **Institute of Science and Technology**

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965. Its objective is to promote interdisciplinary research in the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Engineering with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle of the University for cooperation in scientific research, technological development, and consultation with industries, government departments and other universities. Under the institute are four major research centres:

### **Centre for Environmental Studies**

Established in December 1990, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting interdisciplinary environmental research within the University. It will also collaborate with major international research centres, consultancy firms, the Hong Kong Government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team, which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Four major areas of research have been identified:

- (1) technical analysis of different kinds of wastes and the study of methods of treatment for each;
- (2) the study of environmentally-induced health hazards and hygienic problems;
- (3) the development of monitoring and decision-support systems to assist decision makers and administrators in managing environmental issues;
- (4) the development of education programmes to promote environmental awareness, and the study of how environmental laws and policies should be enacted to ensure a clean environment.

### **Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre**

The objective of the Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC) is to evaluate the true efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines on a more scientific basis. It is a multi-disciplinary research centre within the Institute of Science and Technology and comprises three units. The Research Coordination Unit coordinates all research projects at the centre. The Service Development Unit is tasked with building up the expertise and facilities required for the authentication of Chinese medicinal materials, and for identifying their therapeutic and adverse effects. The Training and Education Unit aims at promoting a better understanding among the general public of the correct use of traditional Chinese medicines and an awareness of their possible adverse effects.

CMMRC's unique computer databases, originally supported by IBM, have made CUHK a worldwide information centre on Chinese medicine. The centre has produced a two-volume monograph on the pharmacology and applications of Chinese materia medica. An international journal, *Abstracts of Chinese Medicines*, has also been published on a quarterly basis since October 1986. There is a museum of Chinese medicine which provides reference standards and quality control for Chinese drugs. The centre also undertakes strategic interdisciplinary research projects which will help improve the health-care of millions of people in China and worldwide. Recent research activities are focused on

three areas: (1) immunomodulatory (including anticancer and antiaging) herbs, (2) herbs for cardiovascular diseases, and (3) integration of Chinese and Western medicine.

### **Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science**

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education, and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are (1) to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science, (2) to promote and conduct related educational programmes, (3) to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community, and (4) to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sports science institutions in other parts of the world to realize the above objectives.

### **Materials Technology Research Centre**

Established in March 1992, the Materials Technology Research Centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in the materials area. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries. It is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms — single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous — have already started.

### **Institute of Mathematical Sciences**

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to organize activities related to a broad variety of fields including pure mathematics, scientific computation, image processing, mathematical physics and statistics. Emphasis is on interaction and linkages with the physical sciences, engineering, industry and commerce.

Supported by some 40 to 50 academic staff members, principal areas of research are led by senior academics in the departments of mathematics, physics and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The major aims of the institute are to (1) promote and stimulate researches in new frontiers, (2) train and nurture young scientists, (3) bring in grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, (4) develop into a centre of excellence.

The institute is currently funded by the S.H. Ho Foundation.

### **Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies**

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of China in the 1990s, Japan and Asia-Pacific development, urban and regional development in the Asian-Pacific region, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University's Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes planned.

To support its research activities, the institute will build up a data bank on Hong Kong, China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect will come from the Universities Service Centre, which has been an important support centre for scholars in China studies since its inception in 1963. The Universities Service Centre was taken over by The Chinese University through an agreement with the American Council of Learned Societies in June 1988. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the institute.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

## **The Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

The Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong, established in September 1993, helps to strengthen the roles of the University as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations, public agencies, and local education bodies. It also helps to strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute should facilitate educational planning, produce policy alternatives, and enlighten policy-makers and members of the education profession.

The objectives of the institute are to conduct strategic research with strong policy implications for educational developments in China and Hong Kong; to effectively deploy resources for educational research; to promote the role of the institute as a consultant and a development agent; and to win international recognition of its work.

To achieve its objectives, it plans to

- (1) develop, support, and coordinate long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- (2) establish a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- (3) publish research findings and ideas in the form of monographs and occasional papers, establish a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials pertaining to educational studies, and develop instructional and training materials;
- (4) host international conferences, seminars, workshops, and public lectures for the academic community and the educational profession;
- (5) publish two journals, *Education Journal* and *Primary Education*;
- (6) offer educational development programmes and consultancy services for clients including government departments, public agencies, professional organizations, as well as schools and their sponsoring bodies;
- (7) form a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support its endeavours.

The institute is an independent entity but is closely linked to the Faculty of Education. It is supported by private donations, University funds, research grants and revenue generated by its education and consultancy programmes.

## **Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology**

The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology (HKIB) was founded in 1988 as a non-profit organization to help develop in Hong Kong a globally-connected biotechnology industry. Its main mission is to facilitate the promotion of technological innovation and the application of new technology in biotech-related industries in Hong Kong. HKIB will initially focus its efforts on pharmaceuticals, diagnostics, agricultural, environmental and food biotechnology.

In 1989, HKIB received a generous donation of HK\$170 million from the Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club towards the construction cost of the HKIB building complex and the operating expenses of the institute for the first five years. The complex, occupying a site of 31,000 square metres inside the campus of The Chinese University of Hong Kong near Tolo Harbour, consists of two separate buildings. The Administration and Research Building houses the Administrative Office, a pilot FDA-certified GMP facility for the production of human health-care products, and laboratories for biotechnology research and product development. The Residential Building provides quarters for senior staff, exchange scholars from China and overseas visitors. The building complex was officially opened on 25th February 1992.

Established as an R & D pilot production facility and a training centre for postgraduate and postdoctoral personnel working at the centre, HKIB, although located at The Chinese University, is an independent facility open to every tertiary institution in Hong Kong. All biotechnology researchers are encouraged to bring appropriate projects to the institute for development into potential commercial products targeted at the world market.

---

# Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the eight major institutes for interdisciplinary research described on pp. 63–70, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

## **The Biotechnology Laboratory**

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim to promote and coordinate research activities in the multi-disciplinary area of biotechnology. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building and occupying a total floor area of approximately 250 square metres, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work. Its major facilities include a high-speed centrifuge and an ultracentrifuge, automatic DNA/RNA sequencing equipment, an oligonucleotide synthesizer, sterile hoods, and cell and bacteria culturing facilities.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance and interest. Ongoing research projects include the cloning of genes involved in alcohol fermentation and starch hydrolysis, production of recombinant fish growth hormones, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, and identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.

Apart from carrying out research, the laboratory also serves as an education centre for biotechnology. Its laboratory facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas participants. In recent years the laboratory has been a place frequented by visiting bioscientists from China.

## **Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research**

The centre was established in 1988 within the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise in clinical trials and epidemiological research.

Apart from assisting faculty members in conducting research, the centre generates funds and other support for the development of clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong, and to build up linkages with similar centres worldwide.

Activities include original biostatistical and epidemiological research, the design of research studies, the pretesting of protocols and procedures, data analyses, the evaluation of trials, statistical consultation, teaching and organization of seminars. The centre also collaborates with other units both inside and outside the University to carry out interdepartmental and interdisciplinary projects. Clients obtaining contractual professional consultancy services from the centre include WHO, the Hong Kong Government and other major pharmaceutical companies. It has a collection of literature and computer software relating to clinical trials and epidemiological research.

Among the programmes currently run by the centre is the Community Research Programme on AIDS funded by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund, which covers a series of research projects on the topic. A visiting scholar programme has also been inviting biostatisticians from China to carry out collaborative research.

### **Clinical Psychology Centre**

The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, improving social skills and assertiveness. Consultation to individuals and organizations in the form of employee assessment and management is also available. Fees will be charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located on the Chung Chi campus.

### **Computer Science Consultancy Unit**

Established in 1988, the Computer Science Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Computer Science. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science such as computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, man-machine interface, and protection against computer viruses.

### **Electronics Consultancy Unit**

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, technical audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of electronics such as ASIC/VLSI, biomedical/rehabilitation engineering, communication systems, computer/microprocessor applications, speech/image/nonlinear signal processing, microwaves and antennas, optoelectronics, and solid state electronics.

## **Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory**

The Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Main areas of research include the establishment of cancer cell lines and the study of molecular genetics in gynaecological cancers.

The laboratory occupies a spacious room on the first floor in a special block of the Prince of Wales Hospital. Its facilities include a laminar flow hood, a carbon dioxide incubator, a deep freezer, and a centrifuging machine.

## **Hong Kong Cancer Institute**

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute (HKCI) was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are (1) to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; (2) to promote and provide training in cancer research; (3) to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; (4) to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and (5) to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

HKCI through its predecessor, the Cancer Research Group, has established an exchange programme with the Tumour Hospital and Cancer Research Centre of the Zhongshan Medical Sciences University. It will work closely with a cancer centre to be opened in early 1995 at the Prince of Wales Hospital. The centre will focus on diagnostic procedures and treatment of cancer patients, including bone marrow transplantation, cancer outpatient treatment, counselling, and managing cancer research laboratories and operating theatres.

## **Information Engineering Consultancy Unit**

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in computer and communication, namely, computer networking (Unix and PC LANs), telecommunications, broadband networking, mobile communications, optical communications, network planning and management, network services and application, communications software, performance evaluation, video and image processing, decision support systems, artificial neural networks, fuzzy logic, and multimedia conferencing systems.

## **Marine Science Laboratory**

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture. Another major area is the biology and ecology of planktonic organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and Southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks ( $13\text{ m}^2 \times 2$ ,  $11\text{ m}^2 \times 2$ ,  $4\text{ m}^2 \times 2$ ), four large outdoor tanks ( $26\text{ m}^2 \times 2$ ,  $40\text{ m}^2 \times 2$ ) and 14 smaller tanks, and two speed boats.

### **Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production**

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production established under the Department of Biology aims at producing high quality food protein from wastes and simultaneously achieving pollution control. There are three main streams of research: (1) the production of edible mushrooms from cotton wastes, sawdusts, spent tea leaves, spent coffee grounds and whey; (2) the production of earthworm protein from organic wastes, including municipal and agro-industrial wastes, for use as food or feed; (3) biological detoxification of rapeseed meal and other agricultural by-products to improve their quality as animal feed. In addition, protoplast-based techniques for genetic manipulations in microorganisms have also been developed.

### **Research Laboratory for Food Science**

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in both Hong Kong and China through research, and through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects currently underway include

- (1) evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms;
- (2) development of mushroom-based health food items;
- (3) quality control in the canning of mushrooms;
- (4) cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens;
- (5) application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding;
- (6) evaluation of mushrooms as a source of commercial flavourants;
- (7) development of microbial products for use in the food industries.

### **Statistical Consulting Services Unit**

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

### **Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit**

Originally established in 1991 as the Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit under the Department of Systems Engineering, the unit has been renamed Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit to reflect the change of name of the department from 1994–95. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis and design, simulation, laboratory tests, customized seminars and training courses, research and development, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management such as automation and



robotics, computer vision and image processing, machine intelligence, system and control sciences, system modelling, optimization and management, management and decision science, information management, information and decision support systems, CAD/CAM, and manufacturing technology.

### **Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction**

This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

### **The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics**

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Gallery and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers.

Activities include carrying out research for the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics; collaborating with other museums and archaeological institutes in China, Japan and Southeast Asia in TL projects; and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public.

---

# University Extensions

## School of Continuing Studies

The University's Department of Extramural Studies, renamed the School of Continuing Studies (SCS) on 26th January 1994, has had a history of 29 years. Its mission is to provide continuing and professional education for those who are deprived of the opportunities of formal education.

The objective of the SCS is to offer quality educational/training programmes and services to meet the changing needs of the community. In 1992-93, more than 2,600 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 42,000.

General short courses which last for three to four months are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specified admission requirements except age. These courses are offered three times a year in spring, summer and autumn, covering various disciplines such as arts, science, social science, business administration, medicine, engineering, etc. Classes are held at rented school premises in Causeway Bay, Tai Koo Shing, Ho Man Tin, Tsuen Wan, Kwun Tong, Sha Tin and Tai Po. Some courses are conducted in the day time at the Oriental Centre.

To cope with the changes resulting from the growth and restructuring of the Hong Kong economy, sub-degree programmes, i.e. diploma and certificate programmes, have been developed since 1979 to provide professionals with opportunities to upgrade their knowledge and expertise. Some such programmes are organized solely by the SCS, while others are organized in collaboration with the teaching departments of the University or local professional bodies. Sub-degree programmes organized solely by the SCS include certificate programmes in arts subjects, Japanese, and English, and diploma programmes in recreation management etc. For joint ventures the SCS has worked closely with the Department of Community and Family Medicine, the Department of Nursing, the Faculty of Education and the Pastoral Programme of Theology Division, Chung Chi College. Some programmes are jointly offered with local professional institutions such as the Hong Kong Library Association, Hong Kong Monetary Institutions Association and the Hong Kong Association for Chinese Language in Education. The Hong Kong Government and the Hong Kong Council of Social Service have also commissioned the SCS to run diploma programmes in horticulture and leisure management, and in social service management.

Since 1988–89, the SCS has diversified its services into the provision of administrative support for undergraduate and postgraduate degree programmes run in Hong Kong by some famous universities in Australia, Canada and the USA. These programmes include the Graduate Diploma Programme in Business Administration (first year MBA Programme) run by the University of Monash in Australia, a Master's Degree Programme in Library and Information Science run by the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee in USA, and a Bachelor Degree Programme in Nursing run by La Trobe University in Australia. A new Master of Arts Programme in Business and Economics is also launched in September 1994 with the University of Oklahoma in USA. Furthermore, the SCS has recently been commissioned by some international organizations, such as the World Bank and the United Nations, to organize tailor-made training courses for business executives of mainland China.

To enable working adults to further their studies at their desired pace and to help their career development, distance education programmes are delivered via correspondence courses, TV courses, self-learning packages and special training programmes. Close to 3,200 students enrolled in the correspondence courses in the year 1992–93. Certificate programmes in management, business English and introductory Japanese were also launched last year, attracting 600 students.

The SCS is also actively involved in China Training Projects. Projects specifically designed for the training of administrative personnel and business executives of mainland China include the Shandong Fellows Training Programme, the Fujian Fellows Training Programme and the Sinopec Senior Management Training Programme.

On development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree programmes, the SCS is directly under the supervision of the Senate Committee on Extramural Studies. An Advisory Board of Extramural Studies comprising renowned personalities of the business sector and veteran staff of the University gives advice on directions of development. Administratively speaking, the SCS is made up of a Humanities and Day Programmes Group, a Sciences and Regional Programmes Group, a Management and Self-learning Programmes Group, a China Training Projects Group, a Research Unit, a task force on China Training Projects, and an inter-group Committee on Advanced Learning.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building. SCS prospectuses, programme brochures and leaflets are issued regularly and are obtainable upon request.

## **New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre**

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 300 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that any student can find training which suits his needs and ability. The language centre also regularly teaches Mandarin to thousands of local Cantonese-speaking residents, including students of the University. The faculty of the language centre prepares a significant portion of its own teaching materials and audio-visual aids for the students.

The centre operates on a three-term system with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students, while most classes average between five and six. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available. Tuition fees for language centre courses are printed on p. 235 of this *Calendar*.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

Copies of an information brochure are obtainable free upon request. All correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Sha Tin, New Territories.

**Part IV**

**Support Facilities and  
Services**



---

# Support Facilities and Services

## The Library System

The Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the collections and services of the University Library (founded 1965) and its six branch libraries: the Chung Chi College Elizabeth Luce Moore Library (founded 1951), the New Asia College Ch'ien Mu Library (founded 1949), the United College Wu Chung Library (founded 1956), the Li Ping Medical Library (founded 1980) at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, the American Studies Library (founded 1993) and the Architecture Library (founded 1994). The administration of the Library System is centralized under the University Librarian.

The University Library, which started operation in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre for three years from 1969, and moved into its present premises in 1972. The five-storey library building has a floor space of 7,993 square metres. It can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. With the expansion of the University, the library needs more space to house its rapidly growing collections and to meet the needs of its users. It has secured the ground floor, the first, second and fifth floors of the newly completed Tin Ka Ping Building adjacent to the University Library building as its annex.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has its unique feature. Chung Chi College library holds strong collections in music and religious studies. New Asia College library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. United College library has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are housed in two different locations: pre-clinical materials in the University Library, and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The nucleus collection of the American Studies Library is an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a William Faulkner collection. Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library. The Library of Congress classification system has been used since 1969 for Western language materials and since 1971 for East Asian materials as well. Medical books are

classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. Users can search items in the Online Public Catalogue of the Library System through terminals installed in all libraries. The holdings of the Library System as of 30th June 1994 are:

	<i>East Asian</i>	<i>Western</i>	<i>Total</i>
Books and bound volumes of periodicals	565,602	663,793	1,229,395
Current journal titles	2,456	6,077	8,533

In 1977, the Library System began to publish its Bibliographical Series, which covers both the collections of the system and Hong Kong publications. There are now eight titles in the series.

Library services offered include circulation, reserve books, inter-library loan and reference service. In addition, there are facilities to use audio-visual materials, microfilm, and CD-ROM databases, and to make copies of these resources. Through INTERNET and HARNET, access to overseas libraries and libraries of UPGC-funded local institutions is possible. The University Library subscribes to three database vendors for accessing overseas and local databases. They are DIALOG, Dow Jones, and TDC-Link.

## Universities Service Centre

The Universities Service Centre provides the most comprehensive and user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. Its library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: with complete runs, from the early 1950s up to the present, of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; an extraordinary collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available from the PRC, many of them available nowhere else outside China. Currently the centre subscribes to 1,500 Chinese magazines, over 70 English magazines, and more than 400 Chinese newspapers.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies all over the world. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre with no admission cost. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection.

## The Chinese University Press

The University started its publishing activities in 1967 with the establishment of the Publications Office. After a decade of experience in this field, the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977.

Last year, the Press published 34 titles including books in special series such as the Hong Kong studies series, the paperback series of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and the series of the Institute of Chinese Studies. Since 1988, the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. By April 1994, 56 titles in this category have been published. In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes for the educational and commercial markets, including language tapes of various kinds, training tapes for business executives, and medical video cassettes for clinical students as well as medical professionals.



The Press has good connections with many university presses and learned societies both in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with the university presses of Harvard, Columbia, Princeton and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the United States, the United Kingdom, Japan and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

## Computer Services Centre

The Computer Services Centre offers a modest array of services to the academic, research and administrative communities of the University. Its service arm does not only stop at technical support and application project development, but stretches to almost all corners of the University in areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

Administratively, the centre is broken down into six sections, namely User Services Section, Microcomputer Application Support Section, Systems Programming Section, Central Operation Section, Data Communications and Networking Section, and Administrative Support Section. Together, they provide the centre's user communities with six key functional services:

- (1) Basic computer resources;
- (2) Programming consultation;
- (3) Training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
- (4) Microcomputer application support in technical areas like technology transfer, office automation and research;
- (5) Workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
- (6) Evaluation, selection and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world.

To cope with these different dimensions of services, the Computer Services Centre has multiplexed its computer facility in recent years. This full range of computer equipment includes two IBM mainframes which serve the University Library System, research computing activities and University administration. A cluster of 11 Hewlett Packard UNIX servers and workstations covers services like Campus-wide Electronic Mail (CWEM), Academic Computing System (ACS), Campus-wide Information Systems (CWIS) and World-wide Web (WWW). A DEC mini and workstation server make daily access to BITNET and the library system possible. Taking care of the academic needs of both faculty and students, the centre has a workstation laboratory that houses eight workstations including that of IBM, DEC, SUN, NeXT, Silicon Graphics and Hewlett Packard. Aside from all these, the majority of the machine population goes to personal computer and Macintosh. The centre has a large pool of PCs netted in a Novell Local Area Network; together with the Macintoshes, they facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other mainframes, minis as well as the campus network applications.

The recently established special-purpose laboratories mark a major milestone in maturing professionalism. These laboratories are furnished with high-tech facilities for

multi-media development, optical mark scanning, colour laser printing, image scanning, data visualization and even user self-paced learning.

Most of the computer facilities mentioned above are accessible to each other as well as to departmental minicomputer systems, departmental and college LANs and standalone personal computers via the campus FDDI Backbone Network.

The centre also plays a very important role in the local educational computing activities. Its computer network is an integral component of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area T1-ring data network linking the campus network of seven tertiary institutions in Hong Kong. The Chinese University of Hong Kong is the gateway through which HARNET is connected to thousands of international computer networks and relative application resources possible.

## **Information Management Unit**

The Information Management Unit provides programming support and systems development services for University administration applications. The unit serves as a management information centre for all the departments within the administration and provides them with systematic and timely information for planning and decision-making. Efforts are being made to further computerize administrative procedures and develop an effective management information system. In centralizing and coordinating the University's data, the unit pays particular attention to data collection, validation, efficient data processing, elimination of redundant data and duplication of processing efforts.

The unit is made up of a number of application systems development teams, a technical support team, a production support team, and a systems maintenance team, whose services include:

- (1) feasibility studies for new applications;
- (2) development of computer application systems;
- (3) documentation and user training for developed application systems;
- (4) maintenance and support of production systems;
- (5) management of the computer systems and software products used by the administration;
- (6) setting up databases for management information;
- (7) processing ad hoc information requests.

The Information Management Unit has developed application systems under both the mainframe computer system — IBM 4381 in the Computer Services Centre, and the departmental computer system — IBM AS/400 and PCs in the Registry, Secretariat and Bursary. In 1994 the use of UNIX machine for Client/Server Computing has been extensively exploited. This has resulted in the development of user-friendly information retrieval systems for UPGC and the University administration. All these computer systems are connected by an advanced data communications network. Workstations attached to one computer system can have access to other computer systems and applications residing in the overall network.

## **Services for Students and Student Activities**

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student

Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/ Staff/ Student Centres Management Section and the Statistics, Research and Publication Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre for career guidance and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, organizing career guidance programmes, and helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, general loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans, student campus work schemes and financial assistance schemes for disabled students, and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

The Psychological Counselling Unit provides the following services: (1) individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal, and other adjustment problems; (2) small group training in areas such as stress management, social skills and personal growth; (3) research on students' mental health and psychological needs.

The Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre and the John Fulton Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the office such as *Student Affairs*, *Appointments Service News Bulletin*, *Student Activities Handbook*, *Graduate Careers Handbook*, *For First Job Seekers*, *Graduate Studies Abroad*, *A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students*, *Pamphlets on Study Skills*, etc.

Counselling on social, psychological, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students offices at the colleges. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one each for Chung Chi College, New Asia College, United College, Shaw College and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round, a wide range of activities, including academic, athletic, cultural as well as social functions are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.

## Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical, dental, and psychological problems of students through a series of programmes on health education and preventive care.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include:

- (1) diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests and physiotherapy;
- (2) health education programmes and other related activities;
- (3) twenty-four-hour nursing service (except Saturday afternoons and public holidays);
- (4) in-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment;
- (5) dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (strictly emergencies);
- (6) physical examinations for certification purposes;
- (7) coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of house visits and dental services.

## Sports Facilities

To promote students' interest in physical education, the University provides a variety of sports facilities, including two sports fields, three gymnasias, a swimming pool, 12 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-lighting facilities) provides a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasias (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities at a slightly diminished capacity. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, the staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

## The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,500, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

## Information Services

The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

The office maintains close liaison with the media. This includes answering press enquiries and regularly issuing press releases on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community on campus activities through the compilation of the *Weekly Events*, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

The office also organizes official functions and ceremonies such as degree congregations, lectures, seminars, and presentation ceremonies, and assists in Staff Common Room Club activities.

It is also responsible for hosting local and overseas visitors and producing information brochures, slides and videos to introduce the University to visitors.

## University Publications

The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications to provide different types of information about the University.

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar*, published in Chinese and English around October every year, is intended as a general introduction to the history, organization and academic programme of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookstore.

Information about University activities, developments and recent achievements is given in the *Chinese University Bulletin*, published twice a year in Chinese and English. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* and a *Wei Lun Lecture Series* are published as supplements of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The bulletin and its supplements are distributed free to members and friends of the University.

A monthly *CUHK Newsletter*, which carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles, is published primarily for staff members of the University. From 1995, the newsletter will be published on a fortnightly basis.

Detailed description of the academic programmes offered by the University is contained in the *CUHK Student Handbook* (in both Chinese and English) published annually.

The Publication Office has also published eight *Vice-Chancellor's Reports*. The series traces the development of the University since its inception in 1963 to 1993. From 1993–94, the *Vice-Chancellor's Report* will be replaced by an annual institutional report.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in two annual publications compiled by the University's Research Administration Office. They are respectively entitled *Research Projects Summary* and *Staff Publications List*.



**Part V**

**Programmes of  
Studies**





# Full-time Undergraduate Studies

*(Applicable to students admitted in 1991–92 and after)*

## General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies which are printed on pp. 316–325 of this *Calendar*.

The University's seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of courses leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of studies leading to these degrees are printed on pp. 94–153. General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies, Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies, Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies, and Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students are respectively printed on pp. 329–338, pp. 339–343, pp. 344–348, pp. 349–351 and pp. 381–388 of this *Calendar*.

Major and minor subjects offered by the faculties are as follows:

### *Faculty of Arts*

Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, French Studies, German Studies, History, Italian Studies, Japanese Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theology, and Translation.

### *Faculty of Business Administration*

Integrated Business Administration, and Professional Accountancy.

### *Faculty of Education*

Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education.

### *Faculty of Engineering*

Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information

Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, and Engineering.

#### *Faculty of Medicine*

MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Nursing Programme, and Pharmacy Programme.

#### *Faculty of Science*

Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Food Science, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

#### *Faculty of Social Science*

Anthropology, Architecture, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Law, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

## **Curriculum Structure**

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences and the Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

- (a) General Education (14–15 units depending on the college to which he belongs),
- (b) Physical Education (two units),
- (c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
- (d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of a student's own free choice.

Students admitted in 1993–94 and before are also required to complete General Chinese and General English. Students of the Primary Education Programme are required to complete before graduation 60 units of courses including six units of General Education courses. If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall take and pass it.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

#### *Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine*

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical

years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, the student shall also complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercolated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

A medical student shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical year two and year three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical year four and year five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. The student is also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

The Nursing Programme leading to the degree of BNurs is designed for registered nurses with at least two years of post-registration experience. The length of study is two years for a full-time programme and four years for a part-time programme. The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

## Programmes

### *Explanatory notes on Codes and Signs Used*

A course code comprises three alphabets, three numerals and one numeral/alphabet. The first three alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching.

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfilment of prerequisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses as given therein.

---

## Faculty of Arts

### Chinese Language and Literature

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
CHI 1910	Syntax for Practical Use	3
CHI 1920	Introduction to Literature	3
CHI 1930	Introduction to Classical Texts	3
CHI 1940	Writing	3
CHI 2910	Chinese Etymology I	2
CHI 2920	Chinese Etymology II	2
CHI 2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry	3
CHI 2950	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature I	3
CHI 2960	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature II	3
CHI 2970	Chinese Phonology I	2
CHI 2980	Chinese Phonology II	2
CHI 3730	Chinese Bibliography	3
CHI 3740	Chinese Rhetoric	3
CHI 3750	General Linguistics	3
CHI 3760	Applied Linguistics	3
CHI 3770	Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties	3
CHI 3780	Ci in the Song Dynasty	3
CHI 3790	Selected Works of Qu	3
CHI 3800	Selected Prose Works through All Ages	3
CHI 3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)	3
CHI 3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)	3
CHI 3830	Lun Yu	3
CHI 3840	Meng Zi	3
CHI 3850	Shi Ji	3
CHI 3860	Han-shu	3
CHI 3870	Modern Chinese Prose	3
CHI 3880	Modern Chinese Fiction	3
CHI 3890	Modern Chinese Drama	3
CHI 3900	Modern Chinese Poetry	3
CHI 3910	Creative Writing	3
CHI 4610	Chinese Textual Criticism	3
CHI 4620	Chinese Semasiology	3
CHI 4630	Chinese Grammar	3
CHI 4640	Chinese Paleography	3
CHI 4650	Dialectology	3
CHI 4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics	3
CHI 4670	Research Methods	3
CHI 4680	Shi Jing	3
CHI 4690	Chu Ci	3
CHI 4770	Wenxin Diaolong	3
CHI 4780	Shi Pin	3
CHI 4790	Tao Qian's Poems	3

CHI 4800	Li Bai's Poems	3
CHI 4810	Du Fu's Poems	3
CHI 4820	Han Yu's Prose	3
CHI 4830	Liu Zongyuan's Prose	3
CHI 4840	Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci	3
CHI 4850	Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci	3
CHI 4860	Chinese Classical Drama	3
CHI 4870	Literary Criticism	3
CHI 4880	Modern Chinese Literature	3
CHI 4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature	3
CHI 4900	Li Ji	3
CHI 4910	Zuo Zhuan	3
CHI 4920	Zhuang Zi	3
CHI 4930	Xun Zi	3
CHI 4940	Han Fei Zi	3
CHI 4950	Hou Hanshu	3
CHI 4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts	3
CHI 4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers	3
CHI 4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature	3
CHI 0480/0490	Independent Research I/II	2/2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		60
* Specialization Programme in Translation: Chinese and Translation		74
Minor Programme		21

### Chinese Language Proficiency Courses

The following are elective Chinese proficiency courses offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature for students who are exempted from or have completed General Chinese only. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
CHI 1500	Introduction to Creative Writing	3
CHI 1510	Business Chinese	3
CHI 1520	Chinese for Executives	3
CHI 1530	Skills in Oral Communication	3
CHI 1540	Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation	3
CHI 1550	Grammar Analysis and Writing	3
CHI 1560	Prose Appreciation and Writing	3
CHI 1570	Speech and Debate	3
CHI 1580	Reading, Thinking and Writing	3
CHI 1590	Reading and Writing of Modern Poems	3

\* Jointly offered with the Department of Translation for students admitted in 1993–94 only. For translation courses, please refer to pp.107–108 of this *Calendar*.

## English

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ENG 1310	Writing I: Exploration and Discovery	3
ENG 1320	Writing II: Patterns of Organization	3
ENG 1330	Writing III: Strategies for the Essay	3
ENG 1410	Language and Literature I	3
ENG 1420	Language and Literature II	3
ENG 1450	The Divine and Secular in Literature	3
ENG 1460	Man and Nature in Pre-Romantic Literature	3
ENG 1470	The Individual in 19th- and 20th-Century Literature	3
ENG 1480	Readings in Comparative Literature	3
ENG 1510	Phonetics and Phonology	3
ENG 1520	Grammatical Structure of English	3
ENG 2300	Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration	3
ENG 2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present	3
ENG 2320	Fiction: The Realist Novel	3
ENG 2330	Fiction: The Modern Novel	3
ENG 2340	Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age	3
ENG 2350	Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists	3
ENG 2800	Phonological Theory	3
ENG 2810	Syntax	3
ENG 2820	Semantics	3
ENG 2830	Discourse Analysis	3
ENG 3100	Major Author(s)	3
ENG 3110	Romanticism	3
ENG 3120	Modernism	3
ENG 3130	Issues in Literary Criticism	3
ENG 3140	Topics in East/West Comparative Literature	3
ENG 3150	Stylistics	3
ENG 3160	Major Concepts in American Literature	3
ENG 3170	Major Concepts in European Literature	3
ENG 3180	Major Concepts in World Literature	3
ENG 3190	Literature and Culture	3
ENG 3200	Literature and Art	3
ENG 3210	Literature and Communication	3
ENG 3220	Literature and Film	3
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature	3
ENG 3240	Special Topic(s) in Literature	3
ENG 3250	Other Literatures in English	3
ENG 3260	Creative Writing	3
ENG 3600	Contrastive Linguistics	3
ENG 3610	Language Production and Comprehension	3
ENG 3620	Language Acquisition	3
ENG 3630	Language, Culture and Society	3
ENG 3640	Language Teaching and Learning	3
ENG 3650	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics	3
ENG 3660	Special Topics in Theoretical Linguistics	3
ENG 3700	Independent Research Essay	3

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme	66
* Specialization Programme in Translation: English and Translation	75
Minor Programme	21

**English Language**

The following are elective English proficiency courses offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ELT 1107	English Improvement Strategies I	3
ELT 1108	English Improvement Strategies II	3
ELT 2201	Listening and Response	3
ELT 2301	Reading and Response	3
ELT 2401	Thinking through Writing	3
ELT 3101	Business Communications	3
ELT 3102	English through Nature and the Environment	3
ELT 3103	English through Current Affairs and Issues	3
ELT 3113	Technical Communications	3
ELT 3201	English through Visual Media	3
ELT 3301	Shared Inquiry through Reading	3
ELT 3401	Effective Communication in Writing	3
ELT 3404	Special Topics in Writing	3
ELT 3501	Effective Oral Communication	3

**Fine Arts**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
-------------	---------------------	-------------

**Foundation courses***Practice of Art*

FAA 1100	Drawing Fundamentals	2
FAA 1110	Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals	2
FAA 2300	Oil Painting Fundamentals	2
FAA 2310	Chinese Painting Fundamentals	2

*History of Art*

FAA 1500	Introduction to Art	3
FAA 1510	Methodology in Art Studies	3
FAA 2500/2510	History of Chinese Art	3/3
FAA 2520/2530	History of Western Art	3/3

**STOT courses**

FAA 0310/0320	Art in Hong Kong	1/1
---------------	------------------	-----

\* Jointly offered with the Department of Translation for students admitted in 1993–94 and before only. For translation courses, please refer to pp.107–108 of this *Calendar*.

FAA 4000/4010	Creative Workshop	3/3
FAA 4500/4510	Research Workshop	3/3

### **Advanced courses**

FAA 2320	Figure Drawing	2
FAA 2330	Experimental Drawing	2
FAA 2340	Watercolour Painting	2
FAA 2350	Acrylic Painting	2
FAA 2360	Design Fundamentals	2
FAA 2370	Basic Photography	2
FAA 2380	Mixed Media	2
FAA 2390	Clerical Script	2
FAA 2400	Regular Script	2
FAA 3440	Running Script	2
FAA 3450	Cursive Script	2
FAA 3460	Seal Carving	2
FAA 4660	Seal Script	2
FAA 3400	Intermediate Oil Painting	2
FAA 3410	Printmaking I	2
FAA 4620	Printmaking II	2
FAA 3420	Sculpture I	2
FAA 4640	Sculpture II	2
FAA 3430	Ceramics I	2
FAA 4650	Ceramics II	2
FAA 3470	Chinese Landscape Painting I	2
FAA 4670	Chinese Landscape Painting II	2
FAA 3480	Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting I	2
FAA 4680	Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting II	2
FAA 3490	Chinese Figure Painting I	2
FAA 4690	Chinese Figure Painting II	2
FAA 3500	Modern Chinese Painting I	2
FAA 4700	Modern Chinese Painting II	2
FAA 3700/3710	History of Chinese Painting	3/3
FAA 3720/3730	Chinese Archaeology	3/3
FAA 3740/3750	History of Chinese Minor Arts	3/3
FAA 3760/3770	History of Buddhist Art in China	3/3
FAA 3780/3790	History of Chinese Calligraphy	3/3
FAA 3800/3810	History of Japanese Art	3/3
FAA 3820/3830	History of Indian Art	3/3
FAA 3840/3850	Modern Art	3/3
FAA 4600	Western Painting Workshop I	2
FAA 4610	Western Painting Workshop II	2
FAA 4630	Printmaking Workshop	2
FAA 4710	Chinese Painting Workshop I	2
FAA 4720	Chinese Painting Workshop II	2

### *Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme	64
Minor Programme	20



## French Studies

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
FRE 1150	Introduction to the French Phonetic System	2
FRE 1251	French Grammar I	2
FRE 1310	Summer Intensive French I	8
FRE 1610	French Language I	2
FRE 1711	French Language II	2
FRE 2151	French Grammar II	2
FRE 2251	French Grammar III	2
FRE 2311	Summer Intensive French II	8
FRE 2611	French Language III	2
FRE 2711	French Language IV	2
FRE 3141	Business French I	2
FRE 3241	Business French II	2
FRE 3265	Overview of Lexicological Studies in France	2
FRE 3266	French and European Theories in Linguistics	2
FRE 3611	Conversational French I	2
FRE 3626	Literature I: French Literature through the Ages	2
FRE 3645	Survey of the Economy of France	2
FRE 3711	Conversational French II	2
FRE 3726	Literature II: Contemporary French Writers	2
FRE 4186	Study of Texts from the French Press	2
FRE 4191	Practical Translations from French	2
FRE 4281	French through Radio, TV and Video Media	2
FRE 4291	Translations into French	2
FRE 4631	Reading I: Reading Methodology in a Foreign Language	2
FRE 4675	Introduction to Contemporary France I	2
FRE 4726	20th Century French Poets	2
FRE 4731	Reading II: In-depth Study of Random Texts	2
FRE 4775	Introduction to Contemporary France II	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Minor Programme		26

## German Studies

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GER 1000	Summer Intensive German I	6
GER 1110/1210	German I	3/3
GER 1130/1230	German I for Business and Science	3/3
GER 1140/1240	Contemporary Germany	1/1
GER 2000	Summer Intensive German II	6
GER 2110/2210	German II	3/3
GER 2120/2220	German Conversation	3/3
GER 3000	Summer Intensive German III	6
GER 3130/3230	German Grammar	2/2

GER 3140	German III: Language	3
GER 3240	Reading Skills	3
GER 4140	German IV: Language	3
GER 4240	Special Topic in German Literature	3

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Minor Programme		26
-----------------	--	----

## History

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
HIS 1031/1041	History of Chinese Civilization I/II	2/2
HIS 1052/1062	History of Western Civilization I/II	2/2
HIS 2071	China Today	2
HIS 2072	World Today	2
HIS 2080	Historical Method	3
HIS 3611	History of China I (Ancient Period)	3
HIS 3621	History of China II (Qin-Han Period)	3
HIS 3631	History of China III (Wei-Jin, the Southern & Northern Dynasties)	3
HIS 3641	History of China IV (Sui-Tang & Five Dynasties)	3
HIS 3651	History of China V (Song, Liao, Jin & Yuan)	3
HIS 3661	History of China VI (Early Ming to Mid-Qing)	3
HIS 3671	History of China VII (Modern Period)	3
HIS 3681	History of China VIII (Contemporary Period)	3
HIS 3712	Western History I (Ancient Greece to A.D. 700)	3
HIS 3722	Western History II (700 to 1500 A.D.)	3
HIS 3732	Western History III (1500 to 1815 A.D.)	3
HIS 3742	Western History IV (1815 to Present)	3
HIS 3752	Asian Pacific History I (1500 to 1850 A.D.)	3
HIS 3762	Asian Pacific History II (1850 to Present)	3
HIS 3772	History of Hong Kong	3
HIS 3782	History of Japan	3
HIS 3792	History of Southeast Asia	3
HIS 3802	History of the United States of America	3
HIS 0410	STOT: Graduation Thesis Guidance	2
HIS 4601	History of Chinese Political Institutions	3
HIS 4611	Chinese Social and Economic History I	3
HIS 4621	Chinese Social and Economic History II	3
HIS 4631	History of Chinese Thought I	3
HIS 4641	History of Chinese Thought II	3
HIS 4651	Selected Books in Chinese History I	3
HIS 4661	Selected Books in Chinese History II	3
HIS 4671	Chinese Historical Geography	3
HIS 4681	History of Chinese Historiography	3
HIS 4691	Topic Studies in Chinese History	3
HIS 4702	Japanese Intellectual History	3
HIS 4712	Modern European Intellectual History	3

HIS 4722	Western Social and Economic History I	3
HIS 4732	Western Social and Economic History II	3
HIS 4742	History of China's Foreign Relations I	3
HIS 4752	History of China's Foreign Relations II	3
HIS 4762	History of Modern Britain	3
HIS 4772	History of Modern Germany	3
HIS 4782	History of Modern Russia	3
HIS 4792	History of Western Historiography	3
HIS 4802	Topic Studies in World History	3
HIS 4910	Graduation Thesis	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		62
Minor Programme		18

## Italian Studies

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ITA 1010/1020	Italian I	3/3
ITA 1030	Summer Intensive Italian I	6
ITA 1110/1120	Introduction to Contemporary Italy	1/1
ITA 2010/2020	Italian II	3/3
ITA 2030	Summer Intensive Italian II	6
ITA 2110/2120	Italian Conversation	2/2
ITA 3010	Italian III	3
ITA 3020	Reading Skills	3
ITA 3030	Summer Intensive Italian III	3
ITA 3040	Summer Intensive Reading Skill	3
ITA 3110/3120	Italian Grammar	2/2
ITA 4010	Italian IV	3
ITA 4020	Italian Literature	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Minor Programme		26/28

## Japanese Studies

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
JAS 1030/1040	Comprehensive Japanese I/II	6/6
JAS 1050/1060	Practical Japanese I/II	4/4
JAS 1100	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society	3
JAS 2050/2060	Practical Japanese III/IV	2/2
JAS 0310/0320	Topics in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)	1/1
JAS 3070	Business Japanese I	3
JAS 3110	Japanese Culture History	3
JAS 3120	Japanese Society	3
JAS 3210	History of Economic Development of Japan	3

JAS 3220	Introduction to Japanese Economy	3
JAS 3310	Japanese Reading	3
JAS 3320	Spoken Japanese	3
JAS 3330	Japanese Composition	3
JAS 3340	Japanese Translation	3
JAS 3410	Japanese Literature	3
JAS 4010/4020	Japanese IV	3/3
JAS 4070	Business Japanese II	3
JAS 4110	Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture	3
JAS 4210	Economic Relations between Japan and Asia-Pacific	3
JAS 4220	Special Topics in Japanese Economy	3
JAS 4230	Japanese Finance	3
JAS 4310	Advanced Japanese Reading	3
JAS 4320	Advanced Spoken Japanese and Composition	3
JAS 4340	Advanced Japanese Translation	3
JAS 4410	Studies in Modern Japanese Literature	3
JAS 4610/4620	Senior Research Thesis I/II	3/3
JAS 4710	Japanese Linguistics	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		68
Minor Programme		24

## Music

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	Choral Singing I to VI	0.5 (each)
MUS 1011, 1021, 2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021	Applied Music I to VIII	1 (each)
MUS 1012, 1022, 2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022	Applied Music IX to XVI	2 (each)
MUS 1090/1091	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Cantonese Opera I/II	1/1
MUS 1092/1093	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Di I/II	1/1
MUS 1094/1095	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Zheng I/II	1/1
MUS 1096/1097	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Pi Pa I/II	1/1
MUS 1098/1099	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Er Hu I/II	1/1

MUS 1112/1122	Materials and Structures of Music I/II	2/2
MUS 1213/1223	History of Western Music I/II	3/3
MUS 1413	Form and Analysis I	3
MUS 1511/1521	Aural Training I/II	1/1
MUS 1712	Chinese Music: History and Theory I	2
MUS 1812	Introduction to World Musics	2
MUS 1993	Selected Study I	3
MUS 2013, 2023, 3013, 3023, 4013, 4023	Performance I to VI	3 (each)
MUS 2014, 2024, 3014, 3024, 4014, 4024	Ensemble I to VI	1 (each)
MUS 2112	Materials and Structures of Music III	2
MUS 2122	20th Century Materials and Structures	2
MUS 2213/2223	History of Western Music III/IV	3/3
MUS 2233	Hymnology and Liturgical Music	3
MUS 2313	Compositional Techniques	3
MUS 2323	Counterpoint (Modal)	3
MUS 2353	Composition I	3
MUS 2413	Form and Analysis II	3
MUS 2612	Chinese Instrumental Music	2
MUS 2622	Chinese Operatic Music	2
MUS 2712	Chinese Music: History and Theory II	2
MUS 2993	Selected Study II	3
MUS 3243	Introduction to Musicology	3
MUS 3323	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)	3
MUS 3333	Orchestral Techniques	3
MUS 3353	Composition II	3
MUS 3413	Selected Studies in Musical Analysis	3
MUS 3533	Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument	3
MUS 3632	Chinese Folk-song	2
MUS 3642	Chinese Singing Narrative	2
MUS 3712	Chinese Music: History and Theory III	2
MUS 3993	Selected Study III	3
MUS 4213/4223	History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II	3/3
MUS 4343	Electronic Music	3
MUS 4353	Composition III	3
MUS 4543	Conducting	3
MUS 4712	Chinese Music History: Special Topic	2
MUS 4862	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis	2
MUS 4883/4893	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II	3/3
MUS 4993	Selected Study IV	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		72
Minor Programme		18

## Philosophy

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PHI 1110/1120	Introduction to Philosophy I/II	3/3
PHI 1310	Logic	3
PHI 0210/0220	Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life I/II	2/2
PHI 2000/2010	Ethics I/II	3/3
PHI 2020/2030	History of Chinese Philosophy I/II	3/3
PHI 2040/2050	History of Western Philosophy I/II	3/3
PHI 2110	Philosophical Analysis	3
PHI 2200	Symbolic Logic	3
PHI 3110/3120	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists I/II	3/3
PHI 3130/3140	Pre-Ch'in Taoists I/II	3/3
PHI 3150/3160	Ancient Western Philosophers I/II	3/3
PHI 3170/3180	Medieval Western Philosophers I/II	3/3
PHI 3190/3200	Indian Philosophy I/II	3/3
PHI 3210/3220	Indian Buddhist Philosophies I/II	3/3
PHI 3230/3240	Social and Political Philosophy I/II	3/3
PHI 3300	Analytic Philosophy	3
PHI 3310	Aesthetics	3
PHI 3320	Literature and Philosophy	3
PHI 3340	Mathematical Logic	3
PHI 3350	Business Ethics	3
PHI 3500	Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy	3
PHI 3530	Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 3560	Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy	3
PHI 3590	Special Topics: Western Philosophy	3
PHI 3620	Special Topics: Classical Philosophy	3
PHI 3650	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy	3
PHI 3680	Special Topics: Applied Philosophy	3
PHI 3710	Special Topics: Cross-Area Problems	3
PHI 3740	Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems	3
PHI 3770	Special Topics: Philosophy Readings	3
PHI 3800/3810	Metaphysics I/II	3/3
PHI 3820/3830	Epistemology I/II	3/3
PHI 4110/4120	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies I/II	3/3
PHI 4130/4140	Neo-Confucianists I/II	3/3
PHI 4150/4160	Philosophy of Culture I/II	3/3
PHI 4170/4180	Philosophy of Science I/II	3/3
PRJ 4190/4200	Philosophy of Religion I/II	3/3
PHI 4210/4220/ 4230/4240	Modern Western Philosophers	3
PHI 4250/4260/ 4270/4280/ 4290/4300	Contemporary Western Philosophers	3
PHI 4310	Philosophy of Language	3
PHI 4320	Philosophy of History	3

PHI 4330	Philosophy of Mind	3
PHI 4340	Philosophy of Education	3
PHI 4350	Moist Philosophers	3
PHI 4360	Legalist Philosophers	3
PHI 4800	Thesis I: Independent Studies	3
PHI 4810	Thesis II: Thesis Writing	3
PHI 5010	Seminar on Chinese Philosophers	3
PHI 5030	Seminar on Western Philosophers	3
PHI 5050	Seminar on Oriental Philosophers	3
PHI 5070	Seminar on Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 5090	Seminar on Western Philosophy	3
PHI 5110	Seminar on Oriental Philosophy	3
PHI 5130	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 5150	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy	3
PHI 5170	Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy	3
PHI 5200	Thesis I: Seminar: Sources and Material	3
PHI 5210	Thesis II: Thesis Writing	3
PHI 522T	Thesis III: Thesis Writing	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		61
Minor Programme		15

## Religion

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<b>Biblical Studies</b>		
RST 1120	Orientation to Biblical Studies	3
RST 2010/2020	Hebrew I/II	3/3
RST 2110/2120	New Testament Greek I/II	3/3
RST 3070	Pentateuchal Studies	3
RST 3080	Prophetic Literature	3
RST 3090	Wisdom and the Psalms	3
RST 3110	Synoptic Gospels	3
RST 3150	Johannine Literature	3
RST 3170	Pauline Letters	3
RST 4010	Hebrew Exegesis	3
RST 4020	History of Religions in the Ancient Near East and Ancient China	3
RST 4030	Religious and Moral Concepts in the Near East, Ancient China and the Bible	3
RST 4040	Early Judaism	3
RST 4050	Biblical Theology	3
RST 4110	New Testament Greek Exegesis	3
RST 4190	Biblical Studies: Special Topic	3
RST 5190	Biblical Studies: Seminar	3

### **History of Christianity**

RST 2210	General History of Christianity	3
RST 3210	Early and Medieval Church	3
RST 3220	The Reformation Era	3
RST 3230	Modern European and American Christianity	3
RST 3240	Christianity in China	3
RST 4210/4220	Christian Classics I/II	3/3
RST 4230	Christian Social Thought	3
RST 4290	History of Christianity: Special Topic	3
RST 5290	History of Christianity: Seminar	3

### **Systematic Theology**

RST 1310	Approaches to Theology	3
RST 1320	Introduction to Christian Studies	3
RST 3310	Humanity and Salvation	3
RST 3320	God, Creation and Eschatology	3
RST 3330	Christ, Church and Spirit	3
RST 3340	Catholic Dogmatics	3
RST 4310	Theology of Culture	3
RST 4390	Systematic Theology: Special Topic	3
RST 5390	Systematic Theology: Seminar	3

### **Phenomenology of Religion**

RST 2410	The Study of Religion	3
RST 3410	Myth and Symbol	3
RST 3420	Psychology of Religion	3
RST 3430	Sociology of Religion	3
PRJ 4190/4200	Philosophy of Religion I/II	3/3
RST 4490	Phenomenology of Religion: Special Topic	3
RST 5490	Phenomenology of Religion: Seminar	3

### **History of Asian Religions**

RST 1510	Asian Religions	3
RST 3510	Taoist Religion	3
RST 3520	Chinese Buddhism	3
RST 3530	Popular Religions in China	3
RST 4510	Selected Religions	3
RST 4590	History of Asian Religions: Special Topic	3
RST 5590	History of Asian Religions: Seminar	3

### **Religion and Society**

RST 3610	Christian Ethics	3
RST 3620	Social Ethics	3
RST 4610	The Church in Mission	3
RST 4620	Issues Facing Churches Today	3
RST 4630	Ecumenics	3
RST 4640	Christianity and Marxism in China	3
RST 4690	Religion and Society: Special Topic	3
RST 5690	Religion and Society: Seminar	3



## Religious Education

RST 4710	Christian Education I	3
RST 4720	Christian Education II	3
RST 4730/4740	Teaching Religion in Schools I/II	3/3
RST 4790	Religious Education: Special Topic	3
RST 5790	Religious Education: Seminar	3

## Pastoral Studies

RST 3810	Pastoral Counselling	3
RST 3820	Youth Counselling	3
RST 3830	Ministry in Historical Perspective	3
RST 3840	Preaching	1
RST 4810	Pastoral Theology	3
RST 4820	Pastoral Care in Context	3
RST 4830	Homiletics	3
RST 4850	Liturgics	3
RST 4860	Contemporary Spirituality	3
RST 4870	Death and Dying	3
RST 4880	Sex, Marriage and Family	3
RST 4890	Pastoral Studies: Special Topic	3
RST 5890	Pastoral Studies: Seminar	3

## Field Education and Others

RST 0410/0420	Guided Study I/II	2/2
RST 4910/4920	Faculty Student Seminar I/II	2/2
RST 4930/4940	Undergraduate Seminar I/II	3/3
RST 5910/5920	Faculty Student Seminar III/IV	2/2
RST 5930/5940	Field Education I/II	2/2
RST 5950/5960	Field Education III/IV	2/2
RST 5970/5980	Field Education V/VI	2/2

### *Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme: Religious Studies or Theology	60
Minor Programme: Religious Studies or Theology	18

---

## Translation

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
TRA 1010/1020	Principles of Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 1110	Cross-cultural Studies	3
TRA 1210	History of Translation	3
TRA 2030/2040	Introduction to Interpretation I/II	3/3
TRA 3030/3040	Applied Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 3050/3060	Consecutive Interpretation I/II	3/3
TRA 3070/3080	Theory of Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 3170/3180	Literary Translation: Chinese-English I/II	3/3
TRA 3270/3280	Literary Translation: English-Chinese I/II	3/3
TRA 3810	Applied Translation: Government & Public Affairs	3/3

---

TRA 3820	Applied Translation: Commerce	3
TRA 3830	Applied Translation: Mass Media	3
TRA 3840	Applied Translation: Law	3
TRA 3850	Applied Translation: Science & Technology	3
TRA 4050/4060	Translation Project I/II	3/3
TRA 4070/4080	Language Studies for Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 4090/4100	Literary Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 4150/4160	Simultaneous Interpretation I/II	3/3
TRA 4510/4520	Translation Thesis I/II	3/3
TRA 4710	Special Topic in Translation	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		54
Minor Programme		18

---

---

## Faculty of Business Administration

### Integrated BBA Programme

Students of the Integrated BBA Programme will be required to take the required courses and STOT courses, and will have the flexibility of choosing their own area of concentration. Starting from 1994–95, subject codes of courses offered by the Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics will be changed from OSM to DSE, subject codes of courses offered by the Department of Management will be changed from ORM to MGT.

---

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<b>Required courses</b>		
ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I	3
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II	3
ACY 2151	Business Law	3
ACY 3070	Business Law	3
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I	3
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II	3
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I	3
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II	3
DSE 2030	Production and Operations Management	3
DSE 3050	Computer Based Information Systems	3
FIN 2010	Financial Management	3
ITB 2010	Introduction to International Business	3
MGT 1010	Introduction to Business (For minor students of business administration only)	3
MGT 1020	Principles of Management	3
MGT 2040	Human Resources Management	3
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy	3
MKT 2010	Marketing Management	3

### Concentration courses

#### *Accountancy (ACY)*

ACY 2111	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACY 2112	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACY 2121	Cost and Management Accounting	3
ACY 2122	Advanced Management Accounting	3
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems	3
ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations	3
ACY 3111	Advanced Accounting	3
ACY 3131	Auditing	3
ACY 3151	Company Law	3
ACY 3161	Taxation	3
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting	3
ACY 3231	Advanced Auditing	3
ACY 3261	Advanced Taxation	3

### *Finance (FIN)*

FIN 3010	Financial Markets	3
FIN 3020	International Finance	3
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions	3
FIN 3040	Commercial and Central Banking	3
FIN 3050	Risk Management and Insurance	3
FIN 4010	Advanced Financial Management	3
FIN 4020	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	3
FIN 4030	Selected Topics in Finance	3
FIN 4040	Options and Futures	3

### *Marketing (MKT)*

MKT 3010	Marketing Research	3
MKT 3020	Consumer Behaviour	3
ITB 3020	International Marketing	3
MKT 3030	Advertising and Promotion Management	3
MKT 3040	Sales Force Management	3
MKT 4010	Industrial Marketing	3
MKT 4020	Retailing	3
MKT 4030	Service Marketing	3
MKT 4040	Strategic Marketing	3
MKT 4050	Seminar in Marketing	3
MKT 4060	Innovation and Product Development	3

### *International Business (ITB)*

ITB 3010	Import-Export Business	3
ITB 3020	International Marketing	3
ITB 3030	China Trade	3
ITB 3040	Asian Business	3
ITB 4010	International Financial Management	3
ITB 4020	International Banking	3
ITB 4030	Seminar in International Business	3
ITB 4040	Japanese Management	3
ITB 4050	International Technology Transfer Management	3
ITB 4060	Multinational Corporations	3
ITB 4070	Foreign Exchange Practices	3

### *Management (MGT)*

#### (i) General Business Management Option:

MGT 3010	Organizational Behaviour	3
MGT 3020	Comparative Management	3
MGT 3030	Organizational Communication	3
MGT 4020	Real Estate Management	3
MGT 4030	Organization Theory: Analysis and Design	3
MGT 4040	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	3
MGT 4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers	3

#### (ii) Human Resources Management Option:

MGT 3040	Human Resource Planning and Recruitment	3
MGT 3050	Job Analysis and Performance Appraisals	3

MGT 3060	Personnel Training and Development	3
MGT 4050	Compensation Management	3
MGT 4060	Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong	3
MGT 4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers	3
<i>Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics (DSE)</i>		
DSE 3010	Management Science	3
DSE 3020	Computer Simulation in Management	3
DSE 3030	Business Forecasting	3
DSE 3040	Corporate Economics	3
DSE 3060	Quality Management	3
DSE 3070	Economic Aspects of Business Environment	3
DSE 3080	Macroeconomics for Managers	3
DSE 4010	Operations Planning and Control	3
DSE 4020	Management of Service Operations	3
DSE 4030	Operations System Management and Strategy	3
DSE 4040	Managerial Economics	3
DSE 4050	Business Cycle	3
DSE 4060	Management Control Systems	3
DSE 4070	Management Information Systems	3
DSE 4100	Selected Topics of DSE	3
<b>STOT courses</b>		
BBA 0230/0240	Issues in Business I/II	2/2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		61–67
Minor Programme		18

## Professional Accountancy Programme

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<b>Required BBA Courses</b>		
ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I	3
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II	3
ACY 2151	Business Law	3
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I	3
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II	3
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I	3
FIN 2010	Financial Management	3
MGT 1020	Principles of Management	3
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy	3
MKT 2010	Marketing Management	3
<b>Required Accountancy Courses</b>		
ACY 1141	Computer Applications in Accounting	3
ACY 2111	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACY 2112	Intermediate Accounting II	3

ACY 2121	Cost and Management Accounting	3
ACY 2122	Advanced Management Accounting	3
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems	3
ACY 3111	Advanced Accounting	3
ACY 3131	Auditing	3
ACY 3151	Company Law	3
ACY 3161	Taxation	3
<b>Elective Accountancy Courses</b>		
ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations	3
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting	3
ACY 3212	International Accounting	3
ACY 3231	Advanced Auditing	3
ACY 3232	Computer Systems Auditing	3
ACY 3251	Law of Securities Regulations	3
ACY 3252	Law of Corporate Insolvencies	3
ACY 3261	Advanced Taxation	3
<b>STOT Courses</b>		
ACY 0201/0202	Current Business Issues I/II	2/2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		73

---

## Faculty of Education

### Physical Education and Sports Science

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<b>Theoretical Foundation Courses</b>		
SPE 2510	Introduction to Human Physiology	3
SPE 2520	Functional Anatomy and Human Growth	2
SPE 2540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology	3
SPE 2610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics	3
SPE 2710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport	3
<b>Educational Foundation Courses</b>		
SPE 2600(3005)	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education	3
SPE 2720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education	3
SPE 2810	Psychology of Motor Learning	3
SPE 3410	Curriculum Planning for Physical Education	3
SPE 3420	Principles of Teaching and Coaching	2
SPE 3430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport	3
<b>Advanced Theoretical Courses</b>		
SPE 3550	Exercise Physiology: Human Performance	3
SPE 3620	Sport Biomechanics: Kinetics of Human Movement	3
SPE 3630	Introduction to Research Methods	3
SPE 3720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure	3
SPE 3730	Comparative Studies in Physical Education and Sport	3
SPE 3820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Application	3
SPE 4560	Exercise Physiology: Exercise and Health	3
SPE 4640	Sports Biomechanics: Kinematics of Human Movement	3
SPE 4740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance	3
SPE 4830	Sports Psychology: Seminar	3
SPE 4900	Independent Project	3
<b>Professional Foundation Courses</b>		
SPE 2011	Basketball I	1
SPE 2021	Volleyball I	1
SPE 2031	Soccer I	1
SPE 2041	Handball I	1
SPE 2051	Badminton I	1
SPE 2061	Table Tennis	1
SPE 2111	Swimming I (a)	1
SPE 2112	Swimming I (b)	1
SPE 2122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance	1
SPE 2131	Track and Field I	1
SPE 2211	School Gymnastics I	1
SPE 2221	Creative Dance	1

### Advanced Professional Courses

SPE 3011	Basketball II	1
SPE 3021	Volleyball II	1
SPE 3031	Soccer II	1
SPE 3041	Handball II	1
SPE 3051	Badminton II	1
SPE 3052	Tennis II	1
SPE 3053	Squash II	1
SPE 3112	Swimming II	1
SPE 3131	Field II	1
SPE 3132	Track II	1
SPE 3211	Gymnastics II	1
SPE 3221	Folk Dance	1
SPE 3222	Aerobic Dance	1

### Elective Professional Foundation Courses

SPE 2052	Tennis I	1
SPE 2053	Squash I	1
SPE 3310	Canoeing	1
SPE 3320	Sailing	1
SPE 3330	Orienteering/Camping/Climbing	1

### Teaching Practice

SPE 2200	Teaching Practice I	1
SPE 3200	Teaching Practice II	2
SPE 4200	Teaching Practice III	3

#### *Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme	60
Minor Programme	18

---

### Primary Education

The full-time Primary Education Programme is offered to graduates of colleges of education in Hong Kong. The programme is credit-unit based, requiring two years of attendance. Apart from the major programme requirements, students are also required to complete six units of General Education courses.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PED 3110	Social Foundations of Education	3
PED 3120	Psychological Development of the Child	2
PED 3210	Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing	2
PED 3220	Environmental Education	2
PED 3230	Sex Education in Primary School	2
PED 3310	Theoretical Foundations of Teaching Chinese at Primary Level	3
PED 3320	Language, Thought and Writing	3
PED 3330	Second Language Learning	3
PED 3340	Linguistic Analysis for Second Language Teaching	3
PED 3350	Mathematical Literacy and Understanding	3



PED 3410/3420	Methods of Teaching and Learning in Lower Primary Class I/II	4/1
PED 3510	Introduction to Guidance and Counselling in Primary School	2
PED 3520	Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management I	2
PED 3530	Introduction to Curriculum Design	2
PED 3610	Field Work I	2
PED 4120	Education and Society in Hong Kong	2
PED 4210	English for Professional Communication in Education	2
PED 4220	Teachers and the Teaching Profession	2
PED 4310	Materials and Curriculum Design for Primary Chinese	3
PED 4320	Children's Literature and Chinese Language Education in Primary School	3
PED 4330	Second Language Curriculum	3
PED 4340	Pedagogical Grammar	3
PED 4350	Development of Mathematical Ideas	3
PED 4360	Basics of Advanced Mathematics	3
PED 4410/4420	Methods of Teaching and Learning in Upper Primary Class I/II	4/1
PED 4510	Measurement and Evaluation	2
PED 4520	Extra-curricular Activities	2
PED 4530	School Discipline	2
PED 4540	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties	2
PED 4550	Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management II	2
PED 4560	Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation	2
PED 4610	Field Work II	2
PED 4620	Project Report	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		54

## Education

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
EDU 2201	Introduction to Education — Theory and Practice	2

---

## Faculty of Engineering

The Faculty of Engineering in its foundation years offered an Integrative Engineering Programme and a Computer Science Programme. Starting from the intake of 1994–95, the Integrative Engineering Programme has developed to four separate programmes, namely Computer Engineering Programme, Electronic Engineering Programme, Information Engineering Programme, and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Programme. A new Mechanical Engineering Programme is also introduced in 1994–95 for the first time.

### Computer Science

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing	3
CSC 1410	Digital Logic	3
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming	3
CSC 1700	Perspectives in Computer Science	3
CSC 2100	Data Structures	3
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics	3
CSC 2420	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming	3
CSC 2510	Computer Organization	3
CSC 2520	Data Structures and Applications	3
CSC 2600	Numerical Methods	3
CSC 2700	COBOL Programming	3
CSC 3100	Software Engineering	3
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction	3
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems	3
CSC 3180	Principles of Programming Languages	3
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence	3
CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics	3
CSC 3420	Computer System Architectures	3
CSC 3430	Microprocessor Systems	3
CSC 3450	Microprocessor Applications Laboratory	1
CSC 3470	Digital Circuits and Digital Design	3
CSC 3480	Digital Systems Design	3
CSC 3510	System Software	3
CSC 3640	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science	3
CSC 4010/4020	Final Project I and II	4/4
CSC 0410/0420	Seminar	1/1
CSC 4070/4080	Project	3/3
CSC 4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing	3
CSC 4170	Theory of Computation	3
CSC 4190	Declarative Programming Languages	3
CSC 4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques	3

CSC 4270	CAD for VLSI	3
CSC 4280	Principles of Artificial Intelligence System	3
CSC 4410	Advanced Computer Architecture	3
CSC 4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks	3
CSC 4510	Programming Languages and Compilers	3
CSC 4640	Computer Structures	3
CSC 5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering	3
CSC 5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems	3
CSC 5130	Theory of Programming Languages	3
CSC 5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems	3
CSC 5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD	3
CSC 5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing	3
CSC 5270	Learning Theories	3
CSC 5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation	3
CSC 5440	Computer Technology and System Integration	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		74
Minor Programme		18

## Computer Engineering

The Computer Engineering Programme is offered by the Computer Science Department. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ERG 1210	Introduction to Computing	3
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I & II	4/4
CSC 2100	Data Structures	3
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics	3
CSC 2420	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming	3
CSC 2600	Numerical Methods	3
CSC 3100	Software Engineering	3
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction	3
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems	3
CSC 3180	Principles of Programming Languages	3
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence	3
CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics	3
CSC 3420	Computer Systems Architectures	3
CSC 3430	Microprocessor Systems	3
CSC 3470	Digital Circuits and Digital Design	3
CSC 3480	Digital Systems Design	3
CSC 4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing	3

CSC 4170	Theory of Computation	3
CSC 4190	Declarative Programming Languages	3
CSC 4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques	3
CSC 4270	CAD for VLSI	3
CSC 4280	Principles of Artificial Intelligence Systems	3
CSC 4410	Advanced Computer Architecture	3
CSC 4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks	3
CSC 5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering	3
CSC 5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems	3
CSC 5130	Theory of Programming Languages	3
CSC 5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems	3
CSC 5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD	3
CSC 5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing	3
CSC 5270	Learning Theories	3
CSC 5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation	3
CSC 5440	Computer Technology and System Integration	3

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme

81

## **Electronic Engineering**

The Electronic Engineering Programme is offered by the Electronic Engineering Department. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994-95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ERG 1110	Basic Electrical Theory	3
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I	1
ERG 2020	Digital Systems and Computer Organization	3
ERG 2110	Electronic Circuits	3
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II	1
ERG 3810	Product Development Project	1
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I & II	4/4
ERG 2210	Electrical Technology	3
ELE 2220	Microprocessors and Computer Systems	3
ELE 2230	Computer-aided Electronic System Design	3
ELE 2410	Random Processes and Linear Systems	3
ELE 2510	Microelectronic Devices	3
ELE 3210	Analog and Hybrid Techniques	3
ELE 3220	Microprocessor Design and Organization	3
ELE 3240	Electronic Instrumentations	3
ELE 3310	Electromagnetic and Radio-wave Propagation	3
ELE 3320	Introduction to Optical and Radio Communications	3
ELE 3510	Solid State Electronics	3
ELE 3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory	1
ELE 3880	Basic Engineering Practice	3
ELE 4110	Bioelectronics	3

ELE 4190	Biomedical Engineering	3
ELE 4210	Network Synthesis	3
ELE 4220	Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Application	3
ELE 4310	Electronic Communication Technology	3
ELE 4320	Microwave Engineering	3
ELE 4410	Signal Processing	3
ELE 4430	Digital Image Processing	3
ELE 4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices	3
ELE 4520	Applied Optoelectronics	3
ELE 4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology	3
ELE 4540	VLSI Testing and Testability Design	3
ELE 4550	Application Specific IC Technologies	3
ELE 4560	Electronic Thin Film Science	3
ELE 5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits	3
ELE 5270	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis	3

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme 81

## Information Engineering

The Information Engineering Programme is offered by the Information Engineering Department. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ERG 2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
ERG 2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics II	3
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems	3
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I & II	4/4
IEG 2010	Applied Discrete Methods	3
IEG 2040	Probability Models and Applications	3
IEG 3010	Digital Communications	3
IEG 3050	Simulation Principles and Techniques	3
IEG 3310	Computer Networks	3
IEG 3821	Information Engineering Laboratory A	2
IEG 3830	Product Design Project	3
IEG 4020	Telecommunication Networks	3
IEG 4030	Optical Communications	3
IEG 4060	Decision Making Methodology	3
IEG 4100	Radio Communication Systems	3
IEG 4110	Computer Network Systems	3
IEG 4120	Signal Analysis and Applications	3
IEG 4130	Channel Coding Theory	3
IEG 4140	Stochastic Processes and Applications	3
IEG 4150	Information Theory	3

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme 81

## Mechanical Engineering

The Mechanical Engineering Programme is offered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ERG 2280	Introduction to Electrical Technologies	3
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I & II	4/4
MEG 2020	Introduction to Control Systems	3
MEG 2030	Thermofluid Mechanics	3
MEG 2040	Fundamentals of Engineering Design	3
MEG 2810	Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I	2
MEG 3010	Mechanics of Solids	3
MEG 3020	Properties of Materials	3
MEG 3030	Applied Statics and Dynamics	3
MEG 3040	Mechanical Design	3
MEG 3050	Applied Thermodynamics	3
MEG 3060	Applied Fluid Mechanics	3
MEG 3070	Microprocessors in Mechanical Engineering	3
MEG 3080	Numerical Methods for Engineers	3
MEG 3090	Manufacturing Systems	3
MEG 3110	Instrumentation and Control	3
MEG 3120	Manufacturing Technology	3
MEG 3420	Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering	3
MEG 3810	Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II	2
MEG 4010	Finite Element Methods in Mechanical Engineering	3
MEG 4020	Material Technology	3
MEG 4030	Mechatronics	3
MEG 4040	Heat Transfer and Energy Conversion	3
MEG 4050	Vibration and Acoustics	3
MEG 4060	Environmental Engineering	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		81

## Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

The Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Programme is offered by the Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Department. This programme is applicable to students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by the programme. There is no minor programme being offered.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Units</i>
ERG 2420	Introduction to Operations Research	3
ENG 3420	Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering	3

ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I & II	4/4
SEG 1020	Industrial Organization and Management	3
SEG 2410	Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics	3
SEG 2420	Operations Research I	3
SEG 2430	Applied Probability and Statistics	3
SEG 2440	Engineering Economics	3
SEG 3410	System Modelling and Simulation	3
SEG 3420	File Structures and Processing	3
SEG 3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design	3
SEG 3440	Operations Research II	3
SEG 3450	Engineering Innovation and Product Development	3
SEG 3460	Computer Processing Systems Concepts	3
SEG 3470	Linear Systems Control	3
SEG 3480	System Design and Implementation	3
SEG 3490	Information Systems Management	3
SEG 3500	Quality Control and Management	3
SEG 3510	Human-Machine Interface	3
SEG 3810	Product Development Project	1
SEG 4410	Real-time Computer Systems	3
SEG 4420	Combinatorial Optimization	3
SEG 4430	Stochastic Models in Decision Making	3
SEG 4440	Techniques in Production and Operations Management	3
SEG 4450	Product Forecasting and Marketing	3
SEG 4460	Costing and Finance	3
SEG 4470	Intelligence Systems and Knowledge Engineering	3
SEG 4480	Decision Methodology and Applications	3
SEG 5410	Applied Optimal Control	3
SEG 5420	Scheduling and Sequencing	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		81

## Engineering

This is an integrative programme offered to students admitted in 1991–92, 1992–93 and 1993–94. Students will be required to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by their streams of specialization. There is no minor programme being offered.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PMA 1580	Engineering Mathematics	3
PHY 1310	Engineering Physics	3
PHY 1830	Physics Laboratory (for engineering students)	1
ERG 1110	Basic Electrical Theory	3
ERG 1210	Introduction to Computing	3
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I	1
ERG 2010	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	3
ERG 2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
ERG 2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics II	3

ERG 2020	Digital Systems and Computer Organization	3
ERG 2110	Electronic Circuits	3
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems	3
ERG 2420	Introduction to Operations Research	3
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II	1
ERG 3420	Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering	3
ERG 3810	Product Development Project	1
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I and II	4/4
CSC 2100	Data Structures	3
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics	3
CSC 2420	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming	3
CSC 2600	Numerical Methods	3
CSC 3100	Software Engineering	3
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction	3
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems	3
CSC 3180	Principles of Programming Languages	3
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence	3
CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics	3
CSC 3420	Computer Systems Architectures	3
CSC 3430	Microprocessor Systems	3
CSC 3450	Microprocessor Applications Laboratory	1
CSC 3470	Digital Circuits and Digital Design	3
CSC 3480	Digital Systems Design	3
CSC 4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing	3
CSC 4170	Theory of Computation	3
CSC 4190	Declarative Programming Languages	3
CSC 4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques	3
CSC 4270	CAD for VLSI	3
CSC 4280	Principles of Artificial Intelligence Systems	3
CSC 4410	Advanced Computer Architecture	3
CSC 4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks	3
CSC 5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering	3
CSC 5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems	3
CSC 5130	Theory of Programming Languages	3
CSC 5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems	3
CSC 5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD	3
CSC 5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing	3
CSC 5270	Learning Theories	3
CSC 5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation	3
CSC 5440	Computer Technology and System Integration	3
ELE 2210	Electrical Technology	3
ELE 2220	Microprocessors and Computer Systems	3
ELE 2230	Computer-aided Electronic System Design	3
ELE 2410	Random Processes and Linear Systems	3
ELE 2510	Microelectronic Devices	3



ELE 3210	Analogue and Hybrid Techniques	3
ELE 3220	Microprocessor Design and Organization	3
ELE 3240	Electronic Instrumentations	3
ELE 3310	Electromagnetic and Radio-wave Propagation	3
ELE 3320	Introduction to Optical and Radio Communications	3
ELE 3510	Solid State Electronics	3
ELE 3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory	1
ELE 3880	Basic Engineering Practice	3
ELE 4110	Bioelectronics	3
ELE 4190	Biomedical Engineering	3
ELE 4210	Network Synthesis	3
ELE 4220	Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Application	3
ELE 4310	Electronic Communication Technology	3
ELE 4320	Microwave Engineering	3
ELE 4410	Signal Processing	3
ELE 4430	Digital Image Processing	3
ELE 4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices	3
ELE 4520	Applied Optoelectronics	3
ELE 4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology	3
ELE 4540	VLSI Testing and Testability Design	3
ELE 4550	Application Specific IC Technologies	3
ELE 4560	Electronic Thin Film Science	3
ELE 5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits	3
ELE 5270	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis	3
IEG 2010	Applied Discrete Methods	3
IEG 2040	Probability Models and Applications	3
IEG 3010	Digital Communications	3
IEG 3050	Simulation Principles and Techniques	3
IEG 3310	Computer Networks	3
IEG 3820	Information Engineering Laboratory B	1
IEG 3821	Information Engineering Laboratory A	2
IEG 3830	Product Design Project	3
IEG 4020	Telecommunication Networks	3
IEG 4030	Optical Communications	3
IEG 4060	Decision Making Methodology	3
IEG 4100	Radio Communication Systems	3
IEG 4110	Computer Network Systems	3
IEG 4120	Signal Analysis and Applications	3
IEG 4130	Channel Coding Theory	3
IEG 4140	Stochastic Processes and Applications	3
IEG 4150	Information Theory	3
SEG 2010	Introduction to Systems Engineering	3
SEG 2020	Introduction to Control Systems	3
SEG 2040	Data Processing Systems	3
SEG 3010	Ergonomics and Human-Machine Interface	3
SEG 3020	Engineering Planning and Management	3
SEG 3030	System Modelling and Simulation	3
SEG 3040	Instrumentation and Control	3

SEG 3050	File Structures and Processing	3
SEG 3070	Real-time Computer Systems	3
SEG 3080	Information Systems Analysis and Design	3
SEG 3820	Systems Engineering Laboratory	1
SEG 3821	Systems Engineering Laboratory A	3
SEG 3822	Systems Engineering Laboratory B	3
SEG 4010	System Methodology and Design	3
SEG 4020	Systems Costing and Management	3
SEG 4030	Information Systems Management	3
SEG 4040	Computational Methods in OR	3
SEG 4050	Knowledge Engineering and Expert Systems	3
SEG 4070	Computer-aided Design and Manufacturing	3
SEG 4080	Digital Control Systems	3
SEG 4090	Robotic Dynamics and Control	3
SEG 4100	Manufacturing Technology	3
SEG 4110	Product Forecasting and Marketing	3
SEG 4120	Engineering Operation and Resource Planning	3
SEG 4130	Machine Vision	3
SEG 4430	Stochastic Models in Decision Making	3
SEG 5010	Advanced Database and Information Systems	3
SEG 5020	Management Control Systems	3
SEG 5030	Application of Image Processing in Robotic Vision	3
SEG 5040	Intelligent Robot Engineering	3
SEG 5050	Advanced Manufacturing Technology	3
SEG 5060	Intelligent Control Systems	3
SEG 5070	System Identification	3
SEG 5120	Advanced Topics in Systems Engineering I	3
SEG 5130	Advanced Topics in Systems Engineering II	3

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme 88

---

## Faculty of Medicine

### MB ChB Programme

Students must complete the two pre-clinical and three clinical years of study. On completion of the Pre-Clinical Programme, students may apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

<i>Medical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
<b>Pre-clinical courses</b>			
<i>First</i>	GEE 298Z/299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences (required General Education course for medical students)	1 year
<i>First to Fourth</i>		Family follow-up project (part of Behavioural and Social Sciences course)	3 years
<i>First and Second</i>	MED 1010/2010	Anatomy	2 years
	MED 1110/2110	Physiology	2 years
	MED 1310/2310	Biochemistry	2 years
<i>Second</i>	MED 2210	Pharmacology	1 year
<b>Clinical courses</b>			
<i>Third</i>	MED 3010	Introductory Clinical Course	10 weeks
	MED 3110 and MED 3210	Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership	} 8 months
	MED 3310	Medicine Core Lectures and Therapeutics/Clinical Pharmacology Lectures	
	MED 3410	Anatomical and Cellular Pathology	1 year
	MED 3510	Microbiology	1 year
	MED 3610	Chemical Pathology	1 year
<i>Fourth</i>	MED 4010	Community and Family Medicine	} 1 year
	MED 4110	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	
	MED 4210	Paediatrics	
	MED 4310	Psychiatry	
	MED 4410	Elective	6 weeks
<i>Fifth</i>	MED 5110 and MED 5210	Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Dressership	} 1 year

### Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

<i>Medical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
<i>Intercalated Year</i>	MED 3810	Guided Study I	24 weeks
	MED 3820	Guided Study II	20 weeks
	MED 3830/3840	Seminar I/II	24/20 weeks

MED 3850	Research Project Design	24 weeks
MED 3860	Research Project	20 weeks

## Nursing

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
<b>Required courses</b>	
NUR 3000	Fundamentals of Nursing
NUR 3010	Professional Issues I
NUR 3020/3030	Behavioural Science for Nurses I and II
NUR 3040/3050	Biological Science for Nurses I and II
NUR 3060	Nursing Research and Statistics I
NUR 3070	Health Assessment
NUR 4000	Theories of Nursing
NUR 4010	Health Education
NUR 4020	Nursing Leadership
NUR 4030	Advanced Nursing Practice I
NUR 4040	Advanced Nursing Practice II
NUR 4050	Professional Issues II
NUR 4060	Nursing Research and Statistics II
<b>Elective courses</b>	
NUR 4070	Clinical Teaching
NUR 4080	Paediatric Nursing
NUR 4090	Maternity Nursing
NUR 4100	Geriatric Nursing
NUR 4110	Community Nursing
NUR 4120	Psychiatric Nursing

## Pharmacy

The Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm) degree is awarded on satisfactory completion of at least three years of full-time study. To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, the student must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<b>First year of attendance</b>		
<i>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</i>		
PHA 1110	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (1st term)	2
PHA 1120	Functional Group Chemistry (2nd term)	2
PHA 1130	Pharmaceutical Analysis I (2nd term)	2
<i>Pharmaceutics</i>		
PHA 1211/1212	Physical Pharmacy I and II (1st & 2nd terms)	0/4
PHA 1220	Data Analysis (2nd term)	1

*Practice of Pharmacy*

PHA 1311/1312	Basic Dispensing Techniques I and II (1st & 2nd terms)	0/5
---------------	--	-----

*Foundation Course in Bioscience*

PHA 1410	Anatomy (1st term)	2
PHA 1420	Biochemistry (1st term)	4
PHA 1430	Physiology (2nd term)	3

**Second year of attendance**

*Pharmaceutical Chemistry*

PHA 2111/2112	Medicinal Chemistry I and II (1st & 2nd terms)	2/2
PHA 2120	Pharmaceutical Analysis II (1st term)	2

*Pharmaceutics*

PHA 2210	Formulation Science (1st term)	3
PHA 2222	Pharmaceutical Processes (2nd term)	3

*Practice of Pharmacy*

PHA 2310	Dispensing Practice (2nd term)	3
PHA 2320	Law Relating to Pharmacy (1st term)	2

*Pharmacology*

PHA 2411/2412	Mechanisms of Drug Action I and II (1st & 2nd terms)	0/6
---------------	--	-----

*Pharmacognosy*

PHA 2510	Basic Pharmacognosy (2nd term)	3
----------	--------------------------------	---

**Third year of attendance**

*Practice of Pharmacy*

PHA 3310	Working in the Dispensary (1st term)	3
PHA 3320	Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Management (2nd term)	3

*Pharmacology*

PHA 3410	Chemotherapy and Drug Toxicity (1st term)	3
----------	---	---

*Pharmacognosy*

PHA 3510	Pharmacognosy and Herbal Medicines (1st term)	3
----------	---	---

*Therapeutics*

PHA 3610	Pathology and Drug Therapy of Common Diseases (1st term)	3
----------	--	---

*Graduation Project (in one of the following areas)*

PHA 3190	Chemistry of Drug Development (2nd term)	9
PHA 3290	Advanced Formulation Studies (2nd term)	9
PHA 3490	Drug Mechanisms (2nd term)	9
PHA 3590	Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis (2nd term)	9
PHA 3690	Clinical Pharmacy (2nd term)	9

*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme		67
-----------------	--	----

---

## Faculty of Science

### Biochemistry

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
BCH 2000	Frontiers in Biochemistry	2
BCH 2010	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry	3
BCH 2910	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory	1
BCH 2020	Introduction to Biomolecules	3
BCH 2920	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory	1
BCH 2030	Fundamentals of Biochemistry	3
BCH 2930	Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory	1
BCH 3010	Bioenergetics	3
BCH 3810	Bioenergetics Laboratory	1
BCH 3020	Metabolism and Its Regulation	3
BCH 3820	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory	1
BCH 3030	Analytical Biochemistry	3
BCH 3830	Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory	2
BCH 3040	Enzymes	3
BCH 3840	Enzymes Laboratory	1
BCH 3510	Bioenergetics (minor)	3
BCH 3910	Bioenergetics Laboratory (minor)	1
BCH 3520	Metabolism and Its Regulation (minor)	3
BCH 3920	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (minor)	1
BCH 3540	Enzymes (minor)	3
BCH 3940	Enzymes Laboratory (minor)	1
BCH 4010	Molecular Biology	3
BCH 4810	Molecular Biology Laboratory	1
BCH 4030	Clinical Biochemistry	3
BCH 4830	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory	1
BCH 4040	Neurochemistry	3
BCH 4840	Neurochemistry Laboratory	1
BCH 4050	Aspects of Biotechnology	3
BCH 4850	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory	1
BCH 4060	Immunology	3
BCH 4860	Immunology Laboratory	1
BCH 4130	Endocrinology	3
BCH 4930	Endocrinology Laboratory	1
BCH 4510	Molecular Biology (minor)	3
BCH 4910	Molecular Biology Laboratory (minor)	1
BCH 0410/0420	Graduation Project	2/2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		51
Minor Programme		24

## Biology

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<b>Biology Stream</b>		
BIO 2110	Cellular Metabolism	3
BIO 2111	Cellular Metabolism Laboratory	1
BIO 2120	Cell Biology	3
BIO 2121	Cell Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 2210	Ecology	3
BIO 2211	Ecology Laboratory	1
BIO 2310	Genetics	3
BIO 2311	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIO 3310	Human Biology	3
BIO 3311	Human Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 3410	General Microbiology	3
BIO 3411	General Microbiology Laboratory	1
BIO 3430	Microbial Physiology	3
BIO 3431	Microbial Physiology Laboratory	1
BIO 3510	Biology of Lower Plants	3
BIO 3511	Biology of Lower Plants Laboratory	1
BIO 3520	Biology of Higher Plants	3
BIO 3521	Biology of Higher Plants Laboratory	1
BIO 3530	Plant Physiology	3
BIO 3531	Plant Physiology Laboratory	1
BIO 3610	Invertebrate Structure and Function	3
BIO 3611	Invertebrate Structure and Function Laboratory	1
BIO 3620	Vertebrate Life	3
BIO 3621	Vertebrate Life Laboratory	1
BIO 3630	Animal Physiology	3
BIO 3631	Animal Physiology Laboratory	1
BIO 3710	Marine Biology	3
BIO 3711	Marine Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 0410	Literature Senior Seminar I	1
BIO 0420	Literature Senior Seminar II	1
BIO 0411	Experimental Senior Seminar I	2
BIO 0421	Experimental Senior Seminar II	2
BIO 4010	Evolutionary Biology	3
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology	3
BIO 4121	Developmental Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology	3
BIO 4211	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory	1
BIO 4220	Environmental Biotechnology	3
BIO 4221	Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory	1
BIO 4310	Human Genetics	3
BIO 4311	Human Genetics Laboratory	1
BIO 4320	Molecular Genetics	3

BIO 4321	Molecular Genetics Laboratory	1
BIO 4410	Applied Microbiology	3
BIO 4411	Applied Microbiology Laboratory	1
BIO 4510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation	3
BIO 4511	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory	1
BIO 4610	General and Applied Entomology	3
BIO 4611	General and Applied Entomology Laboratory	1
BIO 4620	Comparative Endocrinology	3
BIO 4621	Comparative Endocrinology Laboratory	1
BIO 4710	Fish Biology and Mariculture	3
BIO 4711	Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory	1

### Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

BIO 2110	Cellular Metabolism	3
BIO 2111	Cellular Metabolism Laboratory	1
BIO 2120	Cell Biology	3
BIO 2121	Cell Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 2210	Ecology	3
BIO 2211	Ecology Laboratory	1
BIO 2310	Genetics	3
BIO 2311	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIO 3310	Human Biology	3
BIO 3311	Human Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 3410	General Microbiology	3
BIO 3411	General Microbiology Laboratory	1
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology	3
BIO 4121	Developmental Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 4310	Human Genetics	3
BIO 4311	Human Genetics Laboratory	1
+ MED 3050/3060	Anatomy I and II	3/3
+ MED 3051/3061	Anatomy Laboratory I and II	1/1
++ MED 3070	Basic Principles of Physiology	3
++ MED 3071	Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory	1
++ MED 3080	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man	3
++ MED 3081	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory	1
+ MED 4550	Specialized Topics in Anatomy	3
++ MED 4560	Specialized Topics in Physiology	3
+++ BMJ 0411	Research Project I	2
+++ BMJ 0421	Research Project II	2

+ Courses offered by the Department of Anatomy, Faculty of Medicine.

++ Courses offered by the Department of Physiology, Faculty of Medicine.

+++ Courses jointly offered by the Departments of Biology, Anatomy and Physiology.



*Minimum Unit Requirement*

Major Programme:	Biology Stream	53–56
	Human Biology Stream	54
Minor Programme		18

**Chemistry**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
CHM 2840	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II	1
CHM 2120	Inorganic Chemistry I	2
CHM 2850	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CHM 2200	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 2820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CHM 2250	Basic Organic Chemistry	3
CHM 2870	Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory	1
CHM 2300	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHM 2830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CHM 2310	Chemical Bonding	3
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis	2
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry	1
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	1
CHM 3130	Inorganic Chemistry II	3
CHM 3860	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II	1
CHM 3220/3230	Organic Chemistry II/III	2/2
CHM 3810/3820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1
CHM 3320/3330	Physical Chemistry II/III	2/2
CHM 3830/3840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1
CHM 3350	Basic Physical Chemistry	3
CHM 3850	Basic Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1
CHM 3410	Instrumental Analysis	2
CHM 3870	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	1
CHM 0410/0420	Undergraduate Seminar I/II	1/1
CHM 4100	Inorganic Chemistry III	2
CHM 4170	Basic Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 4820	Basic Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory	1
CHM 4200	Organic Chemistry IV	2
CHM 4830	Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV	1
CHM 4300	Physical Chemistry IV	2
CHM 4840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV	1
CHM 4480/4490	Undergraduate Special Project I/II	1/1
CHM 4980/4990	Undergraduate Thesis I/II	1/1
The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their last year of attendance.		
CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry	2
CHM 5080	Physical Chemistry of Polymers	2
CHM 5410	Advanced Instrumental Analysis	2
CHM 5418	Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	1

CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms	2
CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry	2
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry	2
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry	2
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products	2
CHM 5640	Pharmaceutical Chemistry	2
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry	2
CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry	2
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry	2
CHM 5740	Chemical Kinetics	2
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography	2
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		56
Minor Programme		16

## Environmental Science

The Environmental Science Programme is jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry, biology and chemistry.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ENS 0111/0121	Directed Research in Environmental Science I/II	2/2
ENS 2210	Applied Ecology	3
ENS 2211	Applied Ecology Laboratory	1
ENS 2270	Environmental Biology	3
ENS 2271	Environmental Biology Laboratory	1
ENS 2310	Biochemical Toxicology	3
ENS 2710	Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory	1
ENS 2515	Environmental Chemistry I: General	3
ENS 2516	Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory	1
ENS 3310	Methods in Toxicological Research	3
ENS 3710	Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory	1
ENS 3415	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques	3
ENS 3416	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory	1
ENS 4230	Resources and Environmental Management	3
ENS 4240	Environmental Impact Assessment	3
ENS 4241	Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory	1
ENS 4250	Environmental Health	3
ENS 4251	Environmental Health Laboratory	1
ENS 4260	Conservation Biology	3
ENS 4261	Conservation Biology Laboratory	1
ENS 4525	Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial	3
ENS 4535	The Chemical Treatment Processes	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		52-55

## Food Science

The Food Science Programme is jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry and biology.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
BBF 2010	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	3
BBF 2011	Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory	1
BBF 3010	Nutrition and Human Development	3
BBF 3011	Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory	1
BBF 3020	Food Science	3
BBF 3021	Food Science Laboratory	1
BBF 3030	Nutritional Biochemistry	3
BBF 3031	Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory	1
BBF 4110	Food Technology	3
BBF 4111	Food Technology Laboratory	1
BBF 4120	Behavioural and Information Studies	3
BBF 4121	Behavioural and Information Studies Laboratory	1
BBF 4130	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies	3
BBF 4131	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory	1
BBF 4140	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies	3
BBF 4141	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory	1
BBF 4150	Clinical Nutrition and Therapeutic Dietetics	3
BBF 4151	Clinical Nutrition and Therapeutic Dietetics Laboratory	1
BBF 4160	Nutritional Planning and Food Policy	3
BBF 4161	Nutritional Planning and Food Policy Laboratory	1
BBF 0411	Directed Research in Food Science I	2
BBF 0421	Directed Research in Food Science II	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		56

## Mathematics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PMA 0310	Seminar I	2
PMA 0320	Seminar II	2
PMA 0410	Seminar III	2
PMA 0420	Seminar IV	2
PMA 2010/2020	Advanced Calculus I/II	3/3
PMA 2030/2040	Linear Algebra I/II	2/2
PMA 2050/2060	Elementary Analysis I/II	3/3
PMA 2071/2072	Mathematics Laboratory I/II	1/1
PMA 2300	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
PMA 2311	Linear Algebra and Applications	3
PMA 2321/2332	Mathematics for Social Sciences I /II	3/3
PMA 2341	Mathematics for Science	3

PMA 2350	Mathematics for Applications	3
PMA 2361/2372	Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II	3/3
AMA 3010/3020	Linear Programming/Dynamic Programming	3/3
AMA 3030/3040	Numerical Analysis I/II	3/3
AMA 3050	Fuzzy Mathematics	3
AMA 3060	Graph Theory	3
AMA 3070	Applied Algebra	3
AMA 3080	Introductory Probability	3
AMA 3090	Discrete Mathematics	3
PMA 3010/3020	Elementary Real Analysis/Measure Theory	3/3
PMA 3030/3040	Algebra I/II	3/3
PMA 3050	Complex Variables	3
PMA 3060	Elementary Complex Analysis	3
PMA 3070	Elementary Point Set Topology	3
PMA 3080	Elementary Number Theory	2
AMA 4000	Project	3
AMA 4010/4020	Ordinary Differential Equations/Partial Differential Equations	3/3
AMA 4030/4040	Optimization Theory/Calculus of Variations	3/3
AMA 4050	Game Theory	3
AMA 4060	Coding Theory and Cryptography	3
AMA 4070	Discrete Dynamics	3
PMA 4000	Project	3
PMA 4010/4020	Functional Analysis I/II	3/3
PMA 4030/4040	Differential Geometry I/II	3/3
PMA 4050/4060	Algebra III/IV	3/3
PMA 4070	Elementary Algebraic Topology	3
PMA 4080	Topology of Manifolds	3
PMA 4090	Differentiable Dynamics	3
MAT 5000	Guided Studies	3
MAT 5011/5022	Real Analysis I/II	3/3
MAT 5031/5042	Complex Analysis I/II	3/3
MAT 5051/5062	Algebra I/II	3/3
MAT 5070	General Topology	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		58
Minor Programme		15

## Physics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GEE 239M	Perspectives in Physical Sciences	3
GEE 240M	Astronomy	3
PHY 0211	Physics Problems I	1
PHY 0222	Physics Problems II	1
PHY 0411	Seminar	1
PHY 2011	Mechanics	3

PHY 2022	Intermediate Mechanics	3
PHY 2032	Electromagnetism	3
PHY 2051	Mathematical Physics I	3
PHY 2062	Mathematical Physics II	3
PHY 2311	Electronics	3
PHY 2811	Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 2822	Physics Laboratory II	1
PHY 3031	Electromagnetic Theory and Optics	3
PHY 3051	Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory	3
PHY 3062	Statistical Mechanics	3
PHY 3111	Modern Physics I	3
PHY 3122	Modern Physics II	3
PHY 3212	Mathematical and Computational Physics	3
PHY 3312	Intermediate Electronics	3
PHY 3811	Physics Laboratory III	1
PHY 3822	Physics Laboratory IV	1
PHY 4221	Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 4242	Solid State Physics	3
PHY 4330	Instrumentation	3
PHY 4340	Physics of Materials I	3
PHY 4410	Modern Optics	3
PHY 4420	Plasma Physics	3
PHY 4430	Advanced Electronics	3
PHY 4440	Laser Principles and Applications	3
PHY 4510	Selected Topics (Relativity Physics)	3
PHY 4520/4530/ 4540/4550	Selected Topics	3
PHY 4611/4612	Project I/II	3/3
PHY 4910	Advanced Laboratory	3
PHY 5410	Quantum Mechanics II	3
PHY 5420	Classical Electrodynamics	3
PHY 5430	Solid State Theory	3
PHY 5440	Astrophysics	3
PHY 5450	Physics of Materials II	3
PHY 5510	Topics in Theoretical Physics(Advanced Statistical Mechanics)	3
PHY 5520/5530/ 5540/5550	Topics in Theoretical Physics	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		58
Minor Programme		15

## Statistics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
STA 2010	Intermediate Statistics I	3
STA 2020	Intermediate Statistics II	3

STA 2030	Statistical Programming I	3
STA 2040	Statistical Programming II	3
STA 2050	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics	3
STA 2110	Fundamentals of Statistics I	3
STA 2120	Fundamentals of Statistics II	3
STA 2210	Perspectives in Statistics	3
STA 3010	Analysis of Variance	3
STA 3020	Applied Regression	3
STA 3030	Survey Sampling	3
STA 3040	Data Analysis	3
STA 3050	Applied Nonparametric Statistics	3
STA 3060	Statistical Computing	3
STA 3070	Applied Probability	3
STA 3110	Statistical Methods	3
STA 0310	Case Studies	2
STA 0320	Case Studies	2
STA 4010	Introduction to Multivariate Analysis	3
STA 4020	Applied Multivariate Methods	3
STA 4030	Statistical Inference	3
STA 4050	Time Series	3
STA 4060	Categorical Data Analysis	3
STA 4070	Statistical Quality Control	3
STA 4080	Actuarial Science	3
STA 4110	Advanced Statistical Methods	3
STA 0410	Case Studies	2
STA 0420	Case Studies	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		56
Minor Programme		18

---

## Faculty of Social Science

### Anthropology

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ANT 0120	Understanding Anthropology	3
ANT 1010	Humans and Culture	3
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship	3
ANT 0220	World Ethnography	3
ANT 2130	Introduction to Archaeology	3
ANT 2210	Anthropological Field Methods	3
ANT 2300	Economic Anthropology	3
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture	3
ANT 2320	Culture and Behaviour	3
ANT 2401/2402/ 2403	Topics in Ethnography	3
ANT 2410	Chinese Culture and Society	3
ANT 2430	Culture of Hong Kong	3
ANT 2440	Ethnography of China	3
ANT 2510	Culture and Business	3
ANT 2610	Field Methods in Linguistic Anthropology	3
ANT 2620	The Nature of Language	3
ANT 2630	Language and Society	3
ANT 0310	Guided Study in Anthropology	2
ANT 0320	Field Research in Anthropology	3
ANT 3010	Senior Thesis Research I	3
ANT 3020	Senior Thesis Research II	3
ANT 3110	Human and Cultural Evolution	3
ANT 3120	Anthropological Theory	3
ANT 3220	Visual Anthropology	3
ANT 3230	Anthropology of Film	3
ANT 3310	Religion and Culture	3
ANT 3321/3322/ 3323	Topics in Anthropology	3
ANT 3340	Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity	3
ANT 3350	Food, Health and Culture	3
ANT 3360	Political Anthropology	3
ANT 3420	Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific	3
ANT 3530	Anthropology and Contemporary Issues	3
ANT 3540	Anthropology of Development	3
ANT 3550	Urban Anthropology	3
ANT 3620	Language and Culture	3
ANT 0410	Field Research in Anthropology	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		60
Minor Programme		15

## Architecture

### *Bachelor of Social Science Programme in Architectural Studies*

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ARC 1011	Introduction to Design I	4
ARC 1021	Introduction to Design II	4
ARC 1111	Graphics and Visual Design I	2
ARC 1121	Graphics and Visual Design II	2
ARC 1210	Design Theory — Form and Structure	3
ARC 1220	Design Theory — Climate and Shelter	3
ARC 2011	Architectural Design I	4
ARC 2021	Architectural Design II	4
ARC 2110	Introduction to Computer-aided Design	3
ARC 2210	Site Planning and Activities	2
ARC 2221	Activities, Building and Site	2
ARC 2311	Architectural History and Theory I	2
ARC 2321	Architectural History and Theory II	2
ARC 2410	Building Structures and Construction	3
ARC 2420	Structural Systems Integration	3
ARC 3001	Special Studies in Design Theory	2
ARC 3002	Special Studies in Architectural History	2
ARC 3003	Special Studies in Computer-aided Design	2
ARC 3004	Special Studies in Building Structures	2
ARC 3005	Special Studies in Environmental Technology	2
ARC 3006	Special Studies in Behavioural Studies	2
ARC 3007	Special Studies in Architectural Management	2
ARC 3008	Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies	2
ARC 3010	Architectural Design III	5
ARC 3020	Architectural Design IV	5
ARC 3120	Advanced Computer-aided Design	3
ARC 3200	Building Programming	3
ARC 3300	History of Cities	3
ARC 3310	Architectural History and Theory III	2
ARC 3510	Environmental Technology	3
ARC 3620	Building Systems Integration	3
ARC 3721	Introduction to Office Practice	2
ARC 4001	Special Studies in Design Theory	3
ARC 4002	Special Studies in Architectural History	3
ARC 4003	Special Studies in Computer-aided Design	3
ARC 4004	Special Studies in Building Structures	3
ARC 4005	Special Studies in Environmental Technology	3
ARC 4006	Special Studies in Behavioural Studies	3
ARC 4007	Special Studies in Architectural Management	3
ARC 4008	Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		74



## Economics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ECO 1010	Perspectives in Economics	3
ECO 1011	Basic Microeconomics	3
ECO 1021	Basic Macroeconomics	3
ECO 1111	Quantitative Methods for Economics I	3
ECO 1121	Quantitative Methods for Economics II	3
ECO 1310	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues	3
ECO 2121	Methods of Economic Statistics	3
ECO 2210	Economic Ideas and Systems	3
ECO 2311	Economy of Hong Kong	3
ECO 2410	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues	3
ECO 3010	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3
ECO 3020	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3
ECO 3110	Introductory Mathematical Economics	3
ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics	3
ECO 3130	Basic Econometrics	3
ECO 3210	Western Economic History	3
ECO 3220	Comparative Economic Systems	3
ECO 3230	New Political Economy	3
ECO 3310	Economy of China	3
ECO 3320	Asia-Pacific Economies	3
ECO 3330	Economy of Japan	3
ECO 3340	Trade and Investment among the Chinese Economy	3
ECO 3410	Money and Banking	3
ECO 3420	Financial Economics	3
ECO 3430	Public Finance	3
ECO 3440	Urban Economics	3
ECO 3450	Regional Economics	3
ECO 3460	Development Economics	3
ECO 3470	Labour Economics	3
ECO 3480	Industrial Organization	3
ECO 3490	Economic Growth and Technological Change	3
ECO 3500	Economic of Social and Environmental Issues	3
ECO 0411	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems	2
ECO 4210	History of Economic Thought	3
ECO 4410	International Trade	3
ECO 4420	International Finance	3
ECO 4810	Selected Topics in Economics I	3
ECO 4820	Selected Topics in Economics II	3
ECO 4910/4920	Senior Thesis Research I/II	2/4
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		62
Minor Programme		18

## Geography

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GEO 1001	Frontiers in Geography	3
GEO 1002	Perspectives in Environmental Studies	3
GEO 2101	Cartography	3
GEO 2102	Statistical Analysis in Geography	3
GEO 2103	Research Methods	3
GEO 2104	Introduction to Remote Sensing	3
GEO 2201	Geomorphology	3
GEO 2301	Economic Geography	3
GEO 3101	Spatial Analysis	3
GEO 3102	Geographic Information Systems	3
GEO 3103	Surveying	3
GEO 3201	Principles of Climatology	3
GEO 3202	Environmental Management	3
GEO 3203	Urban Environmental Problems	3
GEO 3204	Applied Geomorphology	3
GEO 3205	Resource Management	3
GEO 3206	Biogeography	3
GEO 3207	Geography of Soil	3
GEO 3208	Climates of the World	3
GEO 3301	Urban Geography	3
GEO 3302	Behavioural Geography	3
GEO 3303	Urban Planning	3
GEO 3401	Geography of China	3
GEO 3402	Geography of Pacific Asia	3
GEO 3403	Cultural Geography	3
GEO 3404	Population Geography	3
GEO 4041	Geography Project of Hong Kong	3
GEO 4101	Advanced Remote Sensing	3
GEO 4201	Micro-Climatology	3
GEO 4202	Physical Geology	3
GEO 4301	Planning Theories	3
GEO 4302	Geography of Transportation	3
GEO 4303	Social Geography	3
GEO 4401	Regional Development and Planning	3
GEO 4402	Geography of Development	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		60
Minor Programme		18

## Government and Public Administration

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GPA 1020	Fundamentals of Government	3

GPA 1050	Government of Hong Kong	3
GPA 1060	Introduction to Political Science	4
LAW 1010	Law and Society	3
GPA 0210	The Study of Government and Public Administration I	3
GPA 0220	The Study of Government and Public Administration II	3
GPA 2030	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
GPA 2040	Political Analysis	3
GPA 2060	Government and Politics of China	3
GPA 2310	Statistics in Political Science	3
GPA 2340	Values in Public Policy	3
GPA 2350	Chinese Foreign Policy	3
LAW 2020	Legal System and Method	3
LAW 2060	Introduction to Chinese Law	3
LAW 2080	Law and Contemporary Issues	3
GPA 3070	Political Theory: Classical	3
GPA 3080	Political Theory: Modern	3
GPA 3090	Democracies in the West	3
GPA 3100	Socialist Political System	3
GPA 3110	International Politics	3
GPA 3170	Public Organization and Management	3
GPA 3180	Personnel and Financial Administration	3
GPA 3230	Government of S.E. Asia	3
GPA 3240	Government of Japan	3
GPA 3300	Research Methodology	3
GPA 3310	International Organizations	3
GPA 3370	Topics in Taiwan Studies	3
GPA 3380	Contemporary Political Economy	3
LAW 3030	Constitutional Law	3
LAW 3040	Administrative Law	3
LAW 3050	Public International Law	3
LAW 3190	Law and Politics	3
LAW 3200	Criminal Law and Procedure	3
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics	3
GPA 0410	The Study of Government and Public Administration III	3
GPA 4200	Development Administration	3
GPA 4220	Public Policy in Hong Kong	3
GPA 4250	Public Administration in Hong Kong	3
GPA 4270	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought	3
GPA 4320	Senior Thesis Research I	3
GPA 4330	Senior Thesis Research II	3
LAW 4080	Selected Topics in Law	3
LAW 4150	Legal Process	3
GPA 5140	Seminar in Asian International Relations	3
GPA 5190	Politics of Development	3
GPA 5210	Public Policy Analysis	3
GPA 5260	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies	3
GPA 5280	Seminar in China Studies	3
GPA 5290	Contemporary Political Science	3

GPA 5300	Administrative Theories	3
GPA 5310	Selected Topic in Political Theory	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		61
Minor Programme		18

---

## Law

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
LAW 1010	Law and Society	3
LAW 2020	Legal System and Method	3
LAW 2060	Introduction to Chinese Law	3
LAW 2080	Law and Contemporary Issues	3
LAW 2090	Law of Contract	3
LAW 2100	Law of Tort	3
LAW 3030	Constitutional Law	3
LAW 3040	Administrative Law	3
LAW 3050	Public International Law	3
LAW 3100	Law of Property	3
LAW 3110	Criminal Law and Procedure of China	3
LAW 3120	Constitutional and Administrative Law of China	3
LAW 3130	Equity and Trust	3
LAW 3190	Law and Politics	3
LAW 3200	Criminal Law and Procedure	3
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics	3
LAW 4080	Selected Topics in Law	3
LAW 4140	Economic and Civil Law of China	3
LAW 4150	Legal Process	3
LAW 4160	Jurisprudence	3
LAW 4170	Conflicts of Law	3
LAW 4190	Directed Research	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Minor Programme		18

---

## Journalism and Communication

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
COM 1110	Mass Media and Society	3
COM 1130	History of Chinese Mass Communication	3
COM 2110	Chinese News Reporting I	3
COM 2120	English News Reporting I	3
COM 2130	History of World Mass Communication	3
COM 2150	Communication Theories	3
COM 2170	Chinese News Reporting II	3

---

COM 2180	English News Reporting II	3
COM 2410	Fundamentals of Information Sciences	2
COM 2420	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism	3
COM 2430	Media Functions and Management	2
COM 2440	Photojournalism	2
COM 2610	News Translation	2
COM 2710	Introduction to Broadcasting	3
COM 2730	Radio Production and Workshop	2
COM 2810	Fundamentals in Public Relations	3
COM 2820	Principles of Advertising	3
COM 2910	News Analysis	3
COM 3110	Statistics for Communication Studies	3
COM 3140	Chinese News Editing I	2
COM 3150	Laws of Mass Communications	3
COM 3160	Communication Research Methods	3
COM 3170	Chinese News Editing II	2
COM 3190	Internship Experience	1
COM 3410	Communication and Social Change	3
COM 3420	Magazine Writing and Editing	2
COM 3610	English News Editing I	2
COM 3620	English News Editing II	2
COM 3720	Broadcast News	3
COM 3730	Television Production	2
COM 3830	Advertising Research	3
COM 3840	Advertising Copy and Production	3
COM 0410/0420	Directed Studies in Communication	2/2
COM 4130	Seminar on Current Affairs	2
COM 4140	International Communication	3
COM 4410	Public Opinion	3
COM 4610	Business and Industrial Reporting	2
COM 4710	Television Workshop	2
COM 4820	Advertising Workshop	3
COM 5110	Topical Studies in Comm-I	3
COM 6120	Topical Studies in Comm-II	3
COM 6210	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society	3
COM 6420	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		68
Minor Programme		18

## Psychology

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PSY 0290	Guided Study in Current Issues I	2
PSY 0390	Guided Study in Current Issues II	2
PSY 1000	General Psychology	3

PSY 1010	Introduction to Statistics	3
PSY 1020	Experimental Design	3
PSY 1030	Psychology of Personal Growth	3
PSY 2050	Psychological Testing	3
PSY 3190	Physiological Psychology	3
PSY 3240	Sensation and Perception I	3
PSY 3250	Sensation and Perception II	3
PSY 3300	Basic Learning Processes	3
PSY 3350	Memory and Cognition I	3
PSY 3360	Memory and Cognition II	3
PSY 3430	Psychology of Language	3
PSY 3440	Computers and Psychology	3
PSY 3450	Problem Solving	3
PSY 3530	Developmental Psychology I	3
PSY 3540	Developmental Psychology II	3
PSY 3550	Educational Psychology	3
PSY 3620	Social Psychology I	3
PSY 3630	Social Psychology II	3
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender	3
PSY 3650	Personality I	3
PSY 3660	Personality II	3
PSY 3700	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 3710	Introduction to Clinical Psychology	3
PSY 3840	Applied Behaviour Analysis	3
PSY 4000	History of Psychology	3
PSY 4070	Qualitative Research Methods	3
PSY 4610	Cross-cultural Psychology	3
PSY 4750	Counselling and Guidance	3
PSY 4810	Applied Psychology in Business	3
PSY 4820	Industrial Psychology	3
PSY 4830	Engineering Psychology	3
PSY 4910	Senior Thesis Research I	3
PSY 4920	Senior Thesis Research II	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		58
Minor Programme		18

## Social Work

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
SWK 1110	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
SWK 1120	Philosophy and Principles of Social Work	3
SWK 1140	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	2
SWK 2110	Human Growth and the Social Environment I	2
SWK 2120	Human Growth and the Social Environment II	2
SWK 2130	Social Implications of Illness	2

SWK 2140	Mental Disorders	2
SWK 2430	Field Laboratory	2
SWK 2510	Social Casework I	2
SWK 2520	Social Group Work I	2
SWK 2530	Community Work I	2
SWK 0310	Student-Orientated Teaching I	2
SWK 0320	Student-Orientated Teaching II	2
SWK 3310	Social Welfare Administration	2
SWK 3320	Social Work Research	2
SWK 3340	Social Policy and Planning	2
SWK 3410/3420	Field Instruction I/II	0/6
SWK 3510	Social Casework II	2
SWK 3520	Social Group Work II	2
SWK 3530	Community Work II	2
SWK 0410/0420	Student-Orientated Teaching III/IV	2/2
SWK 4410/4420	Field Instruction III/IV	0/6
SWK 4510	Seminar I Family Services	3
SWK 4520	Seminar II Youth Services	3
SWK 4530	Seminar III Elderly Services	3
SWK 4540	Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services	3
SWK 4550	Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy	3
SWK 4560	Seminar VI Law and Social Work	3
SWK 4570	Seminar VII Social Security	3
SWK 4580	Seminar VIII Special Topics	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		61

## Sociology

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course List</i>	<i>Unit</i>
SOC 0100	Guided Study in Sociology I	2
SOC 1011	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 1021	Chinese Society	3
SOC 1031	Sociology and Modern Society	3
SOC 2012	Classical Theory	3
SOC 2022	Contemporary Theory	3
SOC 2032	Social Research Methods	3
SOC 2042	Social Statistics	3
SOC 2152	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
SOC 2162	Personality and Social System	3
SOC 2172	Technology and Society	3
SOC 2183	Society and Mass Communication	3
SOC 2192	Urban Sociology	3
SOC 2202	Individual and Society	3
SOC 0300	Guided Study in Sociology II	2
SOC 3012	Complex Organization	3

SOC 3022	Social Change	3
SOC 3032	Social Stratification	3
SOC 3042	Social Problems	3
SOC 3052	Collective Behaviour	3
SOC 3062	Social Demography	3
SOC 3232	Kinship and Family	3
SOC 3242	Qualitative Research	3
SOC 3252	Demographic Analysis	3
SOC 3262	Community Analysis	3
SOC 3273	Sociology of Crime and Deviance	3
SOC 3322	Survey Methods and Sampling	3
SOC 3333	The Rise of Modern East Asia	3
SOC 3343	Sociology of Education	3
SOC 3353	Economic Sociology	3
SOC 3363	Gender and Society	3
SOC 3374	Selected Topics in Sociology	3
SOC 4323	Environmental Sociology	3
SOC 4333	Evaluative Research	3
SOC 4343	Group Dynamics	3
SOC 4352	Industrial Sociology	3
SOC 4373	Medical Sociology	3
SOC 4413	Politics and Society	3
SOC 4423	Social Movement	3
SOC 4433	Social Planning	3
SOC 4443	Sociology of Leisure	3
SOC 4464	Directed Studies I	3
SOC 4474	Directed Studies II	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		61
Minor Programme		18



---

## General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. A student, depending on the college to which he belongs, shall be required to take before graduation 14–15 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the college of his affiliation. For medical students, architecture, engineering, computer engineering, electronic engineering, information engineering, mechanical engineering, systems engineering & engineering management and pharmacy majors and computer science majors who are admitted in 1993–94 and thereafter, the General Education requirement is 11–12 units. Nursing and primary education students are required to complete a total of six units of General Education courses.

## University Courses

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<b>Area I: Chinese Culture (Required Area)</b>		
GEE 2100	Outline of Chinese Culture	2
GEE 2110	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	3
GEE 2120	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture	2
GEE 2130	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture	3
GEE 2140	Chinese Culture and Its Modernization	2
GEE 2150	Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies	2
GEE 2160	Introduction to Chinese Philosophy	3
GEE 2170	Intellectual History of Modern China	3
GEE 2180	Chinese Culture and Society	3
GEE 2190	Chinese Society	3
GEE 2200	Development of Chinese Social Thought	2
GEE 2210	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought	3
GEE 2220	Main Trends in Chinese History	3
GEE 2230	Music and Chinese Culture	3
GEE 2240	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	3
GEE 2250	Seminar on Contemporary China Study	3
GEE 3108	Special Topic: Chinese Culture	2
GEE 3118	Special Topic: Chinese Culture	3
GEE 3109	Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture	1
<b>Area II: Disciplinary Courses (Elective Area)</b>		
GEE 110A	Logic	2
GEE 111A	Logic	3
GEE 120B	Technical Communications	3
GEE 121B	Advanced Technical Communication	3
GEE 200C	Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation	3
GEE 201C	Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation	3
GEE 202C	Chinese Literature and Modern Society	3

GEE 203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature	3
GEE 204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature	3
GEE 207D	Literature and Art Appreciation	3
GEE 208D	Modernism in Literature	3
GEE 209D	Appreciation of City Stories	3
GEE 210D	Science Fiction in Literature and Films	2
GEE 211D	Thinking through the Culture of Film	3
GEE 212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta	3
GEE 213E	Earth as Seen from Space	3
GEE 214F	The Appreciation of Chinese Opera	2
GEE 216F	Music in Western Civilization	3
GEE 217F	Music in World Cultures	2
GEE 218F	Introduction to Western Music Literature	3
GEE 219F	Music and Communication	3
GEE 220F	Appreciation of Chinese Art	3
GEE 221F	Appreciation of Contemporary Art	3
GEE 222F	Appreciation of Modern Painting	3
GEE 223F	Understanding Performing Arts	2
GEE 221G	Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison	3
GEE 222G	Main Trends in the History of Western Culture	3
GEE 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society	3
GEE 224G	Japan and China	3
GEE 226H	Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties	3
GEE 227H	China's Regional Foreign Relations	3
GEE 228K	Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues	3
GEE 229K	The Studies of the Humanities	2
GEE 230K	The Studies of the Humanities	3
GEE 231K	Utopian Thought	3
GEE 232K	Human Happiness	3
GEE 233L	Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy	2
GEE 234L	Orientation to Biblical Studies	3
GEE 236L	Christian Foundations	3
GEE 237L	History of Religions and Cultural Transformation	3
GEE 238L	Jesus's Ethics and the Modern World	3
GEE 238M	Perspectives in Life Sciences	3
GEE 239M	Perspectives in Physical Sciences	3
GEE 240M	Astronomy	3
GEE 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
GEE 244N	Perspectives in Statistics	3
GEE 247Q	New Political Economy	3
GEE 248Q	Economic Ideas and Systems	3
GEE 249Q	Twentieth Century Capitalism	3
GEE 250Q	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues	3
GEE 251Q	Perspectives in Economics	3
GEE 252R	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
GEE 253R	Chinese Foreign Policy	3
GEE 254R	Government and Politics of China	3
GEE 255R	Values in Public Policy	3

GEE 256R	Law and Society	3
GEE 257R	East Asia and the Cold War — and Beyond	3
GEE 258R	Cultural Politics	3
GEE 259S	Personal Growth	2
GEE 262T	News Analysis	3
GEE 265U	Gender and Culture	2
GEE 266U	Culture and Business	3
GEE 268V	Educational Thought	2
GEE 269V	Introduction to Education — Theory and Practice	2
GEE 272W	Human Cognition	3
GEE 274X	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance	3
GEE 275X	Perspectives in Business	3
GEE 201Y	Experiencing Architecture	3
GEE 278Z	Perspectives in Medical Sciences	3
GEE 279Z	Perspectives in Clinical Sciences	3
GEE 2835	Culture of Hong Kong	3
GEE 3409	Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought	1

### Area III: Interdisciplinary Courses (Elective Area)

GEE 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking	2
GEE 181A	Critical Thinking	2
GEE 182A	Thinking through Writing (English)	3
GEE 280A	Methodology	3
GEE 281A	Logic, Argumentation and Debate	2
GEE 282A	Logic, Argumentation and Debate	3
GEE 182B	Thinking through Writing (Chinese)	3
GEE 288K	Contemporary Western Thought	3
GEE 289K	Philosophy of Social Studies	3
GEE 293Q	Historical Development of Capitalism	3
GEE 294R	Nation, State and Civil Society	3
GEE 295U	Language and Society	3
GEE 296W	Mind and Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence	3
GEE 298Z/299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences	0/6
GEE 2801	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems	2
GEE 2811	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems	3
GEE 2821	Moral Issues in Modern Society	3
GEE 2841	Applied Ethics	3
GEE 2851	Law, Morality and Society	2
GEE 2861	Law, Morality and Society	3
GEE 2871	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth	2
GEE 2881	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth	3
GEE 2891	Philosophy of Love	3
GEE 2901	Death and Immortality	3
GEE 2802	Impact of the West on the World	3
GEE 2812	The Modern West	3
GEE 2803	Individual and Society	3
GEE 2813	Modern Society and Modern World	3
GEE 2823	Sociology and Modern Society	3

GEE 2833	Theories of Ideology	3
GEE 2843	Peace and War	2
GEE 2853	Sexuality and Culture	3
GEE 2804	Women's Studies	3
GEE 2805	Seminar on Hong Kong Study	3
GEE 2815	Made in Hong Kong: An Introduction to Cultural Study	3
GEE 2825	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues	3
GEE 3808	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies	2
GEE 3818	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies	3

## College Courses

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
-------------	---------------------	-------------

### Chung Chi College

GEC 0113	Idea of a University	3
GEC 0412	Senior Seminar	2
GEC 8110–8120	College Friday Assembly	0
8210–8220	(A minimum of 14 attendances in a year are required.)	
8310–8320		
8410–8420		

### New Asia College

GEN 8110–8120	College Biweekly Assembly	0
8210–8220	(A minimum of seven attendances for the first year of attendance are required, and five attendances in each of the remaining years.)	
8310–8320		
8410–8420		
GEN 1112	Aspects of General Education	3

Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses during their second to fourth years of attendance:

GEN 2112	The Characteristics of Western Culture (not for history and philosophy majors and minors)	2
GEN 2122	Issues in American History (not for history majors and minors)	2
GEN 2132	American Culture and Society (not for history majors and minors)	2
GEN 2142	Appreciation of Literature (not for Chinese language and literature and English majors and minors)	2
GEN 2152	Appreciation of Art (not for fine arts majors and minors)	2
GEN 2162	Chinese Aesthetics (not for philosophy majors and minors)	2
GEN 2172	Appreciation of Drama	2
GEN 2182	Science and Modern Society (not for major students of the faculties of engineering, medicine and science)	2

## United College

GEU 1011	University Life and Learning	2
GEU 0411	Senior Seminar	2
GEU 8110–8120	College Monthly Assembly	0
8210–8220	(A minimum of two attendances per term are required.)	
8310–8320		
8410–8420		

## Shaw College

Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses during their first year of attendance.

GES 1110	Questions of a Modern Man	3
GES 1120	Education and Future	3
GES 1130	University and Society	3
GES 1140	Local Social Welfare Services	3
GES 1150	Gender Issues in Hong Kong Society	3
GES 1210	Science and Our Lives	3
GES 1310	Comprehending the City	3
GES 1410	Selective Topics in Business	3
GES 1510	Health in Everyday Life	3
GES 1610	Great Books of the World	3
GES 1710	Film Art	3
GES 1810	Perspectives in Engineering and Technology	3
GES 1910	Sleeping and Dreaming	3
GES 8110–8120	College Assembly	0
8210–8220	(A minimum of three attendances in a term are required.)	
8310–8320		
8410–8420		

---

## Putonghua

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PTH 1210	Putonghua I	1
PTH 1220	Putonghua II	1
PTH 2210	Putonghua III	1
PTH 2211	Summer Intensive Putonghua	3
PTH 2220	Putonghua IV	1

---

---

## Physical Education Courses

### Required courses

Two units of physical education courses are required of all full-time students in their first year of attendance except for nursing, physical education & sports science and primary education majors. The required programme emphasizes the development of personality through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required physical education shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men's and women's classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men's soccer).

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1011/1012	Track and Field
PHE 1013/1014	Gymnastics
PHE 1015/1016	Swimming
PHE 1017/1018	Physical Conditioning
PHE 1021/1022	Basketball
PHE 1023/1024	Volleyball
PHE 1025/1026	Softball
PHE 1027/1028	Team Handball
PHE 1029	Soccer
PHE 1031/1032	Tennis
PHE 1033/1034	Squash
PHE 1035	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1037	Folk Dance
PHE 1010	Special Physical Education (1st term)
PHE 1030	Special Physical Education (2nd term)

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

### *Alternative I*

- (a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:
  - Foundation of Physical Education
  - History of Physical Education
  - Principle of Physical Education
  - Sociology of Sport
  - Psychology of Sport
  - Comparative Physical Education
  - Physical Conditioning
- (b) Written test at the end of each term.

*Alternative II*

(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus (c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

**Elective courses**

This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. The number of units earned in elective Physical Education courses shall not exceed 10.

---

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1050	Soccer
PHE 1060	Table Tennis
PHE 1070	Archery
PHE 1071/1072	Tennis
PHE 1073/1074	Badminton
PHE 1075/1076	Squash
PHE 1080	Social Dance
PHE 1082	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1090	Folk Dance

---

---

# Part-time Undergraduate Studies

*(Applicable to students admitted in 1991–92 and after)*

## General Information

The University offers eight part-time degree programmes: Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Nursing, Physical Education, and Primary Education programmes. General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies are printed on pp. 352–360 of this *Calendar*. Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling entrance requirements set out in Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies printed on pp. 326–328. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as applicable to full-time programmes described on p. 92.

## Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study of a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopts with effect from 1991–92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who have satisfied special entrance requirements of the Biology and Chemistry, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Physical Education, and Primary Education programmes shall be granted unit exemption and are required to complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please also see Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 92–93.)

The curriculum structure and programmes of the Nursing Programme can be found on p. 93 and p. 126 of this *Calendar* respectively.



## **Programmes**

### *Explanatory Notes on Codes and Signs Used*

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. AMP, BAP, BIP, CHP, CMP, ENP, EPP, MAP, MUP, PEP, STP and TRP respectively stand for Mathematics, Business Administration, Biology, Chinese, Chemistry, English, Primary Education, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, Statistics and Translation).

## General Chinese and General English

All students other than those of the Chinese and English Programme are required to take in the first two years of attendance six units each of General Chinese and General English, unless exempted. Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to take General Chinese and General English.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
CHP 1910/1920	General Chinese I/II	3/3
ENP 1910/1920	General English I/II	3/3
ENP 1930/1940	General English I/II	3/3
ENP 1950/1960	General English I/II	3/3

## General Education Courses

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GEP 1010	Humans and Culture	3
GEP 1020	Chinese Society	3
GEP 1030	Introductory Economics (not for Business Administration Programme students)	3
GEP 1040	Perspectives in Environmental Studies	3
GEP 1050	General Psychology	3
GEP 1060	Introduction to Sociology	3
GEP 1070	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance (not for Business Administration Programme students)	3
GEP 1110	How to Think	3
GEP 1210	Science and Our Lives	3
GEP 1500	Computer Principles and Programming (not for Business Administration Programme students in their 4th, 5th and 6th years of attendance)	3
GEP 2020	Music in Western Civilization (not for Music Programme students)	3
GEP 2030	Introduction to Chinese Music (not for Music Programme students)	3
GEP 2040	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
GEP 2130	Ancient Near Eastern Civilization	3
GEP 2150	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
GEP 2210	Perspectives in Mathematics (not for Mathematics and Statistics Programme students)	3
GEP 2420	Religious Faith and Modern Life	3
GEP 2480	Economic Ideas and Systems	3
GEP 2891	Philosophy of Love	3

GEP 3040	Appreciation of Drama	3
GEP 3220	Appreciation of Art	3
GEP 3370	Christian Foundations	3
GEP 4010	Women's Studies	3
GEP 4310	Outline of Chinese Culture	3
GEP 5410	Classical Western Culture	3
GEP 6210	Appreciation of Literature (not for Chinese and English Programme students)	3
GEP 6410	Modern Western Culture	3
GEP 6510	Study of Selected Masterpieces	3

*Minimum requirements for graduation*

Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units	6
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units	9
Other students	12

### Elective Courses

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
AMP 1910	Mathematics for Business Administration (not for Mathematics and Statistics Programme students)	3
CHP 1500	Introduction to Creative Writing (not for Chinese and English Programme students)	3
CHP 1510	Business Chinese (not for Chinese and English Programme students)	3
CHP 1520	Chinese for Executives (not for Chinese and English Programme students)	3
ECP 2060	The Economy of Hong Kong	3
GPP 1020	Fundamentals of Government	3
HIP 1050	Main Trends in Chinese History	3
HIP 3510	History of Hong Kong	3
PHP 2500	Philosophy and Modern Problems	3
PHP 3000	Ethics	3
SOP 3160	Kinship and Family	3
SOP 4310	Social Problems	3
SWP 1310	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3

### Biology and Chemistry

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
BIP 1010	Fundamentals of Life	3
BIP 1011	Fundamentals of Life Laboratory	1
BIP 1210	Environment and Man	3
CMP 1010/1020	General Chemistry I/II	3/3
CMP 1800	General Chemistry Laboratory	1
BIP 2610	Animal Biology I	3

BIP 2620	Animal Biology II	3
BIP 2621	Animal Biology Laboratory	1
CMP 2410	Analytical Chemistry	3
CMP 2420	Basic Instrumental Analysis	3
CMP 2840	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	1
BIP 3510	Plant Biology I	3
BIP 3520	Plant Biology II	3
BIP 3521	Plant Biology Laboratory	1
CMP 3210/3220	Organic Chemistry I/II	3/3
CMP 3820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2
BIP 4310	Genetics	3
BIP 4311	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIP 4410	General Microbiology	3
CMP 4310/4320	Physical Chemistry I/II	3/3
CMP 4830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
BIP 5210	Ecology	3
BIP 5211	Ecology Laboratory	1
CMP 5110	Inorganic Chemistry	3
CMP 5210	Biomolecules	3
BIP 6120	Cell Biology	3
BIP 6121	Cell Biology Laboratory	1

The following courses normally will not be offered every year.

CMP 6510	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry	3
CMP 6520	Environmental Chemistry	3
CMP 6530	Pharmaceutical Chemistry	3
CMP 6540	Food Chemistry	3
CMP 6550	Applied Chemistry	3
BIP 7220	Environmental Biotechnology	3
BIP 7420	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology	3
BIP 7510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation	3
BIP 7610	General and Applied Entomology	3
BIP 7710	Marine Biology	3
BIP 7720	Fish Biology and Mariculture	3

*Minimum requirements in Biology and Chemistry courses for graduation* 72

## **Business Administration**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
BAP 1110	Introductory Accounting I	3
BAP 1120	Introductory Accounting II	3
BAP 1510	Economics for Business Studies I	3
BAP 1520	Economics for Business Studies II	3
BAP 2610	Principles of Management	3
BAP 3110	Intermediate Accounting I	3
BAP 3120	Intermediate Accounting II	3
BAP 3210	Financial Management	3

BAP 3310	Introduction to International Business	3
BAP 3410	Marketing Management	3
BAP 3420	Marketing Research	3
BAP 3500	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I	3
BAP 3510	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II	3
BAP 3520	Production and Operations Management	3
BAP 3610	Human Resources Management	3
BAP 4110	Cost and Management Accounting I	3
BAP 4120	Business Law	3
BAP 4310	International Financial Management	3
BAP 4320	International Marketing	3
BAP 4420	Advertising and Promotion Management	3
BAP 4510	Operations Research	3
BAP 4610	Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong	3
BAP 5110	Cost and Management Accounting II	3
BAP 5210	Financial Markets	3
BAP 5220	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	3
BAP 5510	Computer Based Information Systems	3
BAP 5610	Organization Theory and Practice	3
BAP 5620	Small Business Management	3
BAP 5630	Organizational Behaviour	3
BAP 6610	Business Policy	3

### Course of other discipline

AMP 1910	Mathematics for Business Administration	3
----------	---	---

*Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation* 69

### Chinese and English

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
<b>Chinese</b>		
CHP 1900	Writing Skills I	3
CHP 2910	Writing Skills II	3
CHP 3910	Introduction to the Chinese Language and Script	3
CHP 3920	History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies I	3
CHP 3930	History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies II	3
CHP 3940	Readings in Classical Poetry and Prose	3
CHP 3950	Chinese Etymology	3
CHP 4710	Modern Chinese Literature	3
CHP 4720	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre	3
CHP 4730	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author	3
CHP 4740	Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840–1919)	3
CHP 4810	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book	3
CHP 4820	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre	3
CHP 4830	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author	3
CHP 4840	Classical Chinese Literary Theories	3

CHP 4910	Chinese Phonology	3
CHP 4920	Chinese Semasiology	3
CHP 4930	Chinese Grammar	3
CHP 4940	Special Topic in the Chinese Language and Script	3

### **English**

ENP 1900	English Skills I	3
ENP 2910	English Skills II	3
ENP 3910	Introduction to the English Language	3
ENP 3920	Introduction to Linguistics	3
ENP 3930	Introduction to Literature	3
ENP 3940	Literary Criticism: Principles and Techniques	3
ENP 3950	Style and Appreciation	3
ENP 4610	Growth and Spread of the English Language	3
ENP 4620	Advanced English Skills: Written English	3
ENP 4630	Advanced English Skills: Professional English	3
ENP 4710	Fiction	3
ENP 4720	Poetry	3
ENP 4730	Drama	3
ENP 4810	Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies	3
ENP 4820	Sociolinguistics	3
ENP 4830	Psycholinguistics	3
ENP 4840	Discourse Analysis	3
ENP 4850	Second Language Learning and Teaching	3
ENP 4910	Critical Approaches and Interpretation	3
ENP 4920	Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme	3
ENP 4930	Comparative Literature	3
ENP 4940	American Literature	3
ENP 4950	Major Author(s)	3

### **Translation**

TRP 1900	Principles of Translation I	3
TRP 2910	Principles of Translation II	3
TRP 3910	Literary Translation I	3
TRP 3920	Literary Translation II	3
TRP 4610	Interpretation I	3
TRP 4620	Interpretation II	3
TRP 4710	Practical Translation I	3
TRP 4720	Practical Translation II	3
TRP 4810	Translation Theory I	3
TRP 4820	Translation Theory II	3
TRP 4910	Advanced Translation Seminar I	3
TRP 4920	Advanced Translation Seminar II	3

*Minimum requirements in Chinese, English and Translation courses for graduation 84*

## Mathematics and Statistics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
MAP 1010	Pre-Calculus	2
MAP 1020	Differentiation	2
MAP 1030	Integration	2
STP 1010	Fundamentals of Statistics I	2
STP 1020	Fundamentals of Statistics II	2
STP 1030	Fundamentals of Statistics III	2
MAP 2010	Calculus	2
MAP 2020	Linear Algebra I	2
MAP 2030	Linear Algebra II	2
STP 2010	Regression	2
STP 2020	Experimental Designs	2
STP 2030	Statistical Quality Control	2
MAP 3010	Advanced Calculus I	2
MAP 3020	Advanced Calculus II	2
MAP 3030	Advanced Calculus III	2
STP 3010	Applied Probability	2
STP 3020	Stochastic Processes	2
STP 3030	Survey Sampling	2
MAP 4110	Elementary Number Theory	2
MAP 4120	Introduction to Algebra	2
MAP 4130	Axiomatic Geometry	2
MAP 4140	Discrete Mathematics	2
MAP 4150	Fuzzy Mathematics	2
STP 4010	Data Analysis I	2
STP 4020	Data Analysis II	2
STP 4030	Categorical Data Analysis	2
STP 4050	Actuarial Science	2
MAP 5110	Linear Programming	2
MAP 5120	Operations Research	2
MAP 5130	Methods of ODE	2
MAP 5140	Methods of PDE	2
STP 5010	Multivariate Analysis I	2
STP 5020	Multivariate Analysis II	2
STP 5030	Time Series	2
STP 5050	Advanced Experimental Designs	2
MAP 6110	Complex Numbers and Functions	2
MAP 6120	Calculus of Complex Functions	2
MAP 6130	Mathematical Analysis I	2
MAP 6140	Mathematical Analysis II	2
MAP 6150	Numerical Methods	2
STP 6010	Statistical Inference I	2
STP 6020	Statistical Inference II	2
STP 6030	Nonparametric Statistics	2
<i>Minimum requirements in Mathematics and Statistics courses for graduation</i>		72

## Music

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030	Applied Music I–XVIII	1
MUP 1130	General Musicianship	3
MUP 1140/1150	General Musicianship I/II	1/1
MUP 1210/1220	Integrated Music Theory and Form I/II	3/3
MUP 2140/2150	General Musicianship III/IV	1/1
MUP 2210/2220	Integrated Music Theory and Form III/IV	3/3
MUP 2310	Introduction to the Study of Music History	3
MUP 2990	Special Topic I	3
MUP 3410/3420	Advanced Harmony I/II	3/3
MUP 3500	Keyboard Harmony	3
MUP 3510	Conducting	3
MUP 3520	Music Education	3
MUP 3990	Special Topic II	3
MUP 4310/4320	History of Western Music I/II	3/3
MUP 4370/4380	History of Chinese Music I/II	3/3
MUP 4410/4420	Form and Analysis I/II	3/3
MUP 4510	Electronic Music	3
MUP 4520	Introduction to Arts Administration	3
MUP 4570	Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music	3
MUP 4580	Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music	3
MUP 4990	Special Topic III	3
MUP 5310/5320	History of Western Music III/IV	3/3
MUP 5370/5380	History of Chinese Music III/IV	3/3
MUP 5410	Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)	3
MUP 5420	Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)	3
MUP 5570	Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music	3
MUP 5580	Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs	3
MUP 5610	Topic in Western Music I	3
MUP 5620	Topic in Western Music II	3
MUP 5630	Topic in Western Music III	3
MUP 5670	Topic in Chinese Music I	3
MUP 5680	Topic in Chinese Music II	3
MUP 5690	Topic in Chinese Music III	3
MUP 5990	Special Topic IV	3
MUP 6510/6520	Composition I/II	3/3
MUP 6530/6540	Orchestration I/II	3/3



MUP 6550	Introduction to Ethnomusicology	3
MUP 6990	Special Topic V	3
<i>Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation</i>		
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units		44
Other students		79

## Physical Education

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PEP 2011	Basketball I	1
PEP 2021	Volleyball I	1
PEP 2031	Soccer I	1
PEP 2041	Handball I	1
PEP 2051	Badminton I	1
PEP 2052	Tennis I	1
PEP 2053	Squash I	1
PEP 2061	Table Tennis	1
PEP 2111	Swimming I (a)	1
PEP 2112	Swimming I (b)	1
PEP 2122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance	1
PEP 2131	Track and Field I	1
PEP 2211	School Gymnastics I	1
PEP 2221	Creative Dance	1
PEP 3011	Basketball II	1
PEP 3021	Volleyball II	1
PEP 3031	Soccer II	1
PEP 3041	Handball II	1
PEP 3051	Badminton II	1
PEP 3052	Tennis II	1
PEP 3053	Squash II	1
PEP 3112	Swimming II	1
PEP 3131	Field II	1
PEP 3132	Track II	1
PEP 3211	Gymnastics II	1
PEP 3221	Folk Dance	1
PEP 3222	Aerobic Dance	1
PEP 3310	Canoeing	1
PEP 3320	Sailing	1
PEP 3330	Orienteering/Camping/Climbing	1
PEP 3510	Introduction to Human Physiology	3
PEP 3520	Functional Anatomy and Human Growth	2
PEP 3540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology	3
PEP 3600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education	3
PEP 3610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics	3
PEP 3710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport	3

PEP 3720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education	3
PEP 3810	Psychology for Motor Learning	3
PEP 4410	Curriculum Planning for P.E.	3
PEP 4420	Principles of Teaching and Coaching	2
PEP 4430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport	3
PEP 4550	Exercise Physiology: Human Performance	3
PEP 4620	Sports Biomechanics: Kinetics of Human Movement	3
PEP 4630	Introduction to Research Methods	3
PEP 4720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure	3
PEP 4730	Comparative Studies in P.E. and Sport	3
PEP 4820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications	3
PEP 5560	Exercise Physiology: Exercise and Health	3
PEP 5640	Sports Biomechanics: Kinematics of Human Movement	3
PEP 5740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance	3
PEP 5830	Sport Psychology Seminar	3
PEP 5900	Independent Project	3

*Minimum requirements in Physical Education courses for graduation*

Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units	46
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units	51

## Primary Education

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
EPP 3070/3080	Sociological, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I/II	2/2
EPP 3110	Chinese for Education I	3
EPP 3120	Chinese for Education II	3
EPP 3130	Academic Reading and Writing	3
EPP 3140	English Communication Skills	3
EPP 4010	Civic Education	2
EPP 4020	Language and Literature for Children	2
EPP 4030	Environmental Education	2
EPP 4050	Extracurricular Activities	2
EPP 4110/4120	Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II	2/2
EPP 4210/4220	Curriculum Design and Development I/II	2/2
EPP 4310	Developmental Psychology and Child Study	3
EPP 5010	Teacher Education	2
EPP 5020	Introduction to Special Education	2
EPP 5030	Educational Policy, Planning and Development	2
EPP 5040	Bilingual and Bicultural Education	2
EPP 5050	Second Language Acquisition	2
EPP 5110	Legal Basis of Education	3
EPP 5120	Home, School and Community Relations	3
EPP 5210/5220	Methods of Teaching and Learning I/II	3/3
EPP 6010	Research in Education	2
EPP 6110	Personnel and School Management	3

EPP 6210	Measurement and Evaluation	3
EPP 6310	Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School	3
EPP 6410/6420	Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II	3/3
<i>Minimum requirements in Primary Education courses for graduation</i>		
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units		54
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units		62

---

---

# Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to undertake research training of graduate students leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University awards the following higher degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, Master of Divinity, Master of Education, Master of Philosophy, Master of Science, Master of Social Science, Master of Social Work, Doctor of Business Administration, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science and Doctor of Social Science.

The Graduate School at present offers instructions leading to doctoral and master's degrees through 35 graduate divisions.

In the current academic year, postgraduate programmes in the following fields leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) are offered: anthropology, basic medical sciences, biochemistry, biology, business administration, chemistry, Chinese history, Chinese language and literature, Chinese philosophy, clinical psychology, communication, computer science, economics, education, electronic engineering, English, geography, government and public administration, history of Chinese art, information engineering, mathematics, medical sciences, music, pathological sciences, physics, psychology, religious studies, social welfare, sociology, statistics, surgical sciences, and systems engineering. For a PhD degree, a full-time student shall normally spend a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student shall normally spend a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months.

Four types of programmes leading to the award of master's degrees are offered: (1) two-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv) and Master of Social Work (MSW); (2) one-year full-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Arts (MA), Master of Science (MSc), and Master of Social Science (MSSc); (3) three-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MPhil, MBA, and MSW; and (4) two-year part-time programmes leading to the award of the degrees of MA, MEd, MSc, and MSSc.

In addition, the Graduate School offers a diploma programme in social work to university graduates who majored in fields other than social work but who are now employed in social service agencies. To provide professional training for graduates of approved universities to serve in local secondary schools, the Division of Education also offers a one-year full-time course and a two-year part-time course leading to the Diploma in Education (DipEd). A Diploma in Psychology (DipPsy) is also offered to provide university graduates who major in fields other than psychology with the opportunity to pursue postgraduate studies in psychology.

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed on pp. 361–369 of this *Calendar* and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1994–95*.

## **Programmes Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy**

### **Anthropology**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in anthropology from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of academic references, transcripts and samples of writing. Some evidence of English-language ability (i.e. TOEFL) and/or of Chinese (for non-native Chinese speakers) is also required.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses or tutorials, and will be required to present an annual written progress report to his supervisor.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a research proposal for a 9–12 month period of fieldwork. On return from fieldwork, the student will prepare a thesis based on fieldwork research.

### **Basic Medical Sciences**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding bachelor's degrees (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme including advanced studies in anatomy, pharmacology and physiology but excluding biochemistry is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students in the PhD programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

## *Fields of Specialization*

### **Anatomy**

1. Biology of Defensive Cells
2. The Olfactory System
3. Culture and Ultrastructure of Tumour Tissue
4. The Visual System
5. Responses of the Cerebral Cortex after Injury
6. Embryogenesis
7. Nerve-skeletal Muscle Interaction
8. Development and Regeneration of Central Nervous Tissues
9. Cell Biology and Ultrastructure of Basement Membranes and Extracellular Matrices
10. Reproductive Biology of Male Accessory Sex Glands
11. Tumour Biology

### **Pharmacology**

1. Characterization of Prostaglandin Receptors and the Development of Specific Agonists and Antagonists
2. Prostaglandin Receptor Regulation of Neutrophil Function in Inflammation
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Neurotransmission in Vascular Smooth Muscle
6. Cardiac Electrophysiology
7. Analysis, Synthesis, Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics of Drugs and their Metabolites
8. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphydryl Drugs
9. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection

### **Physiology**

1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology

## **Biochemistry**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally possess a master's degree in biochemistry or an appropriately related field from a recognized university and will be required to demonstrate that they have a clear understanding of the basic principles of biochemistry.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to submit annually an oral or written report on the progress of research as well as to present a seminar on a topic to be approved by his supervisor. In the final year of study, a student must submit a thesis to his thesis committee, which will make assessment together with the student's annual oral or written progress reports.

## **Biology**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme,

candidates should normally possess a master's degree in the life sciences, or in another related discipline.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be required to take courses, tutorials, etc., and will be required to present seminars on topics to be approved by his supervisor. For the first two years of study, a student will provide a brief written progress report at intervals of six months.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Ecology/Environmental Biology
2. Marine Biology/Biology of Marine Invertebrates
3. Fish Biology/Mariculture
4. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology
5. Insect Physiology/Insect Pathology/Insect Ecology
6. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
7. Experimental Histology/Toxicology
8. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
9. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
10. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
11. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Science
12. Microbial Genetics
13. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology
14. Virology/Bacteriophage
15. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
16. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation

### **Business Administration**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate should possess an MBA degree or a master's degree in a related field from this university or a recognized institution of higher education and furnish proof of his research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from his academic references. Special consideration will be given to his academic publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present three seminars on research topics over his period of study. Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of:

1. study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary; non-Chinese speaking students are required to complete a Chinese language course of 12 credit hours;
2. course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of the degree requirement; and
3. a qualifying examination with pass grades.

Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business

5. Management
6. Marketing

## Chemistry

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in chemistry or in a related field from a recognized university and may be required to sit for Advanced Chemistry in the Graduate Record Examinations\* conducted by the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J., USA. Students who are not graduates of this university may be required to take TOEFL within the first year of their studies.

The programme is research-oriented. A student registered as a full-time student is required to present a seminar on his research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must submit a thesis based on his research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his thesis. It normally takes three years to complete the programme.

A student registered as a part-time student is required to present a seminar on his research in the second year and once every two years. He is also required to attend research seminars organized by the division. For completion of the PhD degree programme, a student must present a seminar in his final year of study, submit a thesis based on his research for examination by a thesis committee and pass a final oral examination defending his thesis.

### *First Year*

1. Courses in chemistry and courses offered by other departments as approved by the division
2. Seminar
3. Research

### *Second Year*

1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research

### *Third Year*

1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research towards a PhD thesis

## *Degree Requirements*

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Course Work .....	6
Seminar .....	1
Research .....	5
Total .....	12

---

\* Applicants with MPhil degrees may apply for exemption from taking this examination.



### *Second Year*

Guided Studies .....	2
Seminar .....	1
Research .....	7
Total .....	10

### *Third Year*

Guided Studies .....	2
Seminar .....	1
Research .....	9
Total .....	12

### *Fields of Specialization*

#### **Analytical Chemistry**

1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS Absorption, Gas Chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis

#### **Inorganic Chemistry**

1. Syntheses, Properties and Kinetic Studies of Co (III) and Cr (III) Complexes
2. Syntheses, Properties and Structure of Organometallic Compounds of Transition Metals
3. Metalloporphyrin and Bimetallic Complexes

#### **Organic Chemistry**

1. Bridged Annulenes
2. Medium-sized Carbocycles
3. Liquid Crystalline Materials
4. Natural Molecules with Pharmaceutical Implications
5. Organometallic Chemistry
6. Carbohydrate Chemistry
7. Stereospecific Synthesis
8. Use of Computer Modelling in Organic Synthesis

#### **Physical Chemistry**

1. Analysis of Clean and Chemisorbed Single Crystal Surfaces of Transition Metals and Semiconductors by LEED
2. Auger Electron Spectroscopy and XPS
3. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
4. Metal Catalyzed Oxidations of Alkylbenzene
5. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules
6. Multi-nuclear NMR Relaxation Studies of Low-symmetry Transition Metal Complexes Containing Quadrupolar Nuclei
7. Light Scattering and Polymer Physics

#### **X-ray Crystallography**

1. Crystal Structure Analysis
2. Inclusion Chemistry

#### **Environmental Science**

## Chinese History

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD degree programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese history or other related fields.

### *Course Work*

A student must comply with the following requirements before sitting for the qualifying examination:

#### 1. Language

The study of a third language other than Chinese and English. A student may be exempted from this requirement if he has acquired 12 units and attained a standard equivalent to undergraduate second-year level in the language before his admission to the PhD degree programme.

#### 2. Areas of Study

(i) Areas of study are divided into the following. A student shall choose for study an area of concentration and a related area from fields under (A), and a second related area from fields under (B). In total, three areas are required.

(A) Areas of concentration and related areas:

- (a) Ancient China (Pre-Ch'in)
- (b) Medieval China (Ch'in Han — Five Dynasties)
- (c) Early Modern China (Sung — Late Ch'ing)
- (d) Modern China (since the Opium War)

(B) Second related areas:

- (a) Asia (excluding China)
- (b) Pre-French Revolution Europe
- (c) Europe since the French Revolution

(ii) A student may opt to pursue graduate courses, or do research/reading relating to relevant areas under the guidance of the supervisor/doctoral study panel.

## Chinese Language and Literature

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in Chinese language or Chinese literature. Candidates whose first language is Chinese should have satisfactory scores in TOEFL.

The programme is research-oriented. A candidate, except when holding a master's degree from this university or a recognized university, must have satisfied the course requirements for the first year of the MPhil programme before admission to the PhD programme. Unless exemption is granted, a student has to attend seminars for a period of two years and he is required to study Japanese, French or German for a period of two years. A student must satisfy further requirements as may be laid down by the division.

Upon successful completion of the language and course requirements, the student will write his thesis under the direction of his supervisor.

## Chinese Philosophy

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in philosophy or other related fields.

Applicants are required to write a paper of 20–30 pages in English (or 10,000–15,000 words in Chinese) related to philosophy subjects and attend an oral examination.

### *Area of Concentration*

A student is expected to select an area of concentration from Chinese philosophy, or an area closely related to Chinese philosophy (e.g. comparative studies).

### *Course Work*

A student may be required to take at least nine units of graduate courses in his first two years of study. He is also required to meet his supervisor regularly for homework assignment, discussion and the report of his progress of study.

A language other than Chinese and English may be required of students whose topics necessitate knowledge of a third language.

### *Preliminary Examination*

At the beginning of his second year of study, normally some time in September or October, a student is required to take a preliminary examination composed of three examination papers chosen from three of the following examination areas:

1. Foundation of Logic and Theory Construction
2. Problems of Knowledge and Truth
3. Problems of Metaphysics
4. Foundation of Morals and Meta-ethics
5. Culture and Value
6. Chinese Philosophies (choose one):
  - (i) Pre-Ch'in Confucianists
  - (ii) Pre-Ch'in Taoists
  - (iii) Chinese Buddhism
  - (iv) Neo-Confucianists (Sung Dynasty)
  - (v) Neo-Confucianists (Ming Dynasty)

Should a student fail in any of the three papers, he could attempt that particular paper for a second time. This should normally take place at the beginning of his third year of study (September-October), and in no case later than the end of that year (April), even if he has a sound reason to apply for a deferment in taking the examination.

### *Thesis*

After the completion of both course work and a preliminary examination, a student can proceed to write his thesis under the supervision of his supervisor.

## **Clinical Psychology**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a two-year master's degree in clinical psychology; and a 75th percentile or above score in GRE Psychology Test taken within the past two years. (Exempted for graduates of local universities.)

At the time of application, applicants must arrange for scores of the GRE Psychology Test to be submitted to the University.

### *Courses*

1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Advanced Practicum
4. Thesis

5. Advanced Academic Seminar
6. Research Methods II

A student is required to complete a total of 22 units of courses, pass a comprehensive oral and written examination and submit a thesis.

Those with at least five years of relevant working experience will be exempted from six units of advanced practicum.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature in the full-time programme, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

## **Communication**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in journalism/communication or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities.

In addition to University regulations, students in the MPhil programme of the Communication Division, after completing a minimum of 26 credit units of course work with a GPA above 3.5, may be admitted directly to the PhD programme on the recommendation of the division head with the approval of the Board of Studies of Journalism & Communication and the Graduate Council.

Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic referees. Special consideration will be given to applicants' scholarly achievement and professional experience in related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to attend seminars organized by the Division of Communication.

A student must submit a study scheme, with the advice of his supervisor, for the approval of the graduate panel of the Board of Studies of Journalism & Communication within six months after registration. The division head will help the student to search for a supervisor within the first semester of the student in this programme.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. The examination consists of three papers. Paper I is on Communication Theory, Paper II is on Research Methodology and Paper III is on a selected field of study.

Within eight months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal. Ordinarily, the topic of thesis will be derived from the selected field of study.

## **Computer Science**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer science, computer engineering or related fields. Candidates are urged to submit their scores in one of the following (overseas candidates who are unable to appear for interview are normally required to do so): TOEFL, GRE Verbal Test, or GCE O-Level in English.

The programme is research-oriented. No lecture course work is required for candidates who have already obtained a master's degree in computer science, computer engineering or a closely related field from a university recognized by the Computer Science Division of the Graduate School, although they may register for courses related to their research or upon the supervisor's advice.

An applicant with a BSc degree will have to satisfy the following course requirements:

1. Each student must take at least six courses, four of which must be at the graduate level. One of the courses may be a language such as German, French, or Japanese. At least four of these courses must be taken and passed in the first two terms after he has registered as an MPhil student.
2. The GPA of the required courses taken must be at least 2.6 for each term, with each course grade at C or above.
3. Upon the supervisor's recommendation, the student can be transferred to the PhD programme based on the course results and/or a qualifying examination at least one year after the MPhil registration.

A qualifying examination may have to be taken and passed by applicants as determined by the Graduate School upon the division's recommendation. The examination may be a qualifying thesis, a formal progress report, or a set of degree papers, the exact choice of which will be determined by the division upon the supervisor's recommendation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

#### **Architecture**

1. Multiprocessor Workstations
2. Distributed Systems
3. Scalable Parallel Machines

#### **Artificial Intelligence**

1. Expert Systems
2. Logic Programming
3. Voice and Pattern Recognition
4. Neural Networks
5. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
6. Knowledge Engineering

#### **Chinese Computing Systems**

1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing

#### **Information Systems**

1. Database Theory and Design
2. Multimedia Databases

#### **Software Methodology**

1. Software Engineering
2. Parallel and Constraint Logic Programming
3. Parallel Functional Programming
4. Parallel Paradigms
5. Software Tools for Database Systems

#### **Theory**

1. Complexity Theory
2. Scheduling Algorithms
3. Parallel Computation
4. Large-Scale Engineering Computation

## **Economics**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in economics or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic referees. Special consideration will be given to applicants' academic publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to attend seminars organized by the Division of Economics and to present a seminar on his research before graduation.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a qualifying examination. The examination consists of two papers. Paper I is on Microeconomic Theory, Macroeconomic Theory, and Econometrics, while Paper II includes two chosen fields of study. Within one year after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

## **Education**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should

1. have held a master's degree in education or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities; or should normally have obtained a bachelor's degree with second class honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated his research ability in the opinion of the graduate division/board concerned;
2. have obtained the Diploma in Education, or equivalent education qualifications, and/or relevant experience acceptable to the Division of Education in lieu thereof;
3. furnish proof of their research capability in the form of past publications, master's thesis, and/or strong support from academic references;
4. perform satisfactorily in an interview conducted by the Division of Education;
5. pass a written entrance examination conducted by the Division of Education, if deemed necessary; and
6. have satisfactory scores in TOEFL if they are graduates of non-Commonwealth universities.

The programme is research-oriented. A student normally combines seminars with guided independent research in an individually designed course of study under the guidance of the supervisor and two or three other advisers. In addition, he may be required to enrol in formal courses of lectures within the Division of Education and in other divisions of the University as deemed necessary.

Each PhD student is required to present a research seminar at least once a year, and to submit an annual progress report to his supervisor. The supervisor, in consultation with the graduate panel, will review annually the progress of the student.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. The examination will consist of three parts: the student's field of specialization, research methodology, and one related field or a more narrowly defined sub-field within the student's field of specialization, research methodology, and one related field or a more narrowly defined sub-field within the student's field of specialization. A prospective PhD candidate could apply for exemption of examination of research

methodology if he has taken six credit units in research methodology and/or statistics at a master's level, and has obtained an average grade equivalent to B+ or above. All applications will be subject to the approval of the graduate panel. Examinations of Papers I and III could be conducted in sit-in or take-home format.

Within 12 months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal to the graduate panel. After the thesis title is approved, the candidate should, under the supervision of his supervisor, submit a thesis and pass the oral defence within a prescribed period of time for graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

#### **Curriculum and Instruction**

1. Curriculum Planning and Evaluation

#### **Educational Administration and Policy**

1. Educational Administration and School Organization
2. Educational Policy and National Development
3. Comparative Education
4. Philosophy of Education

#### **Educational Psychology**

1. Educational Psychology: Cognitive Studies
2. Educational Psychology: Psycho-linguistics Studies in Education
3. Guidance and Counselling

### **Electronic Engineering**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have majored in electronic engineering, or physics with electronics, or in related fields.

The programme is research-oriented. A master's degree holder is not required to take any course work although he may register for courses related to his research or upon the supervisor's advice. An applicant with a bachelor's degree must register as an MPhil student. PhD candidates are required to carry out a substantial amount of research work resulting in a thesis with original findings.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Biomedical Engineering
2. Chinese Character and Speech Recognition
3. Computer Vision
4. Digital Signal Processing and Neurocomputing
5. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
6. Opto-electronics
7. Optical Fibre Technology
8. Scanning probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials
9. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
10. VLSI Technology and Testing
11. VHDL Functional Synthesis

### **English**

Besides satisfying the conditions of admission for the PhD degrees as laid down by the Graduate School, applicants should have majored in either literature or linguistics, or

subjects in a related field. Applicants who do not hold a master's degree awarded by this university or a recognized university are required to have completed the first-year course of study of the master's programme before they are considered for admission.

The programme is based on research in (A) Applied Linguistics; or (B) English Studies, Comparative Literature and Cultural Studies. Study of a language other than Chinese and English is required, unless exemption is granted, to third-year level. Students must pass a special qualifying examination within a specific period of time before they can be advanced to PhD candidature.

## **Geography**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in geography or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic references or past publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses or other instructional sessions as deemed necessary.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

## **Government and Public Administration**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, applicants should meet the following requirements:

- A. possess a master's degree in the field of government and public administration or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities, or
- B. have obtained a bachelor's degree with second class honours in the upper division or above, have completed one year in the MPhil programme of the Division of Government and Public Administration, and have demonstrated, in the opinion of the division, their excellent research ability.

In addition to the admission requirements above, all applicants should (unless exempted):

1. provide academic references;
2. provide a description of proposed scope of research (one page);
3. submit an official copy of (a) the scores received in TOEFL (if they obtained their master's degree from a university in a non-English speaking area) and/or (b) the scores received in GRE General Test (for applicants without a local degree). The scores for both the TOEFL and GRE must be from examinations taken within the two years immediately preceding the date of the application;
4. submit proof of research capability in the form of samples of publications or papers, if they so desire;
5. sit for an oral interview (for Hong Kong applicants only);
6. fulfil any other requirements deemed necessary.

### *Course Work*

Students may be asked to attend certain courses to upgrade their basic knowledge in accordance with the advice given by their general advisers.



Students are required to take at least two Directed Reading and/or Advanced Research courses (six credit units for each) before attempting the qualifying examinations (see below).

Students and candidates (those who have passed the qualifying examinations) will also be encouraged to participate in graduate seminars and graduate research workshops. Students and candidates (those who have passed the qualifying examinations) may be expected to present a colloquium required by the division, from time to time.

### *Qualifying Examination*

Students shall select any two of the following subject areas for the qualifying examinations: Political Theory, Public Administration, Comparative Politics, International Politics and/or Public Law.

Students may meet this requirement either:

- (a) by passing the qualifying examinations on any two of the above subject areas, or
- (b) by passing the qualifying examination on one of the above subject areas and completing one literature survey on another subject area in lieu of a qualifying examination.

Full-time students will normally sit for the qualifying examination(s) and/or submit a survey of literature within two years after being admitted to the programme. For part-time students, the first attempt must take place within three years of admission. Students may retake one of the qualifying examinations or resubmit the survey of literature one time. The second attempt for full-time and part-time students must take place within one year of failing on the first attempt. Upon satisfying the above requirements, students shall obtain the status of PhD candidature.

### *Dissertation Proposal*

Candidates are advised to take a tutorial course on Dissertation Proposal.

A candidate will be required to prepare and present a dissertation proposal to the dissertation committee within a year after becoming a candidate.

Candidates will be required to attend an oral defence on the proposal in front of the dissertation committee.

## **History of Chinese Art**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should hold a master's degree in history of Chinese art or in a related field conferred by this university or any other recognized universities.

Basis for Selection:

1. Master's thesis and related publications
2. Research plan for PhD thesis
3. Interview and written test

The programme is research-oriented. However, a student may be required to take additional courses if the graduate panel finds it necessary. In addition, a student has to submit a progress report every academic year for review by the graduate panel.

### *Qualifying Examination*

Students must pass a special qualifying examination within a specified period of time before they can be advanced to PhD candidature. Details are as follows:

1. Period of Time: Within two years for full-time students and within three years for part-time students.

2. Areas of Examination:
  - (a) Research methodology
  - (b) Special area in history of Chinese art chosen by the student and approved by the graduate panel.
3. Attempts: Students must pass both papers at the same time. They are allowed to fail the examination only once and must make it up in the second attempt.

### *Thesis*

The candidate is to submit a thesis proposal to the graduate panel for approval within six months after advancement to PhD candidature.

## **Information Engineering**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer/information/electrical/electronic engineering, computer/information/mathematical/physical sciences or related fields.

A master's degree holder is not required to take any course work but may register for courses related to his research upon the supervisor's advice. An applicant without a master's degree must first enrol in the MPhil programme for one year. Students must carry out a substantial amount of research work resulting in a thesis with original findings. The admission of part-time students is based on their academic records and the condition that they can devote an adequate amount of time for the completion of the study.

### *Fields of Specialization*

#### **Communications**

1. Broadband ISDN
2. Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
3. Networking and Network Management
4. Cellular Radio Communications
5. Performance Evaluation
6. Multimedia Communications
7. Switching
8. VLSI Design
9. Lightwave Networks
10. Optical Communication Systems

#### **Information Processing**

1. Coding and Information Theory
2. Data Compression
3. Speech Coding, Synthesis and Recognition
4. Chinese Language Processing
5. Visual Information Processing
6. Man-machine Interface and Interactive Systems
7. Decision Support Systems

#### **Artificial Intelligence**

1. Neural Networks
2. Expert Systems
3. Adaptive Systems
4. Fuzzy Logic

## Mathematics

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, a candidate may be required to attend an interview, to present on his study plan. Candidates may also be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examination in Mathematics.

The programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy the course requirements as for the MPhil programme. Students should complete nine units of courses coded MAT 7000 or above every term, unless with exemption given by the graduate panel. Students with master's degree in mathematics from a recognized institution may be granted exemption of the course requirements by the graduate panel on the basis of graduate level courses already completed.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Algebra: Topological and Algebraic Semigroups, Computer Languages, Classical Groups, Ring Theory, Hopf Algebra, Universal Algebra, Algebraic Number Theory, Homological Algebra.
2. Analysis: Topological Vector Space, Partially Ordered Topological Vector Space, Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization, Operator Ideal, Operator Algebra.
3. Differential Equation: Nonlinear Partial Differential Equation, Eigenvalue of the Laplacian, Dynamical System.
4. Geometry and Topology: Algebraic Topology, K-Theory, Geometric Topology, Differential Geometry, PDE on Manifolds, Several Complex Variables.
5. Applied Mathematics: Numerical Analysis, Computational Linear Algebra, Image Processing, Optimization Theory.

## Medical Sciences

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding the degree of Bachelor of Science (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students in the PhD programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology or Toxicology
2. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
3. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology Neurology, Geriatrics, Clinical Immunology, Nephrology, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Respiratory Medicine and Rheumatology
4. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
5. Topics in Paediatrics
6. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

## Music

Areas of specialization:

1. Composition (Western Music)
2. Ethnomusicology (Chinese Music)
3. Historical Musicology
4. Theory (Western Music)

The programme is basically research-oriented and a student may be required to enrol in formal courses as deemed necessary.

All applicants should submit a 300–500 word statement about their possible research or composition areas and related interest. Ability to use a language other than Chinese and English, for research purposes, is required of all historical musicology and theory students and may be required of ethnomusicology students.

### *Candidature for PhD Degree*

Advancement to PhD candidacy is conditional upon the passing of a written qualifying examination within 24 months for full-time students and 36 months for part-time students from the date of first registration. The written qualifying examination should only be taken after satisfactory completion of all prescribed course work, if any. For students in ethnomusicology and historical musicology, a comprehensive oral examination is also required on successful completion of the written examinations. In case of failure, the student may re-attempt the failed part(s) of the written qualifying or comprehensive oral examination once within the term following the first attempt.

### *Dissertation/Portfolio*

After being granted PhD candidature status, a candidate should submit a dissertation proposal (for composition specialization, a portfolio proposal) to the graduate panel for approval. An interview may be required. Only after approval is granted and the supervisor designated may the candidate proceed to write the dissertation. An oral defence is required after the submission of the dissertation/portfolio.

#### *(1) Composition*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should

1. have majored in composition or another related field,
2. submit original compositions of their own.

#### *Portfolio*

The portfolio is to consist of musical works written after the first date of registration. It may include an extended music composition and a group of chamber music works, at least one of which must be publicly performed.

#### *(2) Ethnomusicology (Chinese Music)*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, applicants should

1. have majored in ethnomusicology, musicology, anthropology, or other related fields,
2. submit their master's thesis or other papers and publications.

A student should have taken courses in ethnomusicology equivalent to Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I–III and Seminar in Chinese Music I–V (minimum of two courses from this group), and Chinese Music: Field Work, as required in the MPhil

programme in ethnomusicology of this university. Otherwise, a student may be required to take additional graduate courses as prescribed by the graduates panel. If the student does not have a master's degree in music, additional undergraduate make-up courses may also be required.

### *(3) Historical Musicology*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, applicants should

1. have majored in musicology or another related field,
2. submit their master's thesis or a minimum of three research papers or publications if the applicant did not write a master's thesis.

### *(4) Theory*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should

1. have majored in music,
2. submit their master's thesis and/or any other relevant written research papers.

## **Pathological Sciences**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding the degree of Bachelor of Science (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability for research) will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students in the PhD programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Chemical Pathology
2. Topics in Microbiology, Virology and Immunology
3. Topics in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Molecular Pathology and Haematology

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

## **Physics**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should have majored in physics or a related field. Applicants graduated outside of Hong Kong may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examinations subject test in physics.

The programme is research-oriented. A student must satisfy the course requirements as for the MPhil programme, and in addition, such other courses as may be prescribed.

Each student is required to sit for a qualifying examination for PhD candidacy, to undertake a research project, and to write a PhD thesis. Facilities are available for working in a broad range of areas in experimental and theoretical physics. Research topics may vary from year to year and applicants should contact the Division of Physics for details.

## Psychology

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in psychology or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from members of their master's thesis committees and letters of reference from their research advisers, unpublished manuscripts and past publications. An applicant is also required to submit his score in the Graduate Record Examinations Psychology Test taken within the past two years. At the time of application, applicants must arrange for scores of the GRE Psychology Test to be submitted to the University. Students with a first degree in psychology from local universities may be exempted from the GRE subject test in psychology.

The graduate panel will evaluate applications based on the following criteria:

1. suitability of the area of study;
2. 75th percentile or above in GRE Psychology Test results;
3. satisfactory undergraduate and graduate academic records.

Each candidate will meet with a potential supervisor to prepare a workable, agreeable thesis proposal. The candidate will submit the prepared thesis proposal to the panel before a scheduled interview with members of the selection panel and the potential supervisor.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to prepare annually a written progress report to his supervisor.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

## Religious Studies

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, an applicant should (1) have adequate training in religion or theology, candidates in related fields must show comparable preparation; (2) secure confidential recommendations from two academic referees; (3) present an essay, giving details of his past education, reasons for pursuing this programme, field of interest and study done in this area, and prospects of future career.

An advisory committee will be formed for each student. Its duty is to guide the progress of the student with recommendation of courses to take, language requirement, and the administration of the comprehensive examination. After the first year of studies, the PhD advisory committee will evaluate the suitability for continuation of a PhD student. Positive recommendation is required for continuation in the programme.

### Course Work

	<i>Units</i>
<i>First Year</i>	
Four term courses .....	12
Two graduate seminars .....	2
<i>Second Year</i>	
Two term courses .....	6
Two graduate seminars .....	2
Research	
<i>Third Year</i>	
Research	

Students must take at least four courses in their areas of concentration. They must also take at least two courses in an area outside their concentration. Other courses are to be recommended by their PhD advisory committees.

Reading knowledge of at least one language other than English and Chinese is required. The required language may vary according to the area of study and is to be determined by the advisory committee.

### *Dissertation*

An original thesis of substantial contribution to existing knowledge is required for graduation.

## **Social Welfare**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in social work or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability in the form of strongly favourable comments from academic referees and professional colleagues, or past publications. Furthermore, candidates should have completed a minimum of three years of practice or teaching in the field of social service or welfare after their first professional qualification and should sit for an oral test in the form of an interview.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take courses, tutorials or other supplemental instruction and to conduct a seminar on his research topic as the doctoral study panel deems advisable.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within one year after advancement of PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

## **Sociology**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in sociology or in a related field from this university or other recognized universities. Candidates are required to furnish proof of their research capability, in the form of strongly favourable comments from members of their master's thesis committees and their academic references, or past publications.

The programme is research-oriented. A student may be asked to take additional courses, tutorials, instructional sessions, etc., and will be required to present a seminar at least once every year.

Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the passing of a comprehensive examination. Within six months after advancement to PhD candidature, the candidate must submit a thesis proposal.

## **Statistics**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should possess a master's degree in statistics or a related field from a recognized university.

The programme is research-oriented. The course requirements are the same as those for the MPhil degree. Each student is required to present a seminar on his research once every year and to attend all research seminars organized by the division. In the final year

of study, a student must submit a thesis to the division and pass a final oral examination defending his thesis.

## **Surgical Sciences**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have a master's degree in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent. But under special circumstances, candidates holding the degree of Bachelor of Science (e.g. with first class honours or excellent capability of research) will also be considered.

The programme is research-oriented. Students should show ability for independent work and inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project. The minimum requirements for students in the PhD programme will be two seminars a year. In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
3. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
4. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
5. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

However, topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

## **Systems Engineering**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a PhD programme, candidates should normally have majored in engineering or computer-related areas. It is desirable for candidates to submit their score in one or more of the following tests: TOEFL, GRE General Test, GCE O-Level. Such score is normally required for candidates who apply from overseas and are unable to attend an interview.

The programme is research-oriented. A master's degree holder is not required to take any course work but may register for courses related to his research upon the supervisor's advice. Candidates without a master's degree must first enroll in the MPhil programme at least for one year before transferring to the PhD programme on the recommendation of the supervisor. Students must carry out a substantial amount of research work resulting in a thesis with a sufficient degree of originality.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Computer Vision and Image Processing
2. Automation and Robotics
3. Machine Intelligence
4. CAD/CAM
5. Information Systems
6. System and Control Sciences
7. Manufacturing Systems and Technology
8. System Optimization and Management



## Programmes Leading to Master's Degrees

### Anthropology

#### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in anthropology or related fields. A candidate for admission into this programme must submit his bachelor's thesis or project reports related to anthropology to the division for evaluation. Some evidence of English-language ability (i.e. TOEFL) and/or of Chinese (for non-native Chinese speakers) is also required.

It normally takes two years to complete the programme. The required units may be distributed as follows:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Seminar in Anthropological Theory .....	3
Seminar in Research Methods .....	3
Electives .....	9–15
<i>Second Year</i>	
Thesis .....	9
Seminar in Field Research .....	4
Electives .....	0–3
Total .....	28–37

#### *Fields of Specialization*

The division focuses geographically on Chinese culture and society (especially South China) and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity, religion, gender, development and social change, and urban and youth cultures.

### Architectural Studies

#### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should hold a bachelor's degree in architecture or a relevant field. Applicants are required to submit examples of written research work and, where appropriate, a portfolio of design work or other non-written materials.

A total of 24 units are required as follows:	<i>Units</i>
1. Research seminar .....	4
2. Research methods .....	2
3. Independent studies .....	9
4. Thesis .....	9
Total .....	24

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Patterns

4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches

## Basic Medical Sciences

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degrees of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme, including advanced studies in anatomy, pharmacology and physiology but excluding biochemistry, is research-oriented. The MPhil course will follow a prescribed series of investigation, and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Course Work/Guided Studies .....	4
Seminar .....	2
Research .....	6
 <i>Second Year</i>	
Research .....	10
Seminar .....	2
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>24</b>

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## Biochemistry

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biochemistry, biology, chemistry or related fields.

Each student is required to complete a total of at least 24 units for the degree. It normally takes two years to complete the programme.

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Courses in biochemistry or in other disciplines as approved by the division	6
Research/Special Study/Literature Review .....	6
Seminar .....	2
 <i>Second Year</i>	
Graduate Course/Seminar .....	2
Research towards a master's thesis .....	8
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>24</b>

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
2. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions — Physiological and Biochemical Aspects
3. Structure-Activity Relationships of Hormones
4. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
5. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones
6. Mammary Gland and Lactation Biochemistry
7. Steroid Hormone and Sexual Differentiation
8. Bioactive Natural Products
9. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
10. Immunochemistry
11. Biochemical Indicators of Stroke and Brain Injury
12. Expression of Cloned Genes
13. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
14. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illness
15. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
16. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
17. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
18. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
19. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
20. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
21. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
22. Food, Drugs and Growth of Cancer
23. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
24. Reticulocyte Maturation
25. Biochemistry of Diabetes Mellitus
26. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
27. Tumour Immunology
28. Cytokines and Immune Functions
29. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
30. Alcohol Metabolism
31. Molecular Cloning and Analysis of Biotechnologically Interesting Genes
32. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
33. Muscle Cell Biochemistry
34. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
35. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
36. Free Radicals and Tissue Injury
37. Sequence Analysis of Human Heart cDNA Clones
38. Environmental Biochemistry
39. Marine Biotechnology
40. Actions of Pineal Hormones and Biochemistry of Receptors
41. Effects of Hormones on Embryonic Development
42. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
43. Gene Regulations in Embryonic Development
44. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
45. Cell Differentiation and Leukemia
46. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens
47. Genetic Dereglulation of Microbial Secondary Metabolites

## Biology

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biology or related fields.

Students who graduated from universities where English is not the medium of instruction should submit examination results of TOEFL whenever it is possible.

The MPhil programme in biology comprises research and course work. A total of at least 24 units together with a written thesis are required for graduation. The 24 units should be taken from the following sections:

	<i>Units</i>
Course Work/Special Studies .....	8
Seminar (one unit for each term) .....	4
Research for Thesis .....	12
Total .....	24

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## Biotechnology

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in biology, biochemistry or microbiology. Other majors with a strong biological science background may also be considered.

The programme in biotechnology comprises two years of research and course work. A total of at least 24 units together with a written thesis are required for graduation.

	<i>Units</i>
<i>First Year</i>	
Course work in biotechnology and related subjects .....	6
Research .....	6
Special studies .....	2
Seminar .....	2
<i>Second Year</i>	
Research .....	6
Seminar .....	2
Total .....	24

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

## **Business Administration**

The Faculty of Business Administration offers three types of programmes leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (MBA): (1) Two-Year MBA Programme (full-time), (2) Three-Year MBA Programme (part-time), and (3) Executive MBA Programme (two-year part-time).

The Two-Year Programme was previously operated by the Lingnan Institute of Business Administration established with substantial initial financial support from the Lingnan University Board of Trustees in New York in 1966. However, the use of the name 'The Lingnan Institute of Business Administration' has been discontinued. The Three-Year Programme was launched in 1977 with generous financial support from the local business community. The Executive MBA Programme was firstly launched in 1993 and is the first and only programme of its kind offered in Hong Kong. These three types of MBA programmes are now offered by the Faculty of Business Administration.

The major objective of the MBA programmes is to prepare men and women for responsible administrative and executive positions in business, government and other organizations. The newly launched Executive MBA Programme is aimed at developing in its participants essential skills and knowledge in modern management, and preparing them for general management responsibilities at the senior executive level. Relevance will be emphasized in the context of Hong Kong's strategic location within greater China and the Asia-Pacific region. Classes of the Two-Year Programme are mainly held on campus. Classes of the Three-Year Programme and the Executive MBA Programme are held in the Town Centre in Tsim Sha Tsui East. Since both the Three-Year Programme and the Executive MBA Programme are designed to provide practising managers with the opportunity to learn new concepts of business management without interruption of their careers, classes for the former are held in the evenings from 6.30p.m. to 9.30p.m., whereas classes for the latter are held on Fridays from 6.30p.m. to 9.30p.m. and on Saturdays from 2.00p.m. to 7.00p.m.

Admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities, both in Hong Kong and abroad, who hold a bachelor's degree normally with honours not lower than second class lower division or with an average grade of not lower than 'B' in any field of study, or to those who have recognized professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree. Undergraduates who expect to receive their bachelor's degree in the current academic year may also apply for admission to the Two-Year MBA Programme.

Qualifications for admission to the Three-Year MBA Programme are identical with those of the Two-Year MBA Programme except that applicants are also required to have at least three years of full-time working experience after obtaining their bachelor's degrees or recognized professional qualifications.

Admission to the Executive MBA Programme is open to graduates of recognized colleges and universities who have obtained a bachelor's degree, or to those who have recognized professional qualifications equivalent to a degree. Besides, they are required to have at least seven years of post-qualification business or relevant work experience, including at least five years in a managerial position. They should also hold a responsible, senior management position, be recommended by their employers, and submit to the programme a company statement giving details of financial support from the company and testifying that the company has full knowledge of the time required for study and class participation. Applicants are not required to take the Graduate Management Admission Test. Shortlisted candidates will be asked to attend an interview soon after the application deadline.

### *Two-Year MBA Degree Programme*

#### *(A) For Non-Business Administration Graduates*

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. A student who is allowed to waive one or more of the core courses must take substitute courses to meet the 54-unit graduation requirement.

First Year courses include Accounting, Economics, Human Resources Management, Statistical Analysis, Business Systems, Legal Environment of Business, Financial Management, Marketing Management, Production/Operations Management, Management Information Systems and the non-unit modules: Quantitative Skills and Management Communications.

Second Year courses include International Business, Business Strategy and four to five elective courses. Students are also required to complete either a master's thesis or an MBA project report.

#### *(B) For Graduates of Business Administration*

Completion of the two-year curriculum usually takes four semesters in full-time residence. Each student must complete a minimum of 54 units in order to graduate. He is required to choose at least two specialized areas among the following six specialized areas as his fields of study:

1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

In order to claim a concentration in a particular specialized area, one has to take at least three courses coded 6000 in that area.

### *Three-Year MBA Degree Programme*

Completion of the three-year curriculum usually takes nine trimesters of study. Students are expected to take two courses each trimester. A minimum of 54 units are required in order to graduate.

First year courses include Accounting, Principles of Organization and Management, Economics, Statistical Analysis, Cost/Managerial Accounting and Legal Environment of Business.

Second year courses include Financial Management, Marketing Management, Business Information Systems, Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management, Master's Thesis I or elective, and Organizational Behaviour.

Third year courses include Master's Thesis II or MBA Project, Business Policy and four electives.

#### **Electives**

Cost/Managerial Accounting, Seminar in Financial Accounting, Seminar in Management Accounting, Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations, International Accounting, Seminar in Auditing, Partnership and Company Law, Money and Capital Markets, Advanced Financial Management, Management of Financial Institutions, Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management, International Finance, Selected Topics in Finance, Asia Pacific Business, International Financial Management, International Marketing,

Japanese Management, Seminar in China's Enterprise and Trade, International Technology Transfer Management, Seminar on Foreign Exchange, Seminar in International Business, Strategic Marketing, Marketing Science, Sales Force Management, Marketing Research, Buyer Behaviour, Advertising and Promotion Management, Innovation and Product Development, Seminar in Marketing, Selected Topics in Human Resources Management, Organizational Behaviour, Organization Analysis and Design, Organizational Processes: Developing Management Skills, Organization Development: Change and Techniques of Intervention, Comparative Management Studies, Business Environment and Strategic Management, Entrepreneurship and Small Business Issues, Project Management\*\*, Applications of Computers in Business Organizations\*\*, Managerial Economics, Corporate Economic Analysis and Decisions, Forecasting and Time Series, Selected Topics in Information Systems, Operations Research, Optimization Models, Production and Operations Policy, Seminar in Information and Decision Analysis, Research Methodology, and Directed Research.

### *Executive MBA Programme*

Completion of the two-year curriculum normally takes eight quarters of study and two residence weeks. All courses and residence weeks in the programme carry three units each towards the MBA graduation requirement of 54 units.

First Year courses include one residence week with the topic of 'Management of the Corporation', Economics, Accounting, Leadership and Human Resources Management, Marketing Management, Financial Management, Operations Management, International Business and Information for Management Decisions.

Second Year courses include Mergers and Acquisitions\*, Investment\*, Seminar on Foreign Exchange\*, Business Negotiation<sup>+</sup>, International Politics<sup>+</sup>, Seminar on Strategic Marketing<sup>+</sup>, Chinese and Asian-Pacific Business<sup>#</sup>, Western Corporations<sup>#</sup>, Seminar on Business Environment<sup>#</sup>, Business Strategy, Seminar on Current Business Issues and one residence week with the topic of 'MBA Project'.

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

#### *Areas of Specialization*

1. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
2. Finance
3. Management
4. Marketing

#### *Further Qualifications for Admission*

An applicant must have graduated from this university or a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class or with an average grade of not lower than 'B'. Applicants who have obtained professional qualifications equivalent to an honour's degree may also apply for admission. Besides, he must be committed to management education and research. Special consideration will be given to the applicant's teaching experience and/or research publications.

---

\*\* For Three-year Programme only.

\*# Two courses will be offered from the three listed, based on the participants' background and expressed interest. If Seminar on Foreign Exchange, Seminar on Strategic Marketing or Seminar on Business Environment is not offered in that particular quarter, it may be offered in other quarters (except the fourth quarter) in the second year of study.

### *Programme Structure*

The programme is basically research-oriented with each student being directly supervised by a faculty member. A total of 24 units is required to be completed by each MPhil student as follows:

- (a) 15 units of thesis
- (b) nine units of coursework — that is, three courses as prescribed by the respective departments, at least one of which is in the area of research methodology

#### **Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics**

Three three-unit graduate-level courses in business economics/managerial economics, management information system, management science, operations management, and quantitative methods, and one of the three courses deals with business research methodology. The courses are offered by the Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics, other departments in the Faculty of Business Administration, or other faculties, as recommended and approved by the supervisor.

#### **Department of Finance**

Advanced Financial Management (three units), Selected Issues in Investments and Financial Markets (three units) and Research Methodology (three units).

#### **Department of Management**

Research Methodology in Management (three units), Seminar in Management Theory (three units) and Seminar in Human Resources Management (three units).

#### **Department of Marketing**

Marketing Theory (three units), Research Methodology in Marketing (three units) and one other three-unit course to be selected from among graduate courses offered in the Department of Marketing, other departments in the Faculty of Business Administration, or other faculties, as recommended or approved by the supervisor.

The student may also be required to take additional courses to complement his academic preparation. These courses are anticipated to be in such areas as psychology, sociology, anthropology, statistics, economics and business. The need to take such courses will be in line with the need and vision of the individual student, and approval from respective departments will be sought.

In addition, the student may be required to present seminars as a forum to facilitate exchange of research ideas and to report on his research progress. Upon completion of the programme, the candidate must successfully pass an oral presentation and defence of the thesis.

## **Chemistry**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in chemistry or related fields. Students who are not graduates of this university may be required to take TOEFL within the first year of their studies.

The courses offered to students are varied according to their interest and their research project. The study plan for each student will be arranged by his research supervisor, following the guidelines set up by the Chemistry Division. It normally takes two years to complete the programme.



### *First Year*

1. Courses in chemistry and courses offered by other departments as approved by the division
2. Seminar
3. Research

### *Second Year*

1. Tutorial course and literature survey arranged with the supervisor
2. Seminar
3. Research towards a master's thesis

### *Degree Requirements*

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Course Work .....	6
Seminar .....	1
Research .....	5
<i>Second Year</i>	
Guided Studies .....	2
Seminar .....	1
Research .....	9
Total .....	24

### *Part-time Degree Programme*

A registered part-time student shall follow the approved course of study and research for full-time students extending for at least three academic years. A thesis for the degree shall not be accepted later than five years after the date of first registration.

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## **Chinese Language and Literature**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, (1) MPhil and Part-time MA candidates should have majored in Chinese language, Chinese literature or related fields; (2) part-time MA candidates should have had at least three years of full-time working experience in a career directly related to the field of Chinese language and literature. Candidates whose first language is Chinese should have satisfactory scores in TOEFL.

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

A student is normally required to take a total of 28 units which may be distributed as follows:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Course Work .....	8
Research Methods .....	4
Seminar .....	4
<i>Second Year</i>	
Seminar .....	4

Thesis Tutorial .....	8
Total .....	28

A student may be required, if the division deems it necessary, to take an additional language other than English and Chinese.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

### *Courses Offered*

(A) Required Courses	<i>Units</i>
1. Seminar (I) .....	2
2. Seminar (II) .....	2
3. Research Methods (I) .....	2
4. Research Methods (II) .....	2
5. Seminar (III) .....	2
6. Seminar (IV) .....	2
 (B) Elective Courses	
Chinese Linguistics	
1. Chinese Palaeography (I) .....	2
2. Chinese Palaeography (II) .....	2
3. Selected Books on Chinese Language (I) .....	2
4. Selected Books on Chinese Language (II) .....	2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I) .....	2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II) .....	2
Chinese Classical Works	
1. Selected Works from the Classics 經 (I) .....	2
2. Selected Works from the Classics 經 (II) .....	2
3. Selected Works from the Philosophers 子 (I) .....	2
4. Selected Works from the Philosophers 子 (II) .....	2
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I) .....	2
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II) .....	2
Classical Chinese Literature	
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I) .....	2
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II) .....	2
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I) .....	2
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II) .....	2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I) .....	2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II) .....	2
7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I) .....	2
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II) .....	2
Modern Chinese Literature	
1. Selected Topics on Modern Literary Genres (I) .....	2
2. Selected Topics on Modern Literary Genres (II) .....	2
3. Selected Topics in the fields of Modern Chinese Writers (I) .....	2

4. Selected Topics in the fields of Modern Chinese Writers (II) .....	2
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I) .....	2
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II) .....	2

*Part-time MA Degree Requirements*

This programme requires the student to be released from work for no more than two half-days per week.

The programme consists of four types of courses:

	<i>Units</i>
(A) Seminar (required) .....	4
(B) Courses of the MPhil Programme (elective: 12–16 units)	
Chinese Linguistics	
1. Chinese Palaeography (I) .....	2
2. Chinese Palaeography (II) .....	2
3. Selected Books on Chinese Language (I) .....	2
4. Selected Books on Chinese Language (II) .....	2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I) .....	2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II) .....	2
Chinese Classical Works	
1. Works Selected from the Classics 經 (I) .....	2
2. Works Selected from the Classics 經 (II) .....	2
3. Works Selected from the Philosophers 子 (I) .....	2
4. Works Selected from the Philosophers 子 (II) .....	2
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I) .....	2
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II) .....	2
Classical Chinese Literature	
1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I) .....	2
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II) .....	2
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I) .....	2
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II) .....	2
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I) .....	2
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II) .....	2
7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I) .....	2
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II) .....	2
Modern Chinese Literature	
1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I) .....	2
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II) .....	2
3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I) .....	2
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II) .....	2
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I) .....	2
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II) .....	2
(C) Specialized Courses Offered in the Undergraduate Programme (elective: 0–8 units):	
1. Introduction to Chinese Palaeography (I) (II) .....	2/2
2. Li Ji 禮記 (I) (II) .....	2/2
3. Shi Ji 史記 (I) (II) .....	2/2
4. Yi Jing 易經 (I) (II) .....	2/2

5. Zuo Zhuan 左傳 (I) (II) .....	2/2
6. Wen Xin Diao Long 文心雕龍 (I) (II) .....	2/2
7. Shi Pin 詩品 (I) (II) .....	2/2
8. Shih Jing 詩經 (I) (II) .....	2/2
9. Chu Ci 楚辭 (I) (II) .....	2/2
10. Study of Modern Chinese Writers (I) (II) .....	2/2
(D) Summer Project (required) .....	2

A student is required to take no less than two units in a term, no less than six units in an academic year for a total of 22 to 30 units of courses.

The distribution of units is as follows:	<i>Units</i>
1. Seminar (required) .....	4
2. Courses of the MPhil Programme .....	12–16
3. Undergraduate Specialized Courses .....	0–8
4. Summer Project (required) .....	2
Total .....	22–30

## Clinical Psychology

### *Combined MPhil — MSSc Degree Programme*

The MPhil — MSSc programme in clinical psychology is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry. The programme is based on the scientist-practitioner model of training and will provide academic training and clinical supervision for clinical psychologists to enable them to become eligible for registration with the British Psychological Society. At the MPhil level, emphasis will be placed on theoretical and research training, together with basic training in clinical skills. The MSSc level will focus on advanced clinical knowledge and skills.

In addition to the general qualifications required by the Graduate School, the additional requirements are as follows:

1. First degree in psychology;
2. Eligibility for general membership in the Hong Kong Psychological Society;
3. GRE subject test in psychology taken within the last two years (exempted for graduates of local universities). At the time of application, applicants must arrange for scores of the GRE Psychology Test to be submitted to the University.

### *Period of Study (Full-time only)*

MPhil degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years

MSSc degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

### *Course Requirements*

MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology (48 units)

1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Behaviour Therapy
5. Clinical Seminar
6. Research Methods I
7. Health and Community Psychology

8. Individual Psychotherapy
9. Personality Assessment
10. Independent Study
11. Clinical Placement
12. Neuropsychology Seminar
13. Intervention Seminar
14. Workshops
15. Thesis

MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology (12 units)

1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Supervised Practice

The practical training for the MPhil degree consists of five blocks of 250–350 days beginning from November of Year 1 to August of Year 2.

For the MSSc degree, a student is required to

1. complete 12 units of courses;
2. complete 10 months of supervised clinical practice with satisfactory performance.

## Communication

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates of any discipline may apply. Preference will be given to candidates with a solid background in the social sciences and well-developed research interest in journalism/communication.

All applicants must have TOEFL and GRE results unless exempted. Exemption from taking the TOEFL may be granted to those candidates:

1. who have obtained a pass grade in English Language in the Higher Level Examination or the Use of English in the Advanced Level Examination; or
2. who hold a bachelor's degree in English from a recognized university; or
3. who have obtained a pass in or been exempted from the First-Year General English of this university.

This two-year programme is aimed at training communication specialists. Students are required to complete a minimum of 32 units, including course work and a thesis. These are distributed as follows:

(A) Core Courses	<i>Units</i>
Process of Human Communication .....	3
Design and Analysis for Communication Research I .....	3
Design and Analysis for Communication Research II .....	3
Sub-total .....	9
(B) Elective Courses .....	17
17 units in total are required, of which a minimum of nine must be taken from the Communication Division.	
(C) Thesis .....	6
Total minimum units for completion of the programme .....	32

For part-time students, the minimum workload per semester shall be three credit hours and the maximum workload shall be six credit hours unless waived or prescribed otherwise by the Division of Communication in writing. Part-time students will take the same day-time courses scheduled for full-time students.

Elective courses from Communication Division are:	<i>Units</i>
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media .....	3
2. Topical Studies in Communication I .....	3
3. Seminar on International Communication .....	3
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience .....	2
5. Independent Studies in Communication .....	2
6. Topical Studies in Communication II .....	3
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture .....	3
8. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns .....	3

## **Computer Science**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer science or related fields. Candidates are urged to submit their scores in one of the following (overseas candidates who are unable to appear for interview are normally required to do so): TOEFL, GRE Verbal Test, or GCE O-Level in English.

The programme is research-oriented. Each student is required to complete four courses depending on his academic background and/or research interests, and four seminars satisfactorily. In addition, he will be required to submit four term papers and undertake a research project for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## **Economics**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have majored in economics or related disciplines with a good background in mathematics or statistics.

An MPhil candidate must meet a minimum requirement of 24 units of course work (an equivalent of eight term courses) and a substantial thesis. Subject to the approval of the graduate panel: (i) up to six of these 24 units may be taken from the economics undergraduate programme or other related courses at CUHK; (ii) students who have had appropriate economics courses at the graduate level may have the course work requirement reduced by a maximum of 12 units. Students are required to attend seminars organized by the Division of Economics and to present a seminar on their research before graduation. The total requirement of the programme for full-time students normally takes two years for completion. Students in the full-time and part-time MPhil programmes attend the same classes scheduled on weekdays during day time, and they have to fulfil the same requirements, except that part-time students enrol in less courses each term and take a longer period to finish.

### *First Year*

1. Required courses
  - (a) Microeconomic Theory
  - (b) Macroeconomic Theory
  - (c) Econometrics I & II
2. Elective courses
  - (a) Mathematical Economics
  - (b) Comparative Economics
  - (c) Monetary Economics
  - (d) Financial Economics
  - (e) Public Economics
  - (f) International Trade
  - (g) International Finance
  - (h) Development Economics
  - (i) Labour Economics
  - (j) Industrial Organization
  - (k) Seminar in Economic Theory
  - (l) Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economics
  - (m) Special Topics in Economics I
  - (n) Special Topics in Economics II

### *Second Year*

1. Seminars
2. Research towards a master's thesis

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Applied Econometrics
2. Economic Theory
3. International Economics
4. Monetary Economics
5. Development Economics
6. Mathematical Economics
7. Labour Economics
8. Industrial Organization
9. Public Economics
10. Comparative Economic System
11. History of Economic Thought

## **Education**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants must:

1. have obtained the Diploma in Education, or equivalent education qualifications, and/or relevant experience acceptable to the division in lieu thereof;
2. pass a special examination conducted by the Division of Education;
3. have satisfactory scores in TOEFL if they are graduates of non-Commonwealth universities.

*MPhil Degree Programme in Education and MPhil Degree Programme in Sports Science and Physical Education*

*Course Requirements*

A student is required to take a minimum of 31 units as follows:

	<i>Units</i>
1. Course work (of which nine units are required courses in a specialization)	12
2. Research methods in education .....	3
3. Seminar in educational studies .....	4
4. Thesis .....	12
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>31</b>

*Fields of Specialization for MPhil in Education*

A student is required to specialize in *one* of the following fields:

1. Educational Administration and Planning
2. \* Comparative Education
3. Foundational Studies in Education
4. Educational Psychology
5. \* Curriculum Planning and Development
6. Chinese Language Education
7. \* Educational Communications and Technology

*Courses Offered*

(A) Required Courses offered in each field of specialization for MPhil in Education	<i>Units</i>
(a) Educational Administration and Planning	
1. Administrative and Organizational Theory .....	3
2. Management and Leadership in the School .....	3
3. Educational Policy and Planning .....	3
(b) Comparative Education	
1. Comparative Education .....	3
2. Education and Development .....	3
3. Educational Change and Development in China .....	3
(c) Foundational Studies in Education	
1. Studies in the Foundations of Education .....	3
2. Philosophy of Education .....	3
3. Sociology of Education .....	3
4. Economics of Education .....	3
(d) Educational Psychology	
1. Motivation and Learning .....	3
2. Psychosocial Development and Learning .....	3
3. Theories of Language Processing and Instruction .....	3
4. Problem-solving and Its Educational Applications .....	3
5. Educational Measurement and Evaluation .....	3

---

\* Fields of specialization to be offered in 1994–95.



(e) Curriculum Planning and Development	
1. Curriculum: Perspectives and Design .....	3
2. Curriculum Evaluation: Theory and Practice .....	3
3. Instructional Design .....	3
(f) Chinese Language Education	
1. Cultural Elements in the Teaching of Chinese .....	3
2. Application of Linguistics in the Teaching of Chinese .....	3
3. Theories of Chinese Literature in the Teaching of Chinese .....	3
4. Studies of Curriculum Planning, Teaching Materials, and Methodology in Chinese Teaching .....	3
(g) Educational Communications and Technology	
1. Communication in Education .....	3
2. Design and Evaluation of Instructional Media .....	3
3. Application of Microcomputer Technology in Education .....	3
(B) Required Courses for MPhil in Sports Science and Physical Education	
1. Management of Physical Education, Sport and Recreation .....	3
2. Advanced Exercise Physiology .....	3
3. Applied Biomechanics .....	3
4. Advanced Sports Psychology .....	3
5. Guided Studies (I) .....	3
6. Guided Studies (II) .....	3
(C) Methods of Educational Research	
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:	
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research .....	1.5
2. Educational Research Design .....	1.5
3. Comparative-Historical Method in Educational Research .....	1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research .....	1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
(D) Seminar	
1. Seminar in Educational Studies I (1&2) .....	1+1
2. Seminar in Educational Studies II .....	2
(E) Elective Courses	
Students majoring in one specialization will select courses from other specializations in consultation with their programme advisers.	

### *MEd Degree Programme*

An MEd student is required to take at least 30 units as follows:

	<i>Units</i>
1. Required Courses .....	6–15
2. Elective Courses .....	3–21
3. Research Methods in Education .....	3
4. Seminar .....	0–3
5. Practicum/Project .....	0–6
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>30</b>

### *Fields of Specialization*

An MEd student is required to specialize in *one* of the following fields:

1. Guidance and Counselling
2. \* Educational Administration
3. \* Studies in Education Policy
4. \* Curriculum Studies
5. Teacher Education
6. \* Sports Science and Physical Education

### *Courses Offered*

	<i>Units</i>
(A) Guidance and Counselling	
(a) Required Courses	
1. Counselling Theory .....	3
2. Career Counselling and Development .....	3
3. Group Counselling .....	3
4. Counselling Process and Laboratory Experience .....	3
(b) Methods of Educational Research	
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:	
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research .....	1.5
2. Educational Research Design .....	1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research .....	1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research .....	1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
(c) Elective Course (one course)	
Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.	
(d) Seminar	
Seminar on Guidance and Counselling .....	3
(e) Counselling Practicum	
1. Practicum I .....	3
2. Practicum II .....	3
(f) Project and Report	
Project and Research/Case Report: Guidance and Counselling .....	3
(B) Educational Administration and Policy	
(a) Required Courses	
Students only need to select four of the following courses:	
1. Administrative and Organizational Theory .....	3
2. Management and Leadership in the School .....	3
3. Educational Policy and Planning .....	3
4. Organizational Change and Development in Education .....	3
5. Educational Decision Analysis .....	3
(b) Methods of Educational Research	
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:	
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research .....	1.5
2. Educational Research Design .....	1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research .....	1.5

\* Fields of specialization to be offered in 1994–95.

4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research .....	1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
(c) Elective Courses (two courses)	
Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.	
(d) Seminar	
Seminar on Educational Administration and Policy .....	3
(e) Project and Research Report	
Project and Research Report: Educational Administration and Policy	6
(C) Studies in Education Policy	
(a) Required Courses	
Students only need to select three of the following courses:	
1. Comparative Education .....	3
2. Education and Development .....	3
3. Educational Change and Development in China .....	3
4. Sociology of Education .....	3
5. Philosophy of Education .....	3
6. Economics of Education .....	3
(b) Methods of Educational Research	
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:	
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research .....	1.5
2. Educational Research Design .....	1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research .....	1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research .....	1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
(c) Elective Course (four to six courses)	
Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.	
(d) Project and Research Report (elective) .....	6
(D) Curriculum Studies	
(a) Required Courses	
Students should select two to four of the following courses:	
1. Curriculum: Perspectives and Design .....	3
2. Curriculum Evaluation: Theory and Practice .....	3
3. Instructional Design .....	3
4. Curriculum Change and Implementation .....	3
(b) Methods of Educational Research	
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:	
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research .....	1.5
2. Educational Research Design .....	1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research .....	1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research .....	1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
(c) Elective Courses (one to seven courses)	
Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.	

(d) Seminar/Project/Guided Studies (zero to two courses)	
(E) Teacher Education	
(a) Required Courses	
1. Teacher Development and the Teaching Profession .....	3
2. Teacher Effectiveness and Supervision .....	3
3. Philosophy of Education <i>or</i> Sociology of Education .....	3
(b) Methods of Educational Research	
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:	
1. Sampling Designs and Survey Research .....	1.5
2. Educational Research Design .....	1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Educational Research .....	1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research .....	1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
(c) Elective Courses (four courses)	
Students need to select three courses from any of the following specializations and one course from another specialization:	
1. Comparative Education	
2. Educational Psychology	
3. Educational Communications and Technology	
4. Guidance and Counselling	
5. Chinese Language Education	
6. Educational Administration	
7. Curriculum Planning and Development	
(d) Project and Research Report	
Project and Research Report: Teacher Education .....	6
(F) Sports Science and Physical Education	
(a) Required Courses	
Students only need to select three of the following courses:	
1. Management of Physical Education, Sport and Recreation .....	3
2. Advanced Exercise Physiology .....	3
3. Applied Biomechanics .....	3
4. Advanced Sports Psychology .....	3
5. Guided Studies (I) or (II) .....	3
(b) Methods of Educational Research	
Students only need to select three units from the following courses:	
1. Sampling Design and Survey Research .....	1.5
2. Educational Research Design .....	1.5
3. Comparative-historical Method in Education Research .....	1.5
4. Ethnographic Study in Educational Research .....	1.5
5. Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
6. Advanced Statistical Analysis in Educational Research .....	1.5
(c) Elective Courses (three to six courses)	
Students should consult their programme advisers on selection of courses.	
(d) Project and Research Report (elective) .....	6

## **Electronic Engineering**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree or its equivalent in electronic engineering, or physics with electronics, or in related fields.

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

A student pursuing the MPhil degree is required to complete four courses satisfactorily, each course consisting of not less than 20 hours of lectures. In addition, the student is required to carry out a research project of about 18 months in duration for which a satisfactory thesis is required. Students with good academic performance in their first year of study may be permitted to transfer to the PhD programme.

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## **English**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School,

1. candidates for the MA in English (Applied Linguistics) should normally possess an honours degree in English or a language-related field. Candidates with good honours degrees in subjects other than English may also be considered. All candidates must satisfy the graduate panel that they have an adequate standard of English and have a strong interest in applied linguistics or English linguistics.
2. candidates for the MPhil in English (Applied Linguistics) must satisfy the requirements as stated in (1) and have a strong interest in applied linguistics research.
3. candidates for the MPhil in English (Literary Studies) will have two specialization options:
  - (A) English Studies. Candidates for this option must satisfy the graduate panel that they have achieved a strong background in English language and literature.
  - (B) Comparative Literature and Cultural Studies. Candidates for this option must satisfy the requirements as stated in (A) and have a strong background in Chinese language and literature.

### *MA Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics) and MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics)*

The master's level programmes in English (applied linguistics) consist of the following term courses:

- (A) Foundation Courses
  1. Foundations in General Linguistics
  2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics
- (B) Electives
  1. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology
  2. Topics in Syntax and Semantics
  3. Topics in Psycholinguistics
  4. Topics in Sociolinguistics
  5. Topics in Language Acquisition
  6. Topics in Contrastive Linguistics

7. Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
8. Topics in Evaluation and Testing
9. Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
10. Special Topics
11. Seminar on Research Methods

### *MA Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics)*

This is a one-year programme open *only* to full-time students. Students are required to take the two foundation courses in (A) and two electives from (B). In addition, they shall write an MA thesis. Entrants who show deficiencies in undergraduate-level linguistics will be required to attend related undergraduate courses concurrently.

### *MPhil Degree Programme in English (Applied Linguistics)*

This programme is open to both full-time and part-time students. Students are required to take the two foundation courses in (A) and four electives from (B). In addition, they shall write a research thesis which should contain original contributions to applied linguistics. Students with an MA or equivalent qualification in linguistics or language-related studies may apply for exemption from certain courses.

### *MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)*

For both options in English Studies, and Comparative Literature and Cultural Studies, the course of study requires a minimum of two years to complete. Course work includes required and elective courses in research methodology, genre studies, literary history, critical theory, and interdisciplinary studies.

Students are required to pursue independent research throughout their course of study, and must report the results of their work in a formal thesis for graduation. Course and thesis requirements will be defined by the graduate panel. Both full-time and part-time students will be admitted to the programme.

## **Fine Arts**

### *MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should normally have majored in fine arts. Consideration may be given to applicants who have minored in fine arts and those who have majored in related fields.

The total requirement of the programme normally takes two years for completion:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Bibliography and Research Methods .....	4
Seminar: Topics in Chinese Art .....	4
Electives .....	4-8
 <i>Second Year</i>	
Elective .....	4-6
Thesis .....	8
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>24-30</b>

Students are also required to study a third modern language other than Chinese or English for two years, primarily to acquire the ability to read research materials in the language.

### *Fields of Specialization*

Fields of specialization include the histories and the theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

### *MPhil Degree Programme (Studio Art)*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants should have completed at least 60 credit hours of undergraduate work in the art related area.

The programme is normally a two-year or 60-credit hour programme. All students admitted are probationary candidates and will be viewed for advancement at the end of their first year of study or upon the completion of 28 to 30 credit hours. The programme will confine to painting, sculpture, Chinese calligraphy and seal carving.

The curriculum planning is:

<i>First Year</i> — Probationary candidates	<i>Units</i>
Art Creation and Written Thesis .....	18
Seminar .....	6
Non-art Elective .....	3
Art in Hong Kong .....	3
Total .....	30
<i>Second Year</i> — MPhil candidates	
Professional Practice .....	3
Art Creation and Written Thesis .....	18
Seminar .....	6
Non-art Elective .....	3
Total .....	30

### *Graduation Requirements*

1. Completion of 60 credit hours of graduate courses in art.
2. Submission of a well-bound written thesis, in relation to the student's work, supported by the slides of his original art work.
3. Holding of a graduation exhibition in his area of study.
4. Attending an oral examination.

The thesis and exhibition will be assessed by a panel of examiners which will consist of the faculty members of the Division of Fine Arts and an external examiner.

## **Geography**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have basic training in their undergraduate studies in geography or other appropriate subjects.

The programme requires two academic years for completion. Each MPhil student must complete 10 units of course work, exclusive of thesis units (14 units). Courses offered by the division include:

	<i>Units</i>
1. Advanced Geographical Methodology (compulsory) .....	3

2. Research Seminar (compulsory) .....	4
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia (elective) .....	3
4. Special Topics in Human Geography (elective) .....	3
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management (elective) .....	3

Unit distribution of the MPhil programme is as follows:

	<i>Units</i>
<i>First Year</i>	
Advanced Geographical Methodology .....	3
Research Seminar .....	2
One Elective Course .....	3
Thesis .....	4
<i>Second Year</i>	
Research Seminar .....	2
Thesis .....	10
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>24</b>

## **Government and Public Administration**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in government and public administration or any other related field of studies.

Each MPhil candidate is required to complete successfully a minimum of 21 units of coursework as well as a substantial thesis (nine units). A minimum of 12 of the 21 units of coursework must be taken within the division. The remaining nine units of coursework may be chosen from any division within the Graduate School.

The distribution of the 21 units required to be taken in the division is as follows:

#### (A) Core Courses

Students are required to select at least two courses (six units):

1. Advances in Political Science
2. Selected Issues in Political Theory
3. Administrative Theories
4. Politics of Development

#### (B) Elective Courses

Students are required to select at least two courses (minimum of six units):

1. Public Policy Analysis
2. Seminar in Asian International Relations
3. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
4. Seminar in China Studies
5. Seminar in Government
6. Seminar in Public Administration
7. Either or both of the core courses not already taken as the two required core courses

#### (C) Others (minimum of nine units)

1. Independent Research, a three-unit elective, which should be conducted under the guidance of the student's supervisor.
2. MPhil Thesis, nine-unit requirement.



It is advisable for students to take 18 units in the first year of study. However, students who have no background in government or public administration are strongly recommended to take two to three relevant undergraduate courses in their first year of study. Such courses should be selected with the advice of the student's supervisor.

## History

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in history or related fields.

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

Students are required to complete at least 18 units of courses including six units of science of historical source materials, and to submit a master's thesis at the end of the prescribed period of study.

### *Fields of Specialization*

Dynastic Histories of China (pre-historic to contemporary); Special Topics on Chinese History; History of China's External Relations; Period Surveys in Western History; Regional History and National Histories (other than China).

### *MA Degree Programme*

Students are required to complete at least 24 units of courses. These must include three units of 'Science of Historical Source Materials' (Part I), six units of Graduate Seminar; and 12 units of 'Topic Studies in History' from either (A) periods of Chinese history or (B) areas of world history listed below:

Chinese History	<i>Units</i>
1. Pre-Ch'in (Prehistory – 221 B.C.) .....	3/3
2. Ch'in–Five Dynasties (221 B.C. – 960) .....	3/3
3. Sung–Late Ch'ing (960–1840) .....	3/3
4. Late Ch'ing–May Fourth (1840–1919) .....	3/3
5. Contemporary (since 1919) .....	3/3
World History	
1. Pre-French Revolution Europe .....	3/3
2. Europe since the French Revolution .....	3/3
3. Asia — Japan, Hong Kong, External Relations of Modern China .....	3/3

## Information Engineering

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, the division requires that candidates should normally hold an honours degree in computer/information/electrical/electronic engineering, computer/information/mathematical/physical sciences or related fields.

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

A student is required to complete four graduate courses approved by the division. In addition, a research project is required for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

This is a two-year programme for full-time students and a three-year programme for part-time students. The residence requirement for part-time students is one day per week.

### *MSc Degree Programme*

A student is required to complete eight graduate courses in the Engineering Faculty, six of which must be information engineering courses. A research project is required for which a report is to be submitted upon graduation.

A student must achieve a GPA of 2.5 or above for all graduate level courses offered by the faculty.

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the master's degree programmes are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## **Mathematics**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in mathematics or related fields. Candidates may be required to attend an interview. Graduate Record Examination in Mathematics may also be required in some cases.

This programme is research-oriented:

- (A) Course Requirements: MPhil students must complete at least five courses with a total of 15 units from Real Analysis, Complex Analysis, Algebra, General Topology, and Topic Studies.
- (B) Research: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis.

The following is a general study scheme for an MPhil student:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Course work .....	12
Seminar/Guide Studies .....	12
<i>Second Year</i>	
Course work .....	3
Seminar/Thesis .....	18
Total .....	45

### *MSc Degree Programme*

Students are required to complete at least 24 units in graduate programme with 18 units (six courses) in mathematics coded MAT 5000. At least one full academic year of study for a full-time student and at least two full academic years of study for a part-time student are required.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Algebra: Topological and Algebraic Semigroups, Computer Languages, Classical Groups, Ring Theory, Hopf Algebra, Universal Algebra, Algebraic Number Theory, Homological Algebra.
2. Analysis: Topological Vector Space, Partially Ordered Topological Vector Space, Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization, Operator Ideal, Operator Algebra.
3. Differential Equation: Nonlinear Partial Differential Equation, Eigenvalue of the Laplacian, Dynamical System.

4. Geometry and Topology: Algebraic Topology, K-Theory, Geometric Topology, Differential Geometry, PDE on Manifolds, Several Complex Variables.
5. Applied Mathematics: Numerical Analysis, Computational Linear Algebra, Image Processing, Optimization Theory.

## Medical Sciences

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme is research-oriented. It will follow a prescribed series of investigation and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Course Work/Guided Studies .....	4
Seminar .....	2
Research .....	6
 <i>Second Year</i>	
Research .....	10
Seminar .....	2
Total .....	24

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## Music

### *Areas of Specialization*

1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

All applicants should submit a 300–500 word statement about their possible research or composition areas and related interest. Ability to use a language other than Chinese and English for research purposes is required of all historical musicology and theory students, and may be required of ethnomusicology students. Only after the completion of nine units for MA and at least 15 units of required courses for MPhil with average grade B or above may a student submit his thesis/portfolio proposal. Only after the proposal is approved by the graduate panel and the supervisor designated may the student start writing his thesis. An oral defence is required after the submission of the thesis.

*Programme of Studies for Each Area of Specialization*

**1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master's programme, applicants should

- (a) have majored in ethnomusicology, musicology, anthropology, or another related field; and
- (b) submit their papers and publications.

*Required Courses*

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Research Methods and Bibliography .....	3
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I .....	3
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II .....	3
Chinese Music: Field Work .....	3
Electives .....	4
<i>Second Year</i>	
Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III .....	3
Thesis I .....	4
Thesis II .....	4
Electives .....	3
Total: .....	30

Four units of the seven units of electives must be chosen from the courses of Seminar in Chinese Music I–V.

(The above distribution is for full-time students only; part-time students should consult their programme advisers.)

*Thesis*

An extensive thesis, showing evidence of significant individual research, is required.

**2. Historical Musicology**

*Further Qualifications for Admission*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master's programme, applicants should

- (a) have majored in musicology or another related field; and
- (b) submit their papers and/or publications.

*Entrance Examination Subjects*

Questions covering all periods of Western music history.

*Required Courses*

<i>First &amp; Second Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Research Methods and Bibliography .....	3
Advanced Analysis I .....	3
Advanced Analysis II .....	3
Any two courses (three units each) from Seminar in Historical Musicology I–V <i>or</i> Seminar in Musical Notation .....	6
Electives .....	7

*Second Year*

Thesis I .....	4
Thesis II .....	4
Total .....	30

(The above distribution is for full-time students only; part-time students should consult their programme advisers.)

*Thesis*

An extensive thesis, showing evidence of significant individual research, is required.

**3. Theory**

*Further Qualifications for Admission*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master's programme, applicants should

- (a) have majored in music; and
- (b) submit research papers.

*Required Courses*

<i>First &amp; Second Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Research Methods and Bibliography .....	3
Advanced Analysis I .....	3
Advanced Analysis II .....	3
Seminar in the Theory of Music .....	3
Electives .....	10
<i>Second Year</i>	
Thesis I .....	4
Thesis II .....	4
Total .....	30

(The above distribution is for full-time students only; part-time students should consult their programme advisers.)

*Thesis*

An extensive thesis, showing evidence of significant individual research, is required.

*Elective Courses*

All required courses listed above may be elective courses for students in the other areas of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:

	<i>Units</i>
Theory of Composition I .....	3
Theory of Composition II .....	3
Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I .....	3
Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II .....	3
Seminar in Ethnomusicology I .....	3
Seminar in Ethnomusicology II .....	3
Seminar in Chinese Music I .....	2
Seminar in Chinese Music II .....	2
Seminar in Chinese Music III .....	2
Seminar in Chinese Music IV .....	2

Seminar in Chinese Music V .....	2
Chinese Music: Bibliography .....	2
Independent Study I .....	3
Independent Study II .....	3

### *MA Degree Programme in Music Composition*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to a master's programme, applicants should

- (a) have majored in music; and
- (b) submit original compositions of their own.

<i>Required Courses</i>	<i>Units</i>
Research Methods and Bibliography .....	3
Composition I .....	3
Composition II .....	3
Advanced Analysis I .....	3
Advanced Analysis II .....	3
Elective .....	3
Total .....	18

### *Portfolio*

The portfolio is to consist of musical works written after the first date of registration. Students are required to complete a major work, or an equivalent group of smaller works and will be expected to attend a viva voce after the submission of the portfolio.

## **Nursing**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor's degree in nursing or a related discipline, a minimum of two years' experience as a qualified nurse, and be eligible for registration as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong.

The MPhil in Nursing is a research-based programme which requires the completion of a research thesis and a course work component. Course work includes eight units on research methods and four units of research seminars. Full-time students must successfully complete the prescribed course requirements and a substantial thesis within four years (minimum period of study is two years).

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Quantitative Research Methods .....	4
Qualitative Research Methods .....	4
Research Seminars .....	2
Thesis .....	2
<i>Second Year</i>	
Research Seminars .....	2
Thesis .....	10
Total .....	24

### *Part-time Programme*

The course of study and research is the same as the full-time programme except the minimum time for completion is three years (maximum five years).

## **Pathological Sciences**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme is research-oriented. It will follow a prescribed series of investigation and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Course Work/Guided Studies .....	4
Seminar .....	2
Research .....	6
<i>Second Year</i>	
Research .....	10
Seminar .....	2
Total .....	24

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### *\*MSc Degree Programme (two-year part-time) in Clinical Biochemistry*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates are expected to have a university degree or equivalent in biochemistry, medical laboratory science, or in related areas with a strong bias towards clinical biochemistry. The candidates must also be working in a clinical biochemistry laboratory or related field.

The programme is designed to train candidates to acquire skills in analytical, interpretive and management aspects of clinical biochemistry and to train these candidates in logical thinking and research methodology.

The details of the programme are as follows:

(A) The course is divided into 28 topics. Seven topics will comprise one course. (Each course is worth five units, giving a total of 20 for the programme.)

1. Analytical Principles I (Basic Principles, Specimen Collection, Calculations, pH, Buffers, etc.)/Automation

---

\* The MSc Programme in Clinical Biochemistry admits students in alternate years. Applications for the programme will be invited for 1994-95.

2. Statistics, Research Methodology
3. Quality Control and Quality Assurance
4. Laboratory Management, Laboratory Computers, Laboratory Safety
5. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
6. Clinical Enzymology
7. Trace Metals
8. Analytical Principles II (Spectrophotometry, Turbidimetry, Fluorimetry, Nephelometry)
9. Hypothalamus and Pituitary/Thyroid
10. Adrenal Cortex and Adrenal Medulla
11. Reproductive Endocrinology and Pregnancy
12. Carbohydrate Metabolism, Diabetes, Hypoglycaemia
13. Inborn Errors of Metabolism/Purines, Porphyrins
14. Proteins — including Immunoglobulins
15. Analytical Principles III (Radioimmunoassay and Related Techniques)
16. Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Renal Functions
18. Gastrointestinal Tract
19. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base, Renal Stones
20. Lipoproteins, Cardiovascular System
21. Nutrition
22. Analytical Principles IV (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
23. Musculoskeletal System/Nervous System
24. Calcium Homeostasis/Magnesium
25. Molecular Biology
26. Cancer, Tumour Markers
27. Biochemical Aspects of Haematology
28. Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry

(B) Thesis/Project (eight units)

(C) Four weeks of attachment to the laboratories of Prince of Wales Hospital

## Philosophy

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in philosophy or related fields. Applicants are required to write a paper of 15–20 pages in English (or 6,000–10,000 words in Chinese) related to philosophy subjects and attend an oral examination.

Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses (including thesis courses) and to prepare a master's thesis.

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other Fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy



## Physics

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in physics or a related field. Applicants graduated outside of Hong Kong may be required to sit for the Graduate Record Examinations subject test in physics.

- (A) Courses: A student is required to take at least four lecture courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.
- (B) Research: Each student is required to undertake a research project and to write a thesis. Facilities are available for working in a broad range of areas in experimental and theoretical physics. Research topics may vary from year to year and applicants should contact the Division of Physics for details.

### *MSc Degree Programme*

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.

## Psychology

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in psychology or related fields.

The graduate programme leading to the MPhil degree in Psychology covers two full academic years. The first year will normally be devoted to course work and to finding a thesis topic. The second year will mainly be devoted to the writing of a thesis. The maximum period of study is four years. Students are required to complete a minimum of 24 units for graduation.

The units may be distributed as follows:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Seminar in Research Methods I & II .....	6
One seminar in the area of experimental or social/personality/ developmental psychology .....	2
* Electives .....	6–10
<i>Second Year</i>	
Thesis I & II .....	8
One seminar in the area of experimental or social/personality/ developmental psychology .....	2
* Electives .....	0–4
Total .....	24–32

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality
3. Psychology of Gender Issues

\* Undergraduate and postgraduate courses offered by the Psychology Department or other departments.

4. Moral and Social Development
5. Health Psychology
6. Cross-cultural Psychology
7. Behavioural Psychology
8. Psychology of Language
9. Human Cognition
10. Psychological Assessment
11. Ecological Psychology
12. Perceptual-motor Coordination
13. Applied Experimental Psychology
14. Industrial Psychology
15. Life-span Development

### **Religion and Theology**

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, applicants for the MPhil degree programme in religious studies should hold a bachelor's degree majoring in religion or theology. Holders of degrees in related fields will be considered on an individual basis. Applicants for the MDiv degree programme should present letters of recommendation from an official of their church and from an undergraduate teacher.

#### *MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies*

##### *Areas of Study*

1. Religions in China (such as Buddhism, Taoism, Chinese Popular Religions, etc.)
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

A student must choose two areas from the above five, and study at least one course from each of the chosen areas. A total of 24 units is required to complete the programme. The programme structure will be as follows:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Four term courses (three units each) .....	12
Graduate Seminar (1+1 unit) .....	2
 <i>Second Year</i>	
Graduate Seminar (1+1 unit) .....	2
Research .....	8
Total .....	24

#### *MDiv Degree Programme*

Those who hold a bachelor's degree in subjects other than theology and religious studies will have to study more than two years to fulfil the requirements.

##### *First Year*

The regular programme for Master of Divinity degree will consist of advanced studies designed to bring students to a high level of competence in the basic skills and knowledge required for various forms of ministry.

### Second Year

Students will concentrate on the area of their own special interest and write a master's thesis incorporating the results of their study in their area of special interest.

### Areas of Study

1. Biblical Studies (Old and New Testaments)
2. Theology and Ethics
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Asian Studies
6. Missiology
7. Christian Education

### Programme of Study (Three-Year Programme)

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Biblical Studies .....	6
Theology .....	6
History of Christianity .....	6
Pastoral Studies .....	6
Asian Studies .....	6
 <i>Second Year</i>	
Biblical Studies .....	3
Theology .....	3
History of Christianity .....	3
Missiology/Christian Education/Ethics .....	6
Faculty-Student Seminar .....	4
Field Education .....	4
Electives .....	9
 <i>Third Year</i>	
Faculty-Student Seminar .....	4
Field Education .....	4
Electives .....	6
Thesis .....	12
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>88</b>

### Social Work

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored in social work in their first degree and have completed a minimum of two years of practice in the field of social welfare.

### MPhil Degree Programme (Full-time)

The MPhil in Social Work is mainly a research programme. An MPhil student may research on an area of the student's career/personal interest, such as: (i) gerontological study and services for the elderly; (ii) rehabilitation; (iii) youth problems and youth services; (iv) child and family welfare; (v) social deviancy and correctional services; (vi) practice theories, and so on.

Students in this programme will devote their first year to course work and spend the major part of the second year in writing a master's thesis.

A student is required to complete 12 units of course work in addition to a thesis. These units are distributed as follows:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Research Methodology I .....	3
Research Methodology II .....	3
Electives .....	6
 <i>Second Year</i>	
Thesis Research I .....	5
Thesis Research II .....	5
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>22</b>

Elective courses may be taken from the courses offered by the master's programme in social work. With the permission of the graduate panel, students may also elect courses offered by other graduate divisions.

### *MPhil Degree Programme (Part-time)*

Requirements for the part-time MPhil programme are the same as the full-time programme, except that students have to fulfil them in a longer period of study, normally in three years.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Research Methodology I .....	3
Research Methodology II .....	3
 <i>Second Year</i>	
Electives .....	6
 <i>Third Year</i>	
Thesis Research I .....	5
Thesis Research II .....	5
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>22</b>

### *MSW Degree Programme (Full-time)*

Full-time students may complete the programme in two academic years of study beginning in September. The course consists of four semesters of graduate work, including a field practicum. The programme aims to prepare students for policy-making and administrative roles in social welfare as well as for advanced clinical practice in social work. The focus is on the provision of courses that allow flexibility to students in relation to career goals.

The minimum requirements are:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Social Welfare in Transition .....	3
Social Development .....	3
* Research Methodology I .....	3
Research Methodology II .....	3

\* Students not having previous course work in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

Advanced Clinical Social Work I <i>or</i>	
Advanced Macro-Social Work I .....	3
Advanced Clinical Social Work II <i>or</i>	
Advanced Macro-Social Work II .....	3

*Second Year*

Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical) <i>or</i>	
Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy) .....	3
Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical) <i>or</i>	
Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy) .....	3
Field Practicum I .....	3
Field Practicum II .....	3
MSW Project I .....	2
MSW Project II .....	2

Total ..... 34

*MSW Degree Programme (Part-time)*

The curriculum is the same as in the full-time degree programme except that the time required is three years.

The distribution of courses over the three years is as follows:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Social Welfare in Transition .....	3
Advanced Clinical Social Work I <i>or</i>	
Advanced Macro-Social Work I .....	3
Advanced Clinical Social Work II <i>or</i>	
Advanced Macro-Social Work II .....	3
<i>Second Year</i>	
Social Development .....	3
* Research Methodology I .....	3
Research Methodology II .....	3
<i># Third Year</i>	
Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical) <i>or</i>	
Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy) .....	3
Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical) <i>or</i>	
Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy) .....	3
** Field Practicum I .....	3
Field Practicum II .....	3
MSW Project I .....	2
MSW Project II .....	2
Total .....	34

\* Students not having previous course work in research are advised to take an additional course in research in another division.

# Social Work Diploma students who have been selected to take a third year in the part-time MSW Programme to obtain the MSW degree are required to take the courses of Research Methodology I & II, Field Practicum I & II, and MSW Project I & II.

\*\* The Field Practicum may be taken in either the third term of the second year (block placement) or both the first and second terms of the third year (concurrent placement).

## Sociology

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications for admission to the Graduate School, preference will be given to candidates who have a solid background in one social science subject (sociology, anthropology, psychology, etc.) and whose research interests are already well developed.

The sociology division offers a two-year programme leading to an MPhil degree. The programme is organized to enable the student to devote the first year to course work and to spend the major part of the second year writing his master's thesis. Each student and his supervisor will plan a programme of studies at the beginning of the first year. This programme will consist of required graduate courses and elected reading courses chosen in the light of the students' needs and interests. In some cases, students may be required to take advanced courses in the undergraduate curriculum which are relevant to the students' thesis topic or which will strengthen the students' general sociological background. In addition, each student will be required to attend the Graduate Seminar, which meets every week. The purpose of this seminar is to provide a forum for the exchange of views among graduate students, faculty and visiting specialists in relation to a number of selected topics in current sociology and anthropology. Students are required to choose their thesis topic in the second term of the first year and, if possible, to initiate at least exploratory research during the summer months.

### *Fields of Study*

The division offers supervised research and reading courses in the following areas: Advanced Theory, Advanced Methodology, Advanced Statistical Analysis, Aspects of Sociology, Chinese Society, and Graduate Seminar.

## Statistics

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have majored or minored in statistics or a related field.

Each student should complete a minimum of 24 units which may be distributed as follows:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Course Work .....	6
Seminar .....	4
Research for Thesis .....	2
<i>Second Year</i>	
Seminar .....	4
Research for Thesis .....	8
Total .....	24

A total of seven graduate courses and seminars will be offered. If the graduate panel agrees, students may obtain two postgraduate course units by taking undergraduate courses which are related to their research. The thesis should either contain original results in statistics or make a substantial contribution to some particular areas through the use and interpretation of sound statistical methods. Normally, students' research projects should be related to the following fields of specialization.

### *Fields of Specialization*

Time Series Analysis, Computational Statistics, Covariance Structure Models, Discriminant Analysis, Estimation Theory, Factor Analysis, Functional Relationships, Categorical Data Analysis, Control of Markov Systems, Linear Models, Reliability, Statistical Quality Control, Simultaneous Inference, Analysis of Incomplete Data, Decision Theoretic Estimation.

## **Surgical Sciences**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a recognized bachelor's degree normally in a field related to life sciences or the degree of MB ChB or equivalent.

The programme is research-oriented. It will follow a prescribed series of investigation and students should inform themselves in depth about the fields of knowledge relevant to the topic of their project.

The total requirements of the programme normally take two years to complete:

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Units</i>
Course Work/Guided Studies .....	4
Seminar .....	2
Research .....	6
<i>Second Year</i>	
Research .....	10
Seminar .....	2
Total .....	24

In addition to satisfying the course requirements and such other requirements as prescribed by the division, students will be required to submit a research thesis on graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## **Systems Engineering**

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should normally have majored in engineering or computer related areas. It is desirable for candidates to submit their scores in one or more of the followings: TOEFL, GRE General Test, GCE O-Level in English. Such score is normally required for candidates who apply from overseas and are unable to attend interview.

A student is required to complete at least four graduate courses of his academic interest. In addition, a research project will be required for which a thesis is to be submitted upon graduation.

### *Fields of Specialization*

The fields of specialization offered for the MPhil degree programme are the same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Other graduate courses are under development. With the permission of the division head, students may also select courses in the divisions of information engineering, electronic engineering and computer science.

## Translation

### *MPhil Degree Programme*

In addition to the general qualifications required for admission to the Graduate School, candidates should have a BA degree in translation or some closely related field, or a BA degree in any discipline plus professional experience in translation.

In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete 18 units of taught courses and write a substantial thesis. One of the taught courses will be 'Theory of Translation', and the others will be selected from 'Comparative Syntax and Practice', 'Selected Reading in Translated Works', 'Applied Translation', 'Interpretation' and 'Translation Workshop'.

Supervision is available across a broad range of translation studies.

### *MA Degree Programme (Part-time)*

The course will take two years to complete with classes scheduled in the evening. The MA degree will be conferred upon satisfactory completion of 24 units of course work taken in the following manner:

#### *First Year*

1. Elective
2. Theory of Translation

#### *Second Year*

1. Elective
2. Specialized Translation

The curriculum of the programme consists of the following required and elective courses:

Required Courses	<i>Units</i>
Theory of Translation .....	3/3
Specialized Translation .....	3/3
 Elective Courses	
Comparative Syntax and Practice .....	3/3
Selected Reading in Translated Works .....	3/3
Applied Translation .....	3/3
Interpretation .....	3/3
Translation Workshop .....	3/3

## Diploma Programmes

### Education

The Division of Education offers the following postgraduate Diploma in Education programmes:

1. One-year Full-time — a pre-service secondary school teachers training programme
2. Two-year Part-time Evening — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme



3. Two-year Part-time Day — an in-service secondary school teachers training programme

Applicants for the Diploma in Education programme should be graduates of recognized universities possessing a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum, and those who wish to apply for the two-year part-time programme must be, in addition, practising secondary school full-time teachers. In very special cases, applications from educational workers in related fields with very strong and valid grounds may also be considered.

*Courses Offered*

<i>Category</i>	<i>Courses</i>	<i>Units</i>
(A) Curriculum and Teaching Method	* Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major)	2+2
	Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor)	2
	Educational Communications and Technology	2
	Extracurricular Activities	2
	Principles of Curriculum Design	2
	Individual Project	2
(B) Society, Institution, and Organization	** Sociology of Education: Education Society and Politics	2
	** Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling	2
	School Administration	2
	Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective	2
	Chinese Education	2
	Environmental Education	2
	Individual Project	2
(C) Culture and Thought	** Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought	2
	** Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought	2
	Moral Education and Citizenship Education	2
	Individual Project	2
(D) Psychology and Counselling	** Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes	2
	** Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual Differences	2
	Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent	2
	Guidance in Schools	2
	Educational Research and Statistics	2
	Evaluation and Test Construction	2
	Classroom Management	2
	Individual Project	2

\* Required course

\*\* Optional core courses

### *Course Work*

One required course, three optional core courses (one from each of categories (B), (C) and (D)) and any six other courses (a total of 10 courses, i.e. 22 units).

### *Practice Teaching*

For full-time students: An eight-week supervised practice teaching in a secondary school, normally 15 sessions per week.

For part-time students: Teaching under supervision throughout the two years of study since they are full-time teachers.

## **Psychology**

This programme is introduced to provide university graduates who did not major in psychology with the opportunity to pursue graduate studies in psychology.

Candidates should meet the general qualifications required by the Graduate School. Priority will be given to those who have more background in psychology.

### *Period of Study*

Full-time programme: one year

Part-time programme: two years

### *Course Requirements*

This programme consists of both undergraduate and postgraduate courses. Students will be required to complete the courses listed below:

General Psychology

Introduction to Statistics

Experimental Design

Psychological Testing

Postgraduate Thesis Research I

Postgraduate Thesis Research II

Three courses in the area of experimental psychology

Three courses in the area of social-personality psychology

Courses (or their equivalents) previously taken and passed in the applicants' undergraduate curriculum will be exempted, and no replacement for the exempted courses is required.

### *Completion of Curriculum*

1. To complete the curriculum a student must achieve a grade of C– or above for each of the courses taken.
2. In case the student is unable to achieve a C– or above grade for any of the courses taken, he will have to retake the same course in another term when the course(s) is/ are offered again and pass it/them with a C– or above grade. Students are allowed to attempt each failed course only once.

---

# International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between East and West, an International Asian Studies Programme was launched at the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to a selected number of students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, are open to IASP participants, and the programme itself also offers selected courses in Asian and Chinese studies taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduates and graduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of language and area studies; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their masters' theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

Programme fees and financial aid for participants are respectively printed on p. 235 and p. 265 of this *Calendar*.

The programme is a yearly programme (September to May). Application for single term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must have normally completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a BA degree. Associate research students and special scholars with genuine research or scholarly interest are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications should be addressed to the Office of International Studies Programmes at The Chinese University of Hong Kong except those from America and Canada which should be addressed to the Programme's North American representative:

International Asian Studies Programme, P.O. Box 905A, Yale Station, New Haven, Connecticut 06520, USA.

### Course List

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Term</i>
IAS 2510	Introduction to Chinese Literature	1st
IAS 2520	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	1st
IAS 2530	Appreciation of Chinese Art	2nd
IAS 2550	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	1st
IAS 2560	East Asia and the Cold War — and Beyond	2nd
IAS 4070	Seminar on Hong Kong Study	2nd
IAS 4080	Seminar on Contemporary China Study	1st
IAS 4090	Independent Research on Asian Studies	both
IAS 4100	Intellectual History of Modern China	1st
IAS 4110	China's Regional Foreign Relations	2nd
IAS 4120	Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties	2nd

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units of Chinese language and associate research students may take up to 10 units per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments\* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

---

\* Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education are not included.

## **Part VI**

### **Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid**



# Fees

The following fees are charged for the academic year 1994–95:

## *Undergraduate Courses*

	HK\$
<b>Tuition fees</b>	
Full-time students (per annum) .....	24,000
Part-time students (per annum) .....	16,000
Associate students (per annum) .....	24,000
Auditing students (per course per term) .....	3,010
Repeating students (per course per term) .....	3,010
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term) ..	3,010
Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)	3,010
<b>Application fees</b>	
Full-time students .....	150
Part-time students .....	150
Associate students .....	150
Auditing students .....	150
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes .....	150
<b>Other fees</b>	
Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Part-time degree programmes .....	167
Executive MBA programme .....	125
Other programmes .....	250
* Caution money .....	400
Student union subscription .....	100
Special examination fee (per paper) .....	200
Graduation fee .....	400
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	25
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	25

\* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

Fee for report on curriculum details .....	100
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .....	30
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card .....	30

### *Postgraduate Courses*

#### Tuition fees

Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year Diploma in Education course (per annum) .....	24,000
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum) .....	18,000
Part-time MPhil and MSW programmes (per annum) .....	16,000
Part-time MA, MSc, MEd and diploma programmes (per annum) .....	12,000
Three-year part-time MBA programme	
first trimester .....	12,700
other trimesters, each course .....	6,350
Executive MBA Programme	
first year first quarter and second year fourth quarter .....	22,860
other quarters .....	15,240
Two-year Diploma in Education course (per annum) .....	12,000
Associate students (per annum) .....	24,000
Auditing students (per course per term) .....	3,010

#### Application fees

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1994-95 .....	320
For admission to other graduate programmes	
1. Diploma programmes .....	160
2. Master's programmes .....	160
3. PhD programmes .....	320

#### Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Three-year MBA Programme .....	167
other programmes .....	250
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) .....	3,010
* Caution money .....	400
Graduation fee .....	400
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	25
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	25
Fee for report on curriculum details .....	100
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .....	30
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card .....	30
Fees for doctoral degrees	
1. Degree examination	
DSc .....	8,000
MD .....	4,000
PhD .....	2,000
2. Re-entry in oral examination .....	200
3. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) .....	200

\* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.



4. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis) .....	1,000
Registration fee for MD programme .....	24,000

#### *Chinese Language Centre Courses*

Individual (per 45 min. session) .....	470
Classes for two students (per 45 min. session) .....	235
Classes for three students (per 45 min. session) .....	160
Classes for three to eight students	
15 sessions per week (per term) .....	17,850
15 sessions per week (summer term) .....	13,090

#### *International Asian Studies Programme*

* Programme fees for associate students	
academic year (two terms: September - April) .....	94,400
first or second term only .....	60,800
Programme fees for research students and special scholars	
academic year (two terms: September - April) .....	69,400
first term or second term only .....	44,500

#### *Hostel Fees*

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

Chung Chi College hostels	HK\$
double room, three, four or five in a room .....	4,600
triple-bed room .....	4,600
New Asia College hostels	
double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	4,600
United College hostels	
double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	4,600
Shaw College hostel	
double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	4,600
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students ( <i>for 12 months</i> )	
single room .....	7,392
double room .....	6,160
Postgraduate Hall Complex	
single room (for postgraduate students only) .....	7,350
shared room .....	4,900

### **Cost of University Education**

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

---

\* The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme and cultural activities.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK\$15 for breakfast and \$21 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of \$4,500 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between \$4,100 and \$5,100 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

In all, taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between \$58,000 and \$62,000 a year to support his education at the University.

---

# Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. In the academic year 1993–94, a total of 124 million dollars was allocated to 40 per cent of the student population, who depended on this scheme for financial support. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

## For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

### 1. *Tenable in All Faculties*

#### Scholarships

##### *Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships*

Six scholarships of HK\$5,000 each.

##### *Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships*

Ten scholarships of HK\$24,000 each, to be awarded to students of the various faculties.

##### *Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong Scholarships*

A number of scholarships to be awarded to students of each college.

##### *The Chinese University of Hong Kong 30th Anniversary Scholarships*

Fourteen full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to 12 outstanding undergraduate entrants and two outstanding postgraduate entrants.

##### *Chiu Fuksan Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to final-year students. The scholarships are allocated to the faculties by rotation.

##### *Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a second-year female student.

*Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$1,359,000 for promising and needy students.

*Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships*

Ten scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$500,000. Two of the scholarships are to be awarded to fourth-year students of the Faculty of Medicine for elective travelling clerkships in China or Taiwan.

*B.Y. Lam Foundation Scholarships*

Three full-tuition scholarships to be allocated to the faculties by rotation.

*Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships*

Twelve scholarships of HK\$11,600 each.

*Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$500 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic achievement and notable services on or off campus.

*Po Leung Kuk Yam Tze Club Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a student who is an outstanding athlete. It is awarded to a male or female student by rotation.

*Rho Psi Service-Leadership Scholarships*

Three to four scholarships of US\$300 each to be awarded to students with outstanding leadership in student activities and superior scholarship, and who are in financial need.

*Swire Scholarships*

Six scholarships of HK\$28,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merits, character and leadership potential.

*Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$20,000 each to be awarded to two postgraduate and two undergraduate full-time students.

*United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women*

Four scholarships, two at US\$400 each and two at US\$700 each, to be awarded to undergraduates and postgraduates who wish to conduct research in women's issues and gender concerns.

*Volvo-Jepsen Scholarships*

One to two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of each faculty by rotation on a two-year term.

*Woo Sau Wing Scholarships*

Thirteen scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$1,000,000, of which four are to be awarded to full-time undergraduate students who obtain excellent scores in general education, and the other nine to students of the part-time undergraduate programmes.

*Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$200,000 to be awarded to first-year students.

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships*  
A number of scholarships of HK\$12,000 each.

## **Prizes**

*Chen Kai Wen Prizes for Chinese Composition*  
Three prizes totalling HK\$5,000 to be awarded to first-year students to encourage composition in Chinese.

*Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes*  
A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000, to be awarded to students with outstanding creative writings published in Chinese.

*Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team*  
Two prizes of HK\$500 each.

*Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes*  
A number of prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$32,500 to be awarded to students who performed well in the 'Joint Examination on Cantonese Phonology for First Year students'.

## **Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes**

*Banca Popolare di Bergamo Scholarships*  
A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and culture at the Istituto Universitario di Bergamo.

*Business Tomorrow International Conference Awards*  
A number of awards for Hong Kong students to participate in the Business Tomorrow International Conference held in New York City each year.

*Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme*  
A number of grants for young Hong Kong people to participate in the Commonwealth Youth Exchange Programme in alternate years. The programme will include a three-week visit to various parts of Britain.

*Daiwa Bank Group Awards*  
A number of awards provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$2,000,000 for students who are majoring/minoring in Japanese studies to pursue courses in Japanese studies or to participate in cultural exchange programmes in Japan.

*Haruna Scholarship*  
One to three scholarships totalling HK\$30,000 for students of the Department of Japanese Studies to participate in a student exchange programme in Japan.

*The Federation of Alumni Associations of CUHK Student Activities Fund Conference Awards*  
A number of awards for students to participate in the HPAIR international student conference.

*Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarship*  
A scholarship covering full expenses for an outstanding student to pursue a short-term course in Italian language and/or culture at the Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia.

*JAL Scholarships*

A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to attend the Summer Session of Asian Studies at the Sophia University of Tokyo.

*The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships*

A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to pursue a course in Japan for up to two years.

*Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies*

A number of scholarships for Hong Kong students to attend a course in Japanese studies for one year at universities in Japan.

*Kumamoto University Exchange Programme Scholarship*

A scholarship for a student to pursue a course in Japanese studies for one year at the Kumamoto University in Japan.

*The Machiavelli Italian Language and Cultural Centre for Foreigners at Florence Awards*

A number of awards, each waiving half of the tuition fee, for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture at the Machiavelli Italian Language and Cultural Centre for Foreigners at Florence.

*Outstanding Scholar Awards*

A number of awards for Hong Kong students to participate in a study tour in Japan for two weeks.

*The International Conference Awards for Youth Leaders*

A number of awards for Hong Kong students to participate in an international student conference in Canada.

*School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena Scholarships*

Two part-tuition scholarships for students to pursue a short-term course in Italian language and culture at the School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena.

*The Tokai Bank Ltd. Conference Award*

An award for a student to participate in an international student conference in Japan.

*Universita Cattolica Scholarships*

A number of scholarships for students to pursue short-term courses in Italian language and/or culture at Gemona.

*University of British Columbia Visiting Student Awards*

Four awards of Can\$5,000 each, to be offered to undergraduate students of either The Chinese University of Hong Kong or the University of Hong Kong, to pursue study at the University of British Columbia in Canada as a visiting student for one year.

## **Student Travel Loan Scheme**

The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

*BCC Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$30,000.

*Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Educational Fund Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$40,000 for students who have to participate in compulsory study trips which are part of their course requirement.

*Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$50,000.

*Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$135,000.

*Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$100,000.

*Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$150,000.

*Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$200,000.

*Shell Student Travel Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$85,000.

## **Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme**

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to help needy students who either have to fulfil field placement requirements or need to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Summer Subsistence Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$150,000.

## **Bursaries**

*Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries*

Twenty bursaries of HK\$5,000 each, to be awarded to second-year students with financial difficulties and who show academic promise.

*Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries*

A number of bursaries totalling HK\$90,000 for full-time undergraduates with financial difficulties and good academic records. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

*Croucher Foundation Bursaries*

A number of bursaries totalling about HK\$250,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

*Gemine Ocean Holdings Co. Ltd. Bursaries*

Three bursaries of HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to three second-year students with financial difficulties and good academic records. The bursaries are renewable until the recipients complete their studies, subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries*

Sixteen bursaries of HK\$6,000 each to be awarded to needy students with good academic records.

*Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries*

A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

*Leung Pui Han Bursaries*

A number of bursaries totalling HK\$50,000 for full-time or part-time undergraduates with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

*Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries*

A number of bursaries for disabled students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

*Shun Yip Textiles Limited Bursary*

A bursary of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a student with financial difficulties and good academic records.

*Swatow Lodge Bursaries*

A number of bursaries totalling HK\$20,000 to be awarded to students on the basis of financial need.

*Taiwan Ladies Association Bursaries*

Three bursaries of HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to female students with financial need and good academic records.

*T.Y. Wong Foundation Bursaries*

A number of busaries provided by the capital and the annual income from a fund of HK\$250,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs. Preference will be given to students of the Department of Social Work.

*University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary*

A bursary of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or graduate student with financial difficulties. Academic merit is also taken into consideration.

*Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries*

A number of busaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$150,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount of each bursary is determined by individual needs.

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students*

A number of awards for disabled students for the acquisition of personal aids or facilities. The amount of each award is determined by individual needs.

## **Interest-free Loans**

*American Women's Association Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$30,000 for female students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Supplementary Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$1,200,000. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.



*The Chinese University of Hong Kong Temporary Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$300,000 to be offered to students who are in temporary financial need. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Hong Kong Rotary Club Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$18,000 for students with unforeseen financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$250,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*S.H. Ho Foundation Loans*

A number of interest-free loans provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$500,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$15,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Sing Tao Foundation Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$414,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Soma International Limited Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$20,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

*Winsor Education Foundation Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$320,000 for students with financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## **Campus Work Schemes**

*Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Campus Work Scheme*

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK\$50,000.

*Chou's Foundation Campus Work Scheme*

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK\$40,000.

*Croucher Foundation Campus Work Scheme*

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of about HK\$30,000.

*Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme*

A student campus work scheme supported by an annual donation of HK\$80,000.

*Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme*

A student campus work scheme supported by the annual income from a fund of HK\$1,000,000. The fund also supports other academic activities.

## ***2. Tenable in the Faculty of Arts***

### **Scholarships**

#### *Arthur Andersen Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$24,000 to be awarded to a student of the faculties of arts, business administration, science or social science on a rotation basis.

#### *Jackie Chan Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$6,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Music.

#### *Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships*

Three full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to a student of each of the departments of Chinese, history and philosophy on the basis of performance in the General Chinese course.

#### *Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to three students, one each of the departments of Chinese language & literature, economics, and social work.

#### *C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships*

Four scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to three final-year students of the Department of Chinese, and one second-year postgraduate student in Chinese. Consideration is also given to the financial need of the candidates.

#### *Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK\$86,000 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of English.

#### *Li Tsou Yiu Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$17,000 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of Chinese.

#### *Mr. Lo Siu Tong Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$12,500 each to be awarded to students of the departments of English and architecture.

#### *McDouall Scholarships*

Five scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$206,908 to be awarded to students of the Department of Chinese or the Department of History.

#### *Readers' Digest Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$15,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Social Science by rotation. The scholarship is awarded on the basis of academic achievements, and the candidate's personality and leadership potential.

#### *Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to final-year students of the Department of Chinese who have written outstanding theses.

## **Prizes**

### *Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize*

A prize of HK\$2,500 to be awarded to a final-year student in fine arts.

### *Ma Lin Music Performance Prize*

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to a full-time or part-time student whose major/minor field of study is music and who has been voted the most outstanding in an annual audition.

## **Gold Medal Award**

### *Lord Fulton Memorial Prize*

A gold medal to be awarded to a final-year student of the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Social Science on a rotation basis.

## **Bursaries**

### *Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries*

Six bursaries of HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to students with financial need and good academic records from the Faculty of Business Administration, and the departments of Chinese language & literature, economics, and social work.

## **Work-Study Programme**

### *Friends of the Art Gallery—Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme*

A work-study programme for fine arts students supported by a grant of HK\$20,000.

## **3. Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration**

### **Scholarships**

#### *AST Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$4,000 each to be awarded to final-year students, one each of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Computer Science.

#### *AT & T Global Information Solution Co. Ltd. Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$7,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration or the Faculty of Engineering on a rotation basis.

#### *Arthur Andersen Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

#### *Bank of China Group Scholarships*

Ten scholarships of HK\$15,000 each to be awarded to seven undergraduates of the Faculty of Business Administration and three postgraduates of the Two-Year MBA Programme respectively.

#### *Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$80,000.

#### *Chee Jin Yin Scholarships*

Five scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students concentrating in professional accountancy or finance.

*Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$2,500 each to be awarded to two students each of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Information Engineering.

*Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships*

A number of full-tuition scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$1,000,000.

*Citibank, N.A. Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$24,000 each to be awarded to a student of the Two-year MBA Programme, and an undergraduate from the Faculty of Business Administration or the Department of Economics on a rotation basis. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and the candidates' potential contribution as members of the business community in Hong Kong.

*Coopers & Lybrand Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$17,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in professional accountancy.

*DKB-CFB Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$10,000 each.

*Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarships in Accounting*

Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to final-year students concentrating in professional accountancy.

*Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to students concentrating in professional accountancy or finance.

*Ernst & Young Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student concentrating in professional accountancy.

*Hong Kong Advertisers Association Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a student concentrating in marketing.

*Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$15,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in either finance or marketing.

*Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in management, preferably from the human resources management option.

*Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to a student majoring in marketing.

*Hong Kong Institute of Personnel Management Scholarship*

A scholarship of up to HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a final-year student concentrating in management, preferably from the human resources management option, on the basis of academic excellence and leadership ability.

*Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a student concentrating in professional accountancy.

*InterCham Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$11,600 each.

*Kwong On Bank Scholarships*

Six scholarships of HK\$15,000 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration and the Department of Economics.

*Li Ping Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to students on the basis of academic results of the previous year, personality and leadership potential.

*G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to final-year students.

*McDonald's Green and Growing Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$17,000 each to be awarded to final-year students.

*Merrill Lynch Scholarships*

One to two scholarships of HK\$25,000 each to be awarded to students from either the Faculty of Business Administration or the Faculty of Social Science majoring in economics or government and public administration on the basis of academic performance and qualities such as personality, leadership, sporting excellence, etc. The scholarships are tenable for up to three years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

*Mobil Oil Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$17,000.

*Personnel Management Club Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to a next to final-year student concentrating in personnel management/human resources management.

*Sales and Marketing Executive Club Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$4,000.

*Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$15,000.

*Standard Chartered Bank Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$12,500 each.

## **Prizes**

*American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award*

An award of HK\$1,000.

*The Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators in Hong Kong Ltd. Prizes*

Three prizes of HK\$800 each to be awarded to students with the best academic results in the subjects of business law, company law and organization theory & practice respectively.

*Prof. H. Sutu Prizes*

Six prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$55,000 to be awarded to three students of the Faculty of Business Administration, one Two-year MBA student and two Three-year MBA students.

**Bursaries**

*Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

**4. Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering**

**Scholarships**

*AST Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*AT & T Global Information Solutions Co. Ltd. Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$9,000 each to be awarded to students of the departments of electronic engineering, systems engineering or physics.

*Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Du Pont Electronics Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$16,000 to be awarded to a next-to-final-year student, on the basis of academic merits and leadership qualities.

*Epson Foundation Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$16,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Information Engineering.

*Hitachi Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$80,000 to be awarded to second-year students.

*Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants' Association Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Electronic Engineering.

*Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$13,000 to be awarded to an undergraduate or postgraduate student majoring or minoring in computer science.

*Hung On To Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$3,000 each provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to a student of each of the Faculty of Medicine and the Department of Computer Science.

*Kantone Awards for Excellence*

Four scholarships of HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to final-year students of the Faculty

of Engineering and one scholarship of HK\$10,000 to a final-year student of the Three-Year MBA Programme.

*Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships*

Thirty scholarships of HK\$16,600 each to be awarded to outstanding students of the faculties of engineering, medicine and science who are in financial need.

*Legend Group Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$12,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Computer Science.

*M.C. Packaging Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of Computer Science.

*Motorola Semiconductors Scholarships*

Three full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to next to final-year students of each of the departments of electronic engineering, systems engineering and computer science.

*Shun Hing Technology Scholarship*

A scholarship of \$15,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Electronic Engineering.

## **Prize**

*HKIE Prizes*

A number of prizes of HK\$500 each.

*IEEE (Hongkong Section) Prize*

A prize of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student majoring in electronic engineering or computer science. Preference is given to student members of IEEE.

## **5. Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine**

### **Scholarships**

*Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Students*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$40,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student of the faculty.

*Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships and Gold Medal*

A number of scholarships and book prizes provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$300,000 to be awarded to second- to fifth-year outstanding students. A gold medal will be awarded to a student who has held the scholarship for four consecutive years.

*Hung On To Memorial Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

*Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

*Merck Sharp & Dohme Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$20,000 each to be awarded to students in pharmacy.

*Mary Sun Medical Scholarships*

Up to 24 scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merits and financial need.

*Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$300,000 to be awarded to a second-year student on the basis of academic merit, personality and conduct.

*Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$60,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student with financial need.

*S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships*

Eleven scholarships totalling HK\$100,000, eight to be awarded to students with outstanding academic results and three to students with financial need for elective travelling clerkships in overseas institutions.

## **Prizes**

*Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize*

A prize of HK\$2,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$70,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding academic performance in diagnostic radiology.

*Bristol-Myers Squibb (Hong Kong) Ltd. Prizes*

Four prizes of HK\$500 each to be awarded to students with the best results in the subjects of anatomy, physiology, pharmacology and biochemistry respectively in the First Professional Examination.

*Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology*

A prize of HK\$1,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$25,000 to be awarded to the student who achieves the highest mark in the perinatology assignment and has passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

*External Examiners Prizes*

Two prizes of HK\$600 each to be awarded to students with the best result in Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

*Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Clinical Oncology*

A prize of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to the best student in clinical oncology.

*Farmitalia Carlo Erba Prize in Endocrinology*

A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to the best student in endocrinology.

*Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery*

A book prize of HK\$1,500 to be awarded to a medical student with the best performance in the related module and the final ENT OSCE examination.

*Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology*

Two prizes, of HK\$500 and HK\$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results in the subject of morbid anatomy in the Second Professional Examination.

*Hong Kong College of General Practitioners' Prize in Family Medicine*

A prize of HK\$1,500 to be awarded to the best student in family medicine who has



written the best essay on clinical attachment.

*Hong Kong Medical Association Prize*

A prize of HK\$3,000 to be awarded for the most original essay on any subject within the curriculum of the faculty or on clinical observations and/or research written while the author is a registered undergraduate of the faculty or an intern.

*Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology*

A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a medical student who submits the best essay related to a subject in ophthalmology.

*Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care*

A prize of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of anaesthesia in the fifth year.

*Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize*

A prize of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a student with the highest aggregate mark in the Second Professional Examination.

*Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize*

A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding performance in pharmacology in the MB ChB First Professional Examination, and who has satisfied the examiners in all other subjects in the same examination, at the first attempt.

*Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize*

A book prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to an outstanding student with the best performance in one of the papers in the Chemical Pathology Examination.

*Milupa Ltd. Prizes*

Two prizes of HK\$2,000 and HK\$1,000 respectively.

*Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology*

An award of HK\$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the obstetrics and gynaecology module in the fourth year.

*Nestle Award in Paediatrics*

An award of HK\$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student on merits of performance in the critical case commentary which is required to be submitted as part of the paediatric module assessment in the fourth year.

*Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics*

A prize of HK\$500 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of paediatrics in the Third Professional Examination.

*Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry*

A prize of HK\$500 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,000 to be awarded to the student with the best result in the subject of psychiatry in the Third Professional Examination.

*Society of Community Medicine Prize*

A prize of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a group of students who have demonstrated special interest and skill in community medicine and have passed Part One of the Third Professional Examination.

*To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award*

An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to a group of students who have written the best essay on a topic related to community health.

*Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology*

Two prizes, of HK\$500 and HK\$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results in the subject of microbiology in the Second Professional Examination.

*Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology*

Two prizes, of HK\$500 and HK\$400 respectively, to be awarded to students with the best and second best results in the subject of chemical pathology in the Second Professional Examination.

*Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology*

A prize of HK\$1,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$14,000 to be awarded to the student who has obtained the best score in orthopaedics and traumatology.

## **Certificate and Gold Medal Awards**

*Certificate for Top Student in Medicine*

A certificate to be given to the student with the best performance in the subject of medicine in Part Two of the Third Professional Examination.

*Certificate of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part Two of the Third Professional Examination*

A number of certificates to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in the medicine component of Part Two of the Third Professional Examination.

*City Lions Club Gold Medal*

A gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to the student with the best aggregate results in all professional examinations.

*Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes*

Certificates to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in the subject of junior medical clerkship.

*Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal*

(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

*Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery*

A gold medal provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$1,000,000 to be awarded to the student who has obtained the best score in surgery in the Third Professional Examination.

## **Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries**

*Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to a fourth-year student for an elective travelling clerkship in a teaching hospital of an Australian/British university.

*Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Lennox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries*

A number of bursaries of up to £1,000 each to be awarded to fourth-year students for elective travelling clerkships in a Commonwealth country other than their own.

*Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships*

(See under All Faculties.)

*Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to a fourth-year student for an elective travelling clerkship in paediatrics in an overseas institution.

*S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships*

(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

## **Bursaries**

*Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries*

A number of bursaries provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$70,000 to be awarded to students who are in financial need and who have good academic achievements.

*Li Ping Memorial Bursary*

A bursary provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a needy student.

## **6. Tenable in the Faculty of Science**

### **Scholarships**

*Arthur Andersen Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Biochemistry.

*Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

*Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

*Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships*

Two scholarships of US\$400 each to be awarded separately to the best male and best female final-year students in the Department of Chemistry on the basis of academic merits.

### **Prize**

*Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize*

A prize provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,450 to be awarded to a final-year student of the Department of Biology.

## ***7. Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science***

### **Scholarships**

*Arthur Andersen Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Citibank, N.A. Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK\$1,470,000 to be awarded to full-time and part-time undergraduate students and postgraduate students in Social Work.

*Hung Kui She Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of A\$28,000 to be awarded to final-year students of the Department of Economics.

*Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Kwong On Bank Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Mr. Lo Siu Tong Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Merrill Lynch Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd. Prize for Top Graduate in Economics*

A prize certificate to be awarded to a graduate of the Department of Economics and a prize money of HK\$10,000 to the secondary school attended by recipient for the purchase of books for the school library.

*Readers' Digest Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Sing Tao Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

*South China Morning Post Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

*Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships and Prize in General Geology*

A number of scholarships and a prize provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$34,580. The scholarships are intended to support meaningful research projects conducted by students of the Department of Geography. A prize of HK\$1,000 will be awarded to the student attaining the highest marks in general geology.

### *Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships*

Four scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to students of the Department of Journalism and Communication.

## **Prizes**

### *Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award*

An award provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a student of the Department of Government and Public Administration.

### *Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology*

(See under Scholarships of same Faculty.)

## **Gold Medal Award**

### *Lord Fulton Memorial Prize*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

## **Bursaries**

### *Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries*

(See under Faculty of Art.)

## **Campus Work Scheme**

### *The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme*

A campus work scheme for students of the Department of Journalism and Communication supported by the income from a fund of HK\$50,000.

## **For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes**

### **Scholarships**

#### *British-American Tobacco Co. (HK) Ltd. Scholarships*

Five scholarships of HK\$12,000 each to be awarded to third-year students on the basis of outstanding academic performance in the previous year and financial need.

#### *Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Social Science.)

#### *Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to a student of the Chinese and English Programme.

#### *Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$137,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Chinese and English Programme. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

#### *Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Mr. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to sixth-year students, one each of the Chinese and English Programme and the Business Administration Programme.

#### *Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Business Administration Programme. The scholarship is tenable for a maximum of five years subject to satisfactory academic progress.

#### *Woo Sau Wing Scholarships*

(See under All Faculties.)

#### *Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000.

### **Prizes**

#### *Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prizes*

A prize of HK\$4,500 to be awarded to a fourth-year student of the Chinese and English Programme. The selected candidate should be married with child(ren).

#### *Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Part-time Nursing Degree Programme*

A prize of HK\$4,500 to be awarded to a student of the Nursing Programme. The selected candidate should be married with child(ren).

#### *Ma Lin Music Performance Prize*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

### **Bursaries**

#### *Leung Pui Han Bursaries*

(See under All Faculties.)

### **Interest-free Loans**

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

#### *D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$360,000.

#### *Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$5,400.

#### *Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$100,000.

#### *Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$10,000.

### **Emergency Loans**

#### *Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans*

A number of interest-free loans totalling HK\$35,000 are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## For Postgraduate Programmes

### Fellowships and Studentships

#### *Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship*

A fellowship of HK\$15,000 to be awarded to a student of the PhD programme in electronic engineering.

#### *Croucher Foundation Studentships*

A number of studentships of about HK\$100,000 each to be awarded to outstanding science first-degree graduates of CUHK for pursuing studies at the Graduate School.

#### *Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships*

One to two studentships each covering tuition fees and living expenses to be awarded to students committed to one of the following research fields: art history, archaeology, translation, Chinese, Chinese literature, comparative literature, history.

#### *Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships*

A number of fellowships of HK\$30,000 each to be awarded to research students.

### Scholarships

#### *Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000. The principal fund may also be used for awarding scholarships.

#### *The Chinese University of Hong Kong 30th Anniversary Scholarships*

(See under All Faculties.)

#### *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Grants for Overseas Academic Activities*

A number of grants totalling HK\$150,000 to be awarded to postgraduate students for participation in academic activities overseas.

#### *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards*

A number of awards totalling HK\$150,000 for the publication of up to three of the best PhD dissertations written by postgraduate students.

#### *Christie's Swire Postgraduate Research Grant*

A grant of HK\$8,000 to be awarded to a postgraduate student of the Division of Fine Arts for undertaking research trips outside Hong Kong in relation to his thesis.

#### *Friends of the Art Gallery Award for Outstanding Thesis*

An award of HK\$5,000 for a postgraduate student of the Division of Fine Arts who has written an outstanding thesis.

#### *Friends of the Art Gallery Postgraduate Research Grants*

A number of grants totalling HK\$50,000 to be awarded to postgraduate students of the Division of Fine Arts for undertaking research trips to mainland China, Taiwan and possibly Japan in relation to their thesis.

#### *Friends of the Art Gallery — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programmes*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$60,000 to be awarded to a student of the Division of Chinese Language and Literature on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

*Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Social Science.)

*Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship*

(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

*Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000.

*Lions Club of Kowloon Scholarships for Postgraduate Research in Public Administration and Affairs of Hong Kong*

A number of scholarships totalling HK\$70,000 to be awarded to postgraduate students of the Division of Government and Public Administration.

*Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$150,000 to be awarded to a student of the PhD programme in Chinese studies.

*C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships*

(See under Faculty of Arts.)

*Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. and Sino-British Fellowship Trust Postgraduate Studentships for Students from Mainland China*

A number of studentships of about HK\$58,000 to be awarded to students from China to pursue postgraduate studies at the University.

*Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships*

Three scholarships of HK\$33,000 each to be awarded to full-time students in the master's and/or doctoral programmes.

*Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to a student in Chinese literature/history/geography or a related subject.

*Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by a fund of HK\$250,000, one of which to be awarded to a student in communication studies and the other in a social science discipline other than communication studies.

*Providence Foundation Limited Awards and Research Grants*

Four awards of HK\$20,000 each to be awarded to students in the master degree programme in clinical psychology and four research grants of HK\$5,000 each to students in the master degree or PhD programme in clinical psychology.

*Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships*

(See under All Faculties.)



*Tang Hee Wing Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$2,000 each, in the form of book certificates, to be awarded in alternate years to first-year students majoring in clinical psychology.

*Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies*

A scholarship of HK\$6,000 to be awarded to a student in communication studies.

*United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women*

(See under All Faculties.)

*Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarship in Communication*

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student in communication studies.

*Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000.

### **Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships**

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.

*Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships*

Three full-tuition assistantships to be offered to students of the Diploma in Education Programme who are specializing in the teaching of Chinese studies.

*Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships*

A number of assistantships of approximately HK\$5,000 each.

*Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships*

A number of assistantships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$250,000.

*Lau Sui Ying Educational Research Assistantship*

An assistantship of HK\$4,000.

*Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship*

An assistantship of HK\$2,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of about HK\$86,000 to be offered to a student of the Diploma in Education Programme whose specialization is English.

*Sik Sik Yuen Education Research Scholarships*

Three full-tuition scholarships.

*K. P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships*

Five assistantships of HK\$6,000 each to be offered to students on the basis of academic merits and financial need.

*Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship*

One full-tuition assistantship.

*Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships*

Four assistantships of HK\$3,000 each.

*Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship*  
One full-tuition assistantship.

*Yuk Kwan Educational Research Scholarship*  
A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000.

### **Thesis Award**

*Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award*  
An award of HK\$2,000 provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,000 to be awarded to a student either in the MPhil degree programme in education or MA(Ed) degree programme.

### **Prizes**

*Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes*  
(See under All Faculties.)

### **Bursaries**

*University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary*  
(See under All Faculties.)

### **Interest-free Loans**

*Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans*  
A number of interest-free loans totalling about HK\$300,000, to be offered to needy students of the Faculty of Education.

## ***A. Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme***

### **Scholarships**

*Anonymous Scholarships*  
Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be awarded to second-year students.

*Bank of China Group Scholarships*  
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Citibank, N.A. Scholarship*  
(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*Dow Chemical Scholarship*  
A scholarship of HK\$10,000.

*Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship*  
A scholarship of HK\$17,000.

*Prof. John Espy Research Scholar Programme/Exchange Student Award*  
A scholarship of HK\$12,000/HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a first-year student to enable him to work full-time on an approved research project in the summer or to a student for participating in an overseas exchange programme.

*Esso Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$9,500 each to be awarded to final-year students.

*Exxon Chemical International-Asia Ltd. Scholarships*

A scholarship of HK\$17,000.

*First Pacific Bank Ltd. Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$24,000 to a second-year student.

*Hong Kong Financial Women Association Scholarship*

An award provided by an annual income from a fund of HK\$35,000 to be offered either to a female student who is selected for one of the MBA exchange programmes or to a second-year female student on the basis of academic merits.

*Inchcape Pacific Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$104,430 and HK\$159,840 respectively, to be awarded to a local student and a student from China.

*Mong Man Wai Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000.

*Procter & Gamble Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$15,000 each to be awarded to second-year students.

*Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of either the Two-year or Three-year MBA Programme, who is a member of the association. If no one from the association is enrolled, it will be awarded to an outstanding second-year student of the Two-year MBA Programme.

*Mrs. Nina Sterken Scholarship*

An award of HK\$10,000 to be offered to a first-year student.

*Younger Managers' Club Scholarship*

A scholarship to be awarded to a second-year student to sponsor the recipient to participate in the Club's 1994 study tour to Taiwan.

## **Prizes**

*Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Award for the Best All-Round Graduate*

An award of HK\$1,000.

*Prof. H. Sutu Prizes*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

*T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award*

An award of HK\$1,000 to be offered to the graduate with the best business aggregate results.

*Yeh Yui Fong MBA Project Report Award*

An award of HK\$5,000 to be offered to a student with the best MBA project report.

## **Exchange Student Awards**

The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:

*Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$10,000.

*BNP Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$6,000.

*Mr. Chan Sik Chung Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$10,000.

*Chinese Arts & Crafts (HK) Ltd. Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$10,000.

*Digital Equipment Hong Kong Limited Exchange Student Awards*

Two awards of HK\$10,000 each.

*Prof. John Espy Research Scholar Programme/Exchange Student Award*

(See under Scholarships of same Programme.)

*Financial Executive Institute (Hong Kong) Limited Exchange Student Awards*

Three awards of HK\$10,000 each.

*Hiram Walker Wines & Spirits Ltd. Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$10,000.

*Hong Kong Financial Women Association Scholarship*

(See under Scholarships of same Programme.)

*Inchcape Gilman Office Machines Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange programme with London Business School.

*Edward Lau & Helen Lin Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange programme with Columbia Business School.

*Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$10,000 to be offered to a student for participating in an exchange programme with the University of Western Ontario.

*Maersk Hong Kong Ltd. Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$10,000.

*Morning Star Exchange Student Awards*

Two awards of HK\$10,000 each to be offered to two students for participating in an exchange programme with the University of British Columbia.

*Gabriel Yu Exchange Student Award*

An award of HK\$10,000.

## **Scholarships for Students from China**

### *Hongkong & Shanghai Bank China Scholarships*

Four scholarships of about US\$10,000 each to be awarded to students from China admitted to the Two-year MBA Programme who intend to follow a banking career upon their return to China.

### *Inchcape Pacific Scholarships*

(See under Scholarships of same Programme.)

## ***B. Tenable in the Three-year MBA Programme***

### **Scholarships**

#### *Cheerful (Holdings) Ltd. Scholarships*

Five scholarships of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to second- and third-year students.

#### *D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000.

#### *Kantone Awards for Excellence*

(See under Faculty of Engineering.)

#### *Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship*

(See under Two-year MBA Programme.)

### **Prizes**

#### *AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award*

An award of HK\$16,000.

#### *Prof. H. Sutu Prizes*

(See under Faculty of Business Administration.)

#### *Peter Tyen MBA Project Report Award*

An award of HK\$5,000 to be offered to a student with the best MBA project report.

## **For Overseas Postgraduate Studies**

### **Scholarships**

#### *Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award*

A scholarship to be awarded to a student from Hong Kong to study at a university in Japan for a maximum period of two years.

#### *Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students*

A number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Hong Kong to study at universities in Japan as research students for a maximum period of two years.

#### *Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration Scholarship for MBA Studies*

A scholarship to be awarded to a graduate for pursuing MBA studies at the Nagoya University of Commerce and Business Administration in Japan.

*S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad*

Two scholarships, of US\$17,000 and £10,000 respectively, to be awarded to academically deserving graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies in the USA or the UK.

*Rhodes Scholarship*

A scholarship tenable for two to three years, covering university and college fees, airfare, and a personal allowance, to be awarded to a Hong Kong resident to study for a postgraduate degree or a second bachelor's degree at the University of Oxford in the UK.

*Rotary Club of Shatin Scholarship for Overseas Studies*

A scholarship of US\$12,500 to be awarded to an academically deserving Hong Kong student for pursuing postgraduate studies overseas.

*Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship*

A scholarship covering fees and allowance of about £4,500 to be awarded to an outstanding graduate for pursuing postgraduate studies for one year at the University of Sussex in the UK.

*Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship/Research Awards*

One or more awards provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$560,563 to be offered to outstanding students or teachers to pursue postgraduate studies or undertake research in banking, insurance or a related field. The awards are tenable for a maximum of two years and will cover up to full tuition fees as well as research, travelling, and living expenses.

*University of Tsukuba Exchange Programme Scholarship for Research*

A scholarship covering fees, living expenses and airfare, to be awarded to a graduate for undertaking research for a maximum period of two years at the University of Tsukuba in Japan.

Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:

- Agricultural Products/Marine Fish Award Scheme
- Association of Rhodes Scholars in Australia Scholarships
- Bernard Van Zuiden Music Fund Scholarships
- Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships
- British Telecom Cambridge Scholarships
- Cambridge ODA Scholarships and Fellowships
- Citibank Cambridge Scholarships
- Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowships
- Croucher Foundation Scholarships
- Ella Lam Fellowships and Bursaries tenable at the University of Warwick
- Fujitsu Asian Scholarships
- German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships
- Hospital Authority Training Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Scholarships
- Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships in Australia
- Rotary Foundation Scholarships
- J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship
- Scholarships for Chiropractic Education in USA

Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship  
Scholarships for Studies at University College London  
Scholarships for Studies, Training or Research in Sweden  
Shell Cambridge Scholarships  
Student Sponsorship Programme Educational Visit to Thailand  
Swire/FCO Scholarships  
UK/HK Scholarships  
University of Birmingham Postgraduate Scholarships  
University of Melbourne Postgraduate Research Scholarships  
University of Oxford Postgraduate Bursaries  
University of Sydney for Postgraduate Research Scholarships  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship/Scholarship for Disabled Students  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Scholarships and Fellowships  
Zonta Amelia Earhart Fellowship Awards

## **For the Office of International Studies Programmes**

### *Cathay Pacific Airways Travel Grants*

Grants for qualified participants who are citizens of Australia, Germany, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand. Two or more round-trip air-passages are provided for each of the respective countries.

### *IASP Scholarships and Assistantships*

Scholarships and assistantships are awarded to applicants from all parts of the world, who can demonstrate financial need and academic aptitude. Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office. While the amount of the award varies, the maximum in general will not exceed half of the IASP comprehensive fee.

## **For the Constituent Colleges**

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Intending applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

### **1. Chung Chi College**

#### **Scholarships and Bursaries**

##### *Arthur Andersen Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a final-year student, preferably in business administration, with outstanding academic performance.

##### *Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$40,000 to be awarded in alternate years to a final-year student who has achieved the most outstanding academic performance in general education programmes over the years.

*Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$80,000 to be awarded to students with potential for studies in mathematics.

*Cheeloo Alumnus Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a science student.

*Chekiang First Bank Scholarships*

Scholarships amounting to four times the annual tuition fee to be awarded to students who are of good academic standing, who have pleasant personalities and proven leadership. At least one of the awards shall be a top scholarship of HK\$10,000, to be awarded to a final-year student.

*Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

*Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

*Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$93,600 to be awarded to students with outstanding academic performance.

*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000.

*Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education*

A scholarship provided by the annual income of a fund of HK\$40,000 to be awarded in alternate years to a final-year student who has shown excellence in general education programmes during the previous years.

*Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a student with outstanding contributions to student activities and student organizations.

*Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$20,000 to be awarded to the best student in Chinese music.

*Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an arts or a social science student.

*Ginling-Reeves Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$550 to be awarded to a female student in science. Preference is given to the offsprings of Ginling graduates.

*Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$24,000 to be awarded to an outstanding student in the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.



*Ho Tim Scholarships*

Two scholarships totalling HK\$8,000 to be awarded to an arts student and a science student.

*Bang How Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$25,000 to be awarded to a final-year student who is with pleasant personality, proven leadership, and has shown best academic performance in the previous academic years.

*Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$450 per year to be awarded to a student in theology, philosophy or religion who has satisfactorily completed one or two years of study at the college and needs some financial aid to finish his education.

*C.F. Hu Postgraduate Scholarships*

Scholarships amounting to HK\$60,000 to be awarded to graduates of the college to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at recognized overseas universities.

*C.F. Hu Scholarships*

A number of scholarships to be awarded to students, primarily those in the field of humanities who have outstanding academic performance. One of the scholarships at the value of HK\$10,000 is to be awarded to a final-year student.

*Laird Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$200 to be awarded to a chemistry student.

*Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship*

A scholarship of Can\$330 to be awarded to a Christian student.

*N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the income from a fund of HK\$100,000.

*N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education*

A number of scholarships provided by the income from a fund of HK\$196,373 to be awarded to final-year students, one from each faculty, who have accomplished an all-round development in academic work, extracurricular activities, sports, and have made important contributions to college life.

*Mrs. N.P. Lam Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to be granted to students who are in financial need, with excellent academic performance, and pleasant in personality. Fresh graduates who intend to further their studies overseas may also apply.

*Him Lee Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000.

*Q.W. Lee Scholarships*

Scholarships amounting to two times the annual tuition fee, to be awarded to arts and science students.

*Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to an arts student.

*Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,500.

*K.T. Lo Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

*Dr. Lü Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships*

A number of scholarships provided by the partial annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000.

*William T. May Memorial Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$5,200.

*Methodist WDSC Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$275 to be awarded to a female student.

*Music Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,508 to be awarded to students of the Department of Music.

*Lily Ho Quon Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$900 to be awarded to a female student.

*John L. Soong Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$135,000 to be awarded to a student whose leadership and academic performance in the previous years of study are outstanding among all students of the college.

*Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$227,650 to be awarded to medical students with outstanding academic performance.

*C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education*

A number of scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$12,300 to be awarded to second-year students who have shown excellence in the first-year general education programme.

*M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$11,500.

*Union Carbide Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$7,000 to be awarded to a chemistry student on the basis of academic merit. It is renewable annually up to three years subject to satisfactory progress.

*Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to the most outstanding final-year music student based on academic performance in the previous year.

*Rose C. Wallace Scholarship*

A scholarship of US\$275 to be awarded to a female student.

*Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$80,000 to be awarded to a student who has expressed intention of entering the Christian ministry upon completion

of studies. This award is also based on financial need, academic performance and contribution to the community life in the college and its theological division.

*Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$5,000.

*Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships*

Scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$30,300 to be awarded to students of Chinese literature or Chinese history.

*Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera*

One to three scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$200,000 to be awarded to students of the Department of Music who have achieved outstanding academic performance in Chinese opera courses and/or have a plan to undertake research in Chinese opera.

*Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship*

Scholarship(s) provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$66,800 to be awarded to student(s) with excellent academic performance.

## **Student Welfare Funds**

*John S. Barr Memorial Fund*

A fund of HK\$10,000 to finance student activities.

*Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund*

A fund of HK\$32,500, the annual income from which is used to support academic activities organized by the student Chemistry Society.

*Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund*

A fund of HK\$35,515, the annual income from which provides remuneration for short-term jobs undertaken by students who need financial assistance.

*Graduate Travel Grant*

Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to assist graduates of the current year who intend to further their education overseas.

*Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund*

A fund of HK\$10,000, the annual income from which provides remuneration for students undertaking short-term part-time jobs in the library.

*Dr. Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund*

Grants provided by part of the annual income from a fund of HK\$100,000 to assist students who need emergency support.

*Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund*

A fund of HK\$50,000 to support student exchange programmes with Japanese universities.

*Student Work Fund*

A fund to support part-time student work, as requested by departments or staff members.

*Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund*

A student self-help fund provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$10,000.

## **Loans**

### *Graduate Travel Loan*

Interest-free loans for graduates, of current as well as previous years, who have been awarded scholarships, fellowships, and/or teaching assistantships but are financially hindered from going abroad. The loan should be repaid wholly or by instalments within a period of five years.

### *Student Loan Fund*

Loans for students to be repaid within two years or before graduation whichever the earlier.

### *Student Union Welfare Fund Loan*

Emergency loans of up to HK\$3,000 each, and other study travel loans of up to HK\$2,000 each, to be repaid within six months. Application forms can be obtained from the college student union.

## **Prizes**

### *Yü-Luan Shih Awards*

Up to two awards of HK\$5,000 each to be given to students who produce original and creative writings of high quality, preferably related to economic, social, cultural or educational issues.

### *Academic Creativity Awards*

Up to six awards of HK\$1,500 each for the students of the faculties of arts, business administration, engineering, medicine, science and social science. The awards are intended to encourage students to engage in quality research or other creative pursuits, individually or in groups. Entries may be submitted by the students themselves or recommended by their teachers.

### *Physical Education Prizes*

Two Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards totalling HK\$1,600 to be awarded to students who have made excellent contribution in promoting physical education activities within the college; and two Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards totalling HK\$2,400.

### *Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize*

A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a fresh graduate whose performance in all undergraduate years was most outstanding and is now working in Hong Kong.

### *Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarships for Chinese History Research*

A number of scholarships to be awarded from the annual revenue of a fund of HK\$40,000 to students who pursue research projects in Chinese history.

### *Dean's List*

Students to be included in the list will be recommended by the departments in accordance with the examination results in each academic year and the conduct of the students. Number of awards is restricted to a general average of 15 per cent of the students of each department. The students should normally obtain yearly GPA of not less than 3.0 or 65 per cent.

### *Departmental Prizes*

Prizes for the best final-year student in each department. The awards are based on academic

achievements over the past few years, and are derived from the interest on endowments listed below:

Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize  
Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize  
Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize  
Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry  
S.C. Leung Music Prize  
Ruth Mack English Prize  
The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize  
Watt Mo Ki Theology and Religious Studies Prize  
Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize  
Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize  
Meuser Chemistry Prize  
Meuser Physics Prize  
Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize  
L.P. Kan Social Work Prize  
Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize  
Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize  
Paul Todd Pre-Clinical Prize  
Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize

## ***2. New Asia College***

### **Scholarships and Bursaries**

#### *1967 Alumni Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$4,000.

#### *1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

#### *1977 Business Administration Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$1,500 each to be awarded to students of the Faculty of Business Administration.

#### *Bonso Scholarships*

Six scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

#### *Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a social science student on the basis of academic merit, involvement in student activities and social services.

#### *Cheng Ming Awards*

Two scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to outstanding students.

#### *Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards*

Awards to be awarded to students who earn the highest GPA among all the university students in their classes.

*Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships*

Three scholarships totalling HK\$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Confucianism.

*Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with outstanding performance in general education.

*Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards*

Two scholarships of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in general Chinese.

*Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards*

Four scholarships of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to students who have good grades in physical education courses, have shown excellent sportsmanship, displayed superb skills in gymnastic exercises or ball games, and demonstrated good overall academic performance.

*Cheung Kon Fong Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture*

Three scholarships totalling HK\$10,000 to be awarded to students with outstanding achievement in the study of Chinese culture.

*Mr. William Cheung Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Faculty of Arts.

*Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding history student.

*Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America*

A scholarship funded by the interest income of an endowment exceeding US\$8,000, to be awarded to a student on the basis of academic merit and character.

*Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships*

Three scholarships provided by part of the annual income from a fund of more than HK\$200,000 to be awarded to current postgraduate students of the University who are graduates of New Asia College on the basis of academic merit, character and research plan.

*Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000.

*Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Faculty of Medicine.

*Edmund Chu Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a third-year student of the Faculty of Business Administration with outstanding academic achievement in accounting subjects.

*Mr. Y.L. Chuang Prize*

A prize of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Engineering on the basis of academic merit.

*Good Earth Foundation Scholarships*

Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to second-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

*Ho In Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$10,000 each to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

*Ho Tim Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$2,000 each.

*Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships*

Two half-tuition scholarships to be awarded to outstanding students.

*Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students*

Two awards of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to final-year students of the Department of Journalism and Communication on the basis of academic merit.

*Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$500 to be awarded to a philosophy student.

*Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships*

Five scholarships of HK\$1,000 each.

*Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards*

Five scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to students with outstanding performance in arts creation.

*Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships*

Twelve full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

*Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,000 to be awarded to a first-year student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

*Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$5,000 to be awarded to a student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

*Mr. David Lam Outstanding Student Services Awards*

Ten awards of HK\$5,000 each to be awarded to students who have demonstrated good leadership ability and have made substantial contributions towards organizing college/ student activities.

*Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship*

A scholarship provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$50,000 to be awarded to a second-year arts student on the basis of academic merit, character, and involvement in student activities.

*Q.W. Lee Scholarships*

Two scholarships of HK\$5,000 each.

*Dr. Leung Wing Man Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$4,000 to be awarded to a chemistry student on the basis of academic merit, financial need and involvement in extracurricular activities.

*Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Social Science Faculty.

*Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships*

A maximum of three scholarships of HK\$3,500 each to be awarded to students who have shown evidence of community service and leadership qualities.

*Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Science Faculty.

*Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,500 to be awarded to a second-year student of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature.

*New Asia College Alumni Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$147,000 to be awarded to first-year students on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

*Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to a student who has outstanding performance in extracurricular activities and academic work.

*Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a psychology student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

*Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$10,000 to be awarded to a student on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

*T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000 to be awarded to an outstanding philosophy student.

*Mr. Tang Hsiang Chien Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Faculty of Business Administration.

*Dr. Edwin Tao Scholarship*

A full-tuition scholarship to be awarded to an outstanding student of the Faculty of Engineering.

*Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize*

A scholarship of HK\$2,000.

*Dr. & Mrs Pikai Tchang Scholarships*

Two full-tuition scholarships to be awarded to economics students.

*Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards*

Four awards of HK\$1,000 each for fine arts students with the best academic achievement in every class.



*Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award*

An award of HK\$1,500 for a student who has shown outstanding performance (in Chinese painting, oil painting and one other art form) in the annual art exhibition sponsored by the Department of Fine Arts.

*M.Y. Tsai Scholarships*

Twelve scholarships of HK\$2,000 each.

*Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$1,500.

*Ramon Woon Creative Prize*

A prize of HK\$800 to be awarded to a fourth-year fine arts student who has produced the most outstanding and original art work for the year.

*Yale-China Association Scholarship*

Three awards of HK\$6,500 each for second- and third-year students who have good academic performance and demonstrated leadership ability.

*Yale Club of Hong Kong Scholarships*

A maximum of four scholarships of HK\$1,900 each.

*Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of US\$11,000 to be awarded to accounting students.

*Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships*

Two scholarships provided by the annual income from a fund of HK\$97,000, to be awarded to biology students with excellent academic performance.

### **3. United College**

#### **Scholarships**

*Sir David Trench Scholarships*

Scholarships of HK\$3,000 each to be awarded to final-year students with good academic achievements and all-round leadership qualities.

*Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship*

A scholarship of HK\$3,000 to be awarded to students who have completed an outstanding thesis on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

*College Scholarships*

Eighty-three full-fee and one half-fee scholarships, plus one other scholarship of HK\$8,000, to be awarded to students on the basis of their academic performance in the previous year.

Endowment Fund Scholarships (64 awards):

- N.C. Chan Scholarship
- T.C. Cheng Scholarship
- Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
- Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship
- Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
- Fung Ping Fan Scholarship

Hang Seng Bank Scholarship  
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship  
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship  
Ho Tim Scholarship  
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)  
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships (2 awards)  
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship  
Lim Por Yen Scholarship  
Liu Po Shan Scholarship  
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship  
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)  
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship  
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)  
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship  
Wong Chung On Scholarship  
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship (half-fee)  
Wong Man Hop Scholarship  
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Annual Grant Scholarships (21 awards):

Fong Yun Wah Scholarship  
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)  
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Award  
Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards totalling HK\$25,000)  
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)  
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)  
Po Leung Kuk Scholarship  
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)  
Bunnan Tong Scholarship  
Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)  
C.W. Wong Scholarships (2 awards)  
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship

## Prizes

### *Academic Prizes*

Eighty-two prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students with the highest academic achievement in each class of various departments.

Endowed Prizes (64 permanent awards):

Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam  
Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)  
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize  
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association  
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize  
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize  
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize  
Chiu Fuk San Prize  
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize

Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics  
Electronics Work-Study Prize  
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize  
K.P. Hui Prize  
Hui Yao Thoac Gold Medal in Chemistry  
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)  
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry  
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History  
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics  
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize  
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize  
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize  
United College Endowment Fund Prize (24 awards)  
United College Staff Association Prize  
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association  
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)  
Wong King Fong Prize  
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize  
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)  
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)

Annual Grant Prizes (18 awards):

Business Administration Prize  
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics  
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration  
Fung Ping Fan Prize  
D. von Hanseemann Prize (2 awards)  
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize  
Ng Tor Tai Prize  
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize  
Shum Choi Sang Prize  
Soco Textiles Prize  
The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong  
Kong Ltd. Prize  
The Bank of East Asia Prize  
Tsang Wing Hong Prize  
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize  
Wong Wan Tin Prize  
P.C. Woo Prize  
Yeung Tat Che Prize

*Physical Education Prizes*

Three prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who are outstanding athletes:

Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize  
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize  
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize

*Head of College Creativity Prize*

A prize of HK\$1,500 to be awarded to students who have, individually or in a group, attained outstanding and creative performances in a specific activity or project.

#### *Distinguished College Service Awards*

Three prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to the students who have made substantial contributions towards organizing college functions or have provided distinguished services to an administrative unit of the college:

Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award  
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award  
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award

#### *Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes*

Two prizes of HK\$1,000 each to be awarded to students who have written the best academic papers on either the history of cultural interchange between China and the West or the history of modern China.

#### *Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prizes*

Two prizes of HK\$2,000 each to be awarded to deserving project groups of the college general education course GEU 0411 'Senior Seminar' in recognition of the academic merit of their research projects:

Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize  
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize

## **Overseas Scholarships and Fellowship**

#### *Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships*

Scholarships with a total value of HK\$40,000 to be awarded to graduates and graduates of the previous year to start off their first year of postgraduate studies at overseas universities.

#### *T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships*

Scholarships totalling HK\$50,000 to be awarded to graduates for pursuing postgraduate studies at overseas or local universities.

#### *Haystack Scholarship*

A scholarship covering board and lodging, tuition and all other fees may be awarded to a deserving first- or second-year student to spend one year of study at Williams College, USA.

## **Loans**

#### *College Emergency Loan*

Interest-free loans available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties.

#### *Wong Fung Ling Student Loan*

Interest-free loans available to students who need financial assistance.

## **4. Shaw College**

### **Scholarships and Prizes**

#### *Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships*

Scholarships to be awarded to students attaining the highest cumulative GPAs in each faculty upon graduation.

#### *College Faculty Prizes*

Prizes to be awarded to students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective faculties in the year.

#### *College Department/Programme Prizes*

Prizes to be awarded to students attaining the highest GPAs in their respective departments/programmes in the year.

#### *Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal*

An award plus a gold medal to be awarded upon graduation to a student who has outstanding performance in extracurricular activities and who has demonstrated distinguished leadership.

#### *College Sports Awards*

A number of team awards and individual awards: team awards to college sports teams with outstanding performance in sports competitions; individual awards, not more than ten, to students with excellent performance in or contributions to sports activities.

#### *College Student Activity Awards*

Ten awards for students who have made outstanding contributions to college or University extracurricular activities.

### **Grants and Loans**

The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free travel loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University, or in meaningful activities during the summer holidays.



## **Part VII**

### **University Ordinance and Regulations**





---

# The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

## WHEREAS —

Preamble.

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution; (Cap. 1109.)
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;
- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —
  - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
  - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
  - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby

to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows —

Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

- Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
- “approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
  - “Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
  - “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
  - “Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
  - “constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
  - “Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
  - “Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
  - “graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
  - “Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
  - “members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
  - “officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
  - “original College” means any of the following —
    - (a) Chung Chi College;
    - (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
    - (c) New Asia College;
  - “precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
- (Cap. 1109.) “repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;
- Schedule 1. “Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
- “teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
- “University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong ( 香港中文大學 ) continued under section 4.
- (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —
- (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
  - (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. University to have constituent Colleges.
- (2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.
- (3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.
4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963. Continuation of incorporation of the University. (28 of 1963.)
- (2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
- (3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.
5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. Officers.
- (2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.
- (4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.
- (5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.
- (7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.
- (8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.
6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes. Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation.

- Powers and duties of the Council. 7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
  - (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
  - (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
  - (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
  - (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
  - (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.
- Powers and duties of Senate. 8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
- (a) instruction, education and research;
  - (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
  - (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
  - (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.
- Composition and function of the Convocation. 9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.
- Committees. 10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
- (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
- (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
- (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.
- Appointment of staff. 11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.
- Faculties, etc. 12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
- (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
- (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for — Statutes.
- (a) the administration of the University;
  - (b) the membership of the University;
  - (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
  - (d) examinations;
  - (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
  - (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
  - (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
  - (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
  - (i) the Convocation;
  - (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
  - (k) financial procedure;
  - (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
  - (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
  - (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1). Schedule 1.
14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University. Decrees and regulations.
15. The University may — Degrees and other awards.
- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
  - (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
  - (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
  - (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
  - (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.
16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*. Honorary Degrees Committee.
17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed. Execution and authentication of documents.

- Crown rent. **18.** Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to \$10 a year.
- Transfer of property etc. **19.** (1) Schedule 2 shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the original Colleges to the University.  
 from Colleges to University. (2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by Schedule 2 or 3; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part I of Schedule 2.  
 Schedule 2.  
 Schedule 3.
- Repeals. **20.** (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.  
 (Cap. 1081.)  
 (Cap. 1092.)  
 (Cap. 1118.)  
 Schedule 3.  
 Schedule 4. (2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.  
 (3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.
- Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes. **21.** The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.  
 (Cap. 1109.)
- Savings and transitional. **22.** (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.  
 (2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.  
 (3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.  
 (4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

---

---

## SCHEDULE 1

[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

### STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

---

#### STATUTE 1

##### INTERPRETATION

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and

“Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;

“Department” means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” shall be construed accordingly;

“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

---

#### STATUTE 2

##### CONGREGATIONS

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

---

#### STATUTE 3

##### MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The members of the University shall be —

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the Colleges;
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the University Dean of Students;
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute

- 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;  
(n) the students.

---

## STATUTE 4

### THE CHANCELLOR

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
  - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
  - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

---

## STATUTE 5

### THE PRO-CHANCELLOR

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

---

## STATUTE 6

### THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
  - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
  - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
  - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
  - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
  - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.



---

## STATUTE 7

### THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

---

## STATUTE 8

### THE TREASURER

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

---

## STATUTE 9

### THE HEADS OF COLLEGES

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
  - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

---

## STATUTE 10

### THE SECRETARY AND OTHER OFFICERS

1. The Secretary —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
  - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;

- (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar —
    - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
    - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
    - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
    - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
    - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
    - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
  3. The Librarian —
    - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
    - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
    - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
  4. The Bursar —
    - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
    - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
    - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
    - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
  5. The University Dean of Students —
    - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
    - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
    - (d) may be designated as an officer.

---

## STATUTE 11

### THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of —
  - (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (d) the Treasurer;
  - (da) life members appointed by the Council;
  - (e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
  - (f) the Head of each College;
  - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;

- (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
  - (j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
  - (k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
  - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
  - (m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
  - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.
2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
  - (2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.
  3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
  4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

- (1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.
  - (2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.
5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.
  6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
  7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
  8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —
    - (1) that the Council shall have the power —
      - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
      - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized

- to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
- (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
  - (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
  - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
  - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
  - (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
  - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
  - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
  - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
  - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
  - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
  - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
  - (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;
  - (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alternations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;
  - (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —
- (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
  - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
  - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
  - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
  - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
  - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
  - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
  - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
  - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;

- (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
  - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;
  - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
  - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
  10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.
  11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
  12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

## **STATUTE 12**

### FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —
  - (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
  - (c) the Head of each College; and
  - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or

heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

---

## STATUTE 13

### THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Secretary;
  - (f) the Registrar; and
  - (g) the Bursar.The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee —
  - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
  - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
  - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
  - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
  - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

---

## STATUTE 14

### THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
  - (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e);
  - (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
  - (h) the Registrar;
  - (i) the Librarian;
  - (j) the University Dean of Students;
  - (k) the President of the University Students Union;
  - (l) 6 students elected from among full-time students pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.
  3.
    - (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
    - (b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.
    - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.
    - (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.
  4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —
    - (a) to promote research by members of the University;
    - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
    - (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
    - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also

- measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
- (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
  - (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;
  - (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
  - (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
  - (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
  - (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;
  - (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
  - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
  - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
  - (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
  - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
  - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
  - (r) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
  - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
  - (u) to determine —
    - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
    - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
  - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.
- 5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or to see papers or any other documents relating thereto.
- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following —



- (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
- (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
- (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.
7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

---

## STATUTE 15

### THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.
2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.
3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.
4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
  - (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
  - (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (c) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
  - (e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;

- (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
  - (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
  - (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
  - (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
    - (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
    - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
  8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
  9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
    - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
    - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
    - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
    - (d) the Librarian;
    - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
  10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
    - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
    - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
    - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

---

## STATUTE 16

### FELLOWS

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
  - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.
 At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.

6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
  - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
  - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
  - (c) be responsible for —
    - (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
    - (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
    - (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

---

## STATUTE 17

### THE DEPARTMENTS

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
  - (c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.(2) On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments who contribute substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department and are nominated by the Board of the Department become members of the Board.
4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

---

## STATUTE 18

### THE CONVOCATION

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:  
Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

- 3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original college before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. (repealed by L.N. 243 of 1994)
7. The Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall determine from time to time to be members of the Council:  
Provided that no person who holds an appointment in the University or who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges shall be eligible for such election.
8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary at least 3 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

---

## STATUTE 19

### ACADEMIC STAFF

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and

- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

---

## STATUTE 20

### APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.
2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
  - (f) 2 external experts.
3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and
  - (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.
4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.
5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
  - (d) 2 external experts.
6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
  - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Treasurer;
  - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.
9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.
10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

---

## STATUTE 21

### HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

---

## STATUTE 22

### RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

---

## STATUTE 23

### RESIGNATIONS

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

---

## STATUTE 24

### REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (*k*) and (*l*) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. “Good cause” in paragraph 1 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
  - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. “Good cause” in paragraph 3 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
  - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
  - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.

6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

---

## STATUTE 25

### THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
  - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

---

## STATUTE 26

### DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
  - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
  - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
  - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.
- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed



in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.

2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —

(1) (a) Bachelor's Degrees

Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)

Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)

Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)

Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)

Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)

Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

(b) Master's Degrees

Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)

Master of Arts (M.A.)

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)

Master of Divinity (M.Div.)

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)

Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)

Master of Music (M.Mus.)

Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)

Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

(c) Doctoral Degrees

Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)

Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)

Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)

Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees

Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)

Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)

Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)

Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.

4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at

another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

- (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;
  - (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and
  - (c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.
5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.
  6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.
  7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
    - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
    - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
  8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
    - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
    - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
  9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
    - (2) A person who —
      - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and

- (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder, may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.
10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:  
Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —  
(a) the Chancellor;  
(b) the Vice-Chancellor;  
(c) the Heads of the Colleges;  
(d) the Chairman of the Council;  
(e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and  
(f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —  
(a) to students who —  
(i) have attended an approved course of study;  
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and  
(iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and  
(b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —  
(i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and  
(ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

---

## STATUTE 27

### EXAMINATIONS

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —  
(a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the

- examination; and
- (b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.
2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.
  3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.
  4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
    - (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
    - (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
    - (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

---

## STATUTE 28

### CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

---

---

## SCHEDULE 2

[s. 19.]

### PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF OF ORIGINAL COLLEGES TO UNIVERSITY

---

#### PART I

##### TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3 July 1970, the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29 December 1970 and the University and the Board of Trustees of the The United College of Hong Kong dated 21 January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.

2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective Colleges of the buildings specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand, together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings, containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as tenants when so required by the Governor.
3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and assets and discharge such liabilities.
4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if —
  - (a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
  - (b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College however worded and whether express or implied, there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the commencement of this Ordinance a reference to the University.
5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made by the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the service of such officer or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time he was appointed by the College.
6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College prior to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the power of the University or was done in relation to any of the property, agreements, rights and liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University, such things may be carried on and completed by, or under the authority of, the University.
7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him necessary or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Schedule.
8. In this Part, “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly.

## PART II

### BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES SUBJECT TO SECTION 7 (C)

<i>Original College</i>	<i>Description of Property</i>
Chung Chi College	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Administration Building.</li> <li>2. The Teaching Block and Library.</li> <li>3. The multi-purpose Hall and Orchid Lodge.</li> <li>4. The Stadium and Athletic Field.</li> </ol>

5. The Music Centre.
  6. The Student Hostels known as the Ying Lin Tang, the Hua Lien Tang, the Ming Hua Tang and the Wen Lin Tang.
  7. The Staff Quarters.
  8. The Old Clinic Quarters.
  9. The Single Staff Quarters.
  10. The Chapel.
  11. The Theology Building.
- The United College of Hong Kong
1. The Staff Residence.
  2. The Adam Schall Residence.
- New Asia College
1. The Junior Staff Quarters (Friendship Lodge).

## SCHEDULE 3

[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

### CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

- Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —  
“Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;  
“Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;  
“College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;  
“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
- Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
- (2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
- (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
- Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees. Schedule 2. 3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2.
- (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.
- (Cap. 29.) (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.

- (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —
- (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
  - (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
  - (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
  - (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education, and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.
4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1). Composition of Boards of Trustees.
- (2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).
- (3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).
- (4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (Cap. 29.)
5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies — Registration with Registrar of Companies.
- (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the

making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
  - (5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.
- Accounts. 6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.
- Transitional provisions. 7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —
- (a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;
  - (b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).

---

---

## SCHEDULE 4

[s. 20(3).]

### CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

- Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —  
“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;  
“Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;  
“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;  
“Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).
- Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
- Powers and duties of Board of Trustees. 3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.  
(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.  
(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.  
(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (Cap. 29.)



4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees. (Cap. 1139.)
- (2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment. (Cap. 1139.)
- (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4. (Cap. 1139.)
- (4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (Cap. 29.)
5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
  - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof; Registration with Registrar of Companies.
  - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
  - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
  - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and (Cap. 1139.)
  - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.
6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine. Accounts.

---

# Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

*(For Admission in 1995)*

## I. General

- A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.
- B. Applicants who have sat or will sit the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.
- C. Applicants who have not sat the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.
- D. Applicants seeking admission to the post-registration Nursing Programme shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section IV.
- E. Applicants seeking admission to the Primary Education Programme shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section V.

## II. Admission of applicants who sit the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination

- A. *Minimum University requirements for application*  
Applicants shall
  - (1) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including Chinese Language and English Language, AND
  - (2) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in at least five subjects including Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English and, depending on the programme to which admission is sought, at least one or two Advanced Level subjects.
- B. *Requirements of the Programmes*  
In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the following table.

Programme	HKCEE requirements	*HKALE requirements
<i>Faculty of Arts</i>		
(1) Chinese Language and Literature	good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language	Minimum number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in any addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English  AL Chinese Literature
(2) English	good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + IAS or IAL + 2AS  3AL or 2AL + IAS or IAL + 2AS
(3) Fine Arts	preferably a good grade in Art	AL or AS Art preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE
(4) History	good grades, especially in Chinese Language, English Language and either Chinese History or History	(i) AL Chinese History or AL History; or (ii) AS Chinese History and AS History
(5) Japanese Studies	good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + IAS or IAL + 2AS

\* AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level  
AL/AS science subjects are: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Pure Mathematics, Computer Applications, and Mathematics & Statistics.

(6) Music	preferably a good grade in Music	3AL or 2AL + IAS or 1AL + 2AS
(7) Philosophy	good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + IAS or 1AL + 2AS
(8) Religion and Theology	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + IAS or 1AL + 2AS
(9) Translation	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + IAS or 1AL + 2AS
<b><i>Faculty of Business Administration</i></b>		
(1) Professional Accountancy	good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + IAS or 1AL + 2AS
(2) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme	good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + IAS or 1AL + 2AS
<b><i>Faculty of Education</i></b>		
Physical Education and Sports Science	grade E or above in Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + IAS or 1AL + 2AS

**Faculty of Engineering**

(1) Computer Science	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics and at least one other science subject; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; and (ii) any one AL subject from Physics, Engineering Science and Computer Studies
(2) Computer Engineering	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; and (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
(3) Electronic Engineering	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; and (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
(4) Information Engineering	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; and (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science

(5) Mechanical Engineering	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; and (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
(6) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; and (ii) either AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
<b>Faculty of Medicine</b>			
(1) Medical Studies	good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry; and (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS
(2) Nursing**	preferably a good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry and Physics	3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS	any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics
(3) Pharmacy	good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry; and (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS

\*\* Introduction of this programme is subject to approval by the Senate of the University.

**Faculty of Science**

(1) Biochemistry	good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Biology; and (ii) AL Chemistry; and (iii) one AL/AS subject from Physics, Computer Applications and a mathematics subject
(2) Biology	good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Biology; and (ii) AL Chemistry; and (iii) one other AL/AS science subject not yet included in (i) and (ii)
(3) Chemistry	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Chemistry and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Chemistry; and (ii) one other AL science subject except Computer Studies; and (iii) one AL/AS science subject not yet included in (i) and (ii)
(4) Environmental Science	good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics and Additional Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Biology; and (ii) AL Chemistry; and (iii) one other AL/AS science subject not yet included in (i) and (ii)

(5) Food Science	good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Biology; and (ii) AL Chemistry; and (iii) one other AL/AS science subject not yet included in (i) and (ii)  AL Pure Mathematics
(6) Mathematics	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	
(7) Physics	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics and Chemistry; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science; and (ii) one other AL science subject except Biology; and (iii) one other AL/AS subject not yet included in (i) and (ii)  (One mathematics subject is preferable)
(8) Statistics	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Economics, Computer Studies and the other mathematics subject not yet included; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; and (ii) one AL subject from Applied Mathematics, Computer Studies, Economics and Physics



### ***Faculty of Social Science***

- |  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| (1) Anthropology                         | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language                                      | 3AL or<br>2AL + 1AS or<br>1AL + 2AS |
| (2) Architecture                         | good grade in Mathematics   | 3AL or<br>2AL + 1AS                 |
| (3) Economics                            | good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics                         | 3AL or<br>2AL + 1AS                 |
| (4) Geography                            | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language                                      | 3AL or<br>2AL + 1AS                 |
| (5) Government and Public Administration | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language                                      | 3AL or<br>2AL + 1AS                 |
| (6) Journalism and Communication         | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language                                      | 3AL or<br>2AL + 1AS or<br>1AL + 2AS |
| (7) Psychology                           | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language; and grade E or above in Mathematics | 3AL or<br>2AL + 1AS                 |
| (8) Social Work                          | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language                                      | 3AL or<br>2AL + 1AS                 |
| (9) Sociology                            | good grades in Chinese Language and English Language                                      | 3AL or<br>2AL + 1AS                 |

C. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtained in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extracurricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

### **III. Admission of applicants who have not sat the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination**

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants who have not sat the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

- (1) have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; OR
- (2) have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; OR
- (3) possess an overseas qualification which qualifies them for university admission in the country where such qualification is obtained; OR
- (4) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; OR
- (5) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; OR
- (6) have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; OR
- (7) are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); OR
- (8) are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
  - (a) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; OR have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
  - (b) they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; OR
- (9) have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

#### **IV. Admission to the Post-registration Nursing Programme**

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall

- (1) be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, AND
- (2) have completed a minimum of two years' experience as a registered nurse.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

#### **V. Admission to the Primary Education Programme**

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall have obtained a Teacher Certificate from a College of Education in Hong Kong.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their academic qualifications and related merits. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

---

# Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies

*(For Admission in 1995)*

## **I. General**

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

## **II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music**

### *Entrance Requirements*

Applicants shall

- A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter grade E or above in at least five subjects including Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English, and at least one Advanced Level subject; or
2. a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before grade E or above in at least three subjects, and  
b. have obtained in addition grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or
3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or

6. possess an overseas qualification which qualifies them for university admission in the country where such qualification is obtained;
  7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
  8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
    - a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
    - b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and
- B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

### **III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music, Physical Education and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions**

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard\* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

*A. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission*

Applicants shall

1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
- b. have completed a number of courses in music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and have obtained in addition a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and
2. have had working experience in music; and
3. sit and pass a music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

*B. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education*

**1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

- a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training

---

\* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programmes.

for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and

b. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. **With exemption of 63 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and

b. sit and pass an entrance test.

C. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education*

1. **With exemption of 43 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;

b. be working in the field of primary education; and

c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. **With exemption of 63 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;

b. be working in the field of primary education; and

c. sit and pass an entrance test.

#### **IV. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Nursing**

Applicants shall

A. be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or has recognized equivalent qualifications, and

B. have completed a minimum of two years' experience as a registered nurse.

---

# **General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to the relevant committee concerned.)

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.
- 2.0 Admission
  - 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
  - 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

## **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

## 4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

## 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant\* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.
- 5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.
- 5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.
- 5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:
  - (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
  - (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

---

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or an equivalent qualifications.



- 5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

## 6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

- 6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
- 6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.
- 6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 18\*\* to 30 units of courses.
- 6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
- (a) six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance<sup>#</sup>;
  - (b) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and
  - (c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.
- 6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.
- 6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
- (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
  - (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
  - (c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

## 7.0 Course Load

- 7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.

---

\*\* Effective from the 1994–95 intake, a minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

# Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.

- 7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

## **8.0 Selection of Courses**

- 8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
- 8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

## **9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

## **10.0 Change of Major and minor programmes**

- 10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

## **11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.

- 11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
- 11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

## **12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers**

- 12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.
- 12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.
- 12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

## **13.0 Course Assessment and Grades**

- 13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
	C+	2.3
C Fair	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
	D+	1.3
D Pass	D	1.0
	F Failure	F

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 13.3 A student who has gained a grade of D or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

## 14.0 Examinations

- 14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 14.2 If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a Comprehensive Examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.
- 14.3 *Absence from Examinations*
- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the Comprehensive Examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
- (b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
- (i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and

- (ii) in the case of absence from a Comprehensive Examination:
  - (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or
  - (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3 (b) (ii) (1).
- (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F in that examination.

14.4 A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the Comprehensive Examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

## **15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

### *15.1 Academic Probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

### *15.2 Discontinuation of Studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or

- (e) if he fails twice in the Comprehensive Examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
- (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

## 16.0 Graduation

- 16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:
- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
  - (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
  - (c) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
  - (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

- 16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.
- 16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.
- 16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.
- 16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

## 17.0 Degree Classification

- 17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
  - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
  - (d) Third Class Honours
  - (e) Pass
- 17.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
- 17.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

## 18.0 Transcripts

- 18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## 19.0 Disciplinary Action

- 19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;

- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.



---

# Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessments and Grades;
  - 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
  - 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the 'Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies' (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).
- 2.2 Direct Admission into Medical Year 1:  
Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the Entrance Requirements for Medical Studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.
- 2.3 Transfer Admission to Medical Year 3:  
Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.

### **3.0 University Requirements**

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

- (a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and
- (b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Regulation 2.3).

### **4.0 Length of Study**

- 4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical Programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
- 4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.
- 4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

### **5.0 Assessment and Examination**

#### *Medical Year 1*

- 5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
  - (a) departmental assessment;
  - (b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and
  - (c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.
- 5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.

- 5.3 Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decide otherwise by the panel of examiners.

#### *Medical Year 2*

- 5.4 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and
  - (b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.
- 5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.
- 5.6 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

#### *Medical Year 3*

- 5.7 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
  - (b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.
- 5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

#### *Medical Year 4*

- 5.9 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
  - (b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.
- 5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination

will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

#### *Medical Year 5*

- 5.11 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.
- 5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.
- 5.13 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

### **6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences**

- 6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.
- 6.2 The programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

### **7.0 Graduation**

- 7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
  - (a) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
  - (b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.
- 7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
  - (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
  - (b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.
- 7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:
  - (a) First Class Honours

- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

---

# Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Nursing Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;
  - 13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
  - 14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
  - 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.
- 1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time nursing students with the exception of:
  - 5.1 – 5.7 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 11.2 – 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
  - 12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
  - 13.1 – 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;
  - 15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.

## **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.
- 2.2 Applicants for admission to the Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall:
  - (a) have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, and
  - (b) have completed a minimum of two years' experience as a registered nurse.
- 2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

## **3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective nursing course.
- 3.2 *General Education*

A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.
- 3.3 *Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing*

Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

## **4.0 Course Load**

- 4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.
- 4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.
- 4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

## **5.0 Period of Study**

- 5.1 A student's period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.

- 5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

- 5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

- 5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

## 6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>
A	Excellent	A
A-	Very Good	A-
B	Good	B+
		B
		B-
C	Fair	C+
		C
		C-
D	Pass	D+
		D
F	Failure	F

- 6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

## 7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

- 7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.



- 7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.
- 7.3 (a) Students who fail a required nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.
- (b) Students who fail an elective nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.
- 7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required nursing course will be required to repeat the course.
- (b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective nursing course.

### 7.5 *Academic Probation*

- (a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

### 7.6 *Discontinuation of Studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

- (a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or
- (b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or
- (c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

## 8.0 **Graduation**

- 8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:
- (a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and
- (b) fulfilled all other University requirements.
- 8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division

- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the Faculty Board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

---

# Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing full-time undergraduate studies in Primary Education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time Primary Education students with the exception of the following Regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
  - 6.1 – 6.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
  - 10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes
  - 11.5 concerning Leave of Absence
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
  - 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation
  - 17.3 concerning Degree Classification

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 For admission to the full-time Bachelor of Education Programme in Primary Education, an applicant shall have obtained a teacher certificate from a college of education in Hong Kong.

## 3.0 Period of Study

- 3.1 A student's period of attendance at a college of education in Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a registered student at an institution of higher learning.

- 3.2 With due regard to Regulation 3.1, a student shall complete all requirements for graduation within two years from his first registration.
- 3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, a student may under exceptional circumstances be granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education an additional term or year for completion of requirements for graduation.
- 3.4 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

#### **4.0 Course Requirements**

- 4.1 A student shall be required to complete before graduation at least 60 units of courses.
- 4.2 A student shall be required to complete the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.
- 4.3 A student shall also complete before graduation at least six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.
- 4.4 Minor programmes are not offered to full-time primary education students.

#### **5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

##### *5.1 Academic Probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

##### *5.2 Discontinuation of Studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after two years from his first registration, unless permission for extension of studies is obtained from the Board of the Faculty of Education; or
- (e) if he still fails to complete all requirements for graduation at the end of the extended period of study granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education.

## 6.0 Graduation

- 6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:
- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
  - (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above; and
  - (c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

- 6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

---

# **General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies**

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
- 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

## **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

## 4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a Part-time Degree Programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.7 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

## 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant\* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within ten years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.  
(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.
- 5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant\* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.  
(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e.

---

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.

12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.

- 5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
- 5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
- 5.5 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:
  - (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
  - (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term.

- 5.6 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.7 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

## **6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
- 6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.
- 6.3 *Major Programme*

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.

- 6.4 *General Education*

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six



units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

#### 6.5 *General Chinese and General English\*\**

A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

- (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and
- (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

### 7.0 Course Load

7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

### 8.0 Selection of Courses

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.

8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

### 9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

---

\*\* Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.

- 9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

## **10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.
- 10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

## **11.0 Course Assessment and Grades**

- 11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 11.3 A student who has gained a grade of D or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

## 12.0 Examinations

- 12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 12.2 If a Comprehensive Examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a Comprehensive Examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing Comprehensive Examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.
- 12.3 *Absence from Examinations*
- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the Comprehensive Examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- (b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
- (i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and
  - (ii) in case of absence from a Comprehensive Examination:

- (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or
  - (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the Comprehensive Examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b)(ii)(1).
- (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F in that examination.
- 12.4 A student who fails in the Comprehensive Examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the Comprehensive Examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

### **13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

#### **13.1 *Academic Probation***

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

#### **13.2 *Discontinuation of Studies***

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or
- (e) if he fails twice in the Comprehensive Examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
- (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.

## 14.0 Graduation

- 14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:
- (a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
  - (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above);
  - (c) have passed the Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/ project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and
  - (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.
- A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.
- 14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the Comprehensive Examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.
- 14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

## 15.0 Degree Classification

- 15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
  - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
  - (d) Third Class Honours
  - (e) Pass
- 15.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the Comprehensive Examination or graduation thesis/ project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
- 15.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

## 16.0 Transcripts

- 16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## 17.0 Disciplinary Action

- 17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
  - (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
- 17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:
  - (a) reprimand;
  - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
  - (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
  - (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
  - (e) termination of studies at the University.Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
- 17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

---

# General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## 2.0 Admission

### 2.1 *Requirements for Admission*

Apart from fulfilling all requirements specified by the graduate division/board concerned and passing the subject test, if required,

- (a) An applicant before being admitted to a Doctor of Philosophy programme shall have:
- (i) obtained a master's degree from a recognized university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or
  - (ii) normally obtained a bachelor's degree with second class honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated his research ability in the opinion of the graduate division/board concerned; or
  - (iii) obtained a bachelor's degree with second class honours in the upper division or above, or an equivalent qualification, and have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or
  - (iv) obtained the degree of MBChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor; and for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine, and
  - (v) submitted a study plan to the graduate division/board concerned at the time of application for admission.

- (b) An applicant before being admitted to a master's programme other than the Executive MBA programme shall have:
  - (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
  - (ii) normally graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in his undergraduate courses; or
  - (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.
- (c) An applicant before being admitted to the Executive MBA Programme shall have obtained a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.
- (d) An applicant before being admitted to the one-year full-time Diploma in Education Programme shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.
- (e) An applicant before being admitted to the two-year part-time Diploma in Education Programme shall
  - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
  - (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.
- (f) An applicant before being admitted to the Diploma in Psychology Programme shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.

## 2.2 *Application for Admission*

Application for admission shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted by the specified date, together with supporting documents as specified in the application form.

## 2.3 *Entrance Examination and Interview*

- (a) Applicants for admission may be required to sit for a subject test and/or attend an interview.
- (b) An overseas applicant applying for exemption from the subject test and interview shall submit to the University within two weeks after the closing date of application a letter of recommendation signed by a scholar of international standing testifying to the applicant's research ability.
- (c) Graduates with a bachelor's degree with first class honours from this university may be exempted from the subject test if they continue their study in the same field as their undergraduate major.



### **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on dates specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay up after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register in person on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled from the date of his first registration. Thereafter, a student shall present himself for registration on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service or a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time except by permission of the Senate.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Office of Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.

- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

## **5.0 Period of Study**

### *PhD Programme*

- 5.1 For a full-time student of a PhD programme, the minimum period of study and maximum period shall be 36 months and 84 months respectively from the date of first registration. However, for a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the minimum period may be reduced to 24 months. Any recommendation by a division/board to shorten the minimum length of study to less than 24 months at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student shall require endorsement by the Graduate Council and approval by the Senate.
- 5.2 For a part-time student of a PhD programme, the minimum period of study and maximum period shall be 48 months and 96 months respectively from the date of first registration. However, the minimum may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the division/board concerned.
- 5.3 The minimum residence requirement shall normally be 24 months for a full-time PhD student without a master's degree and 12 months for a full-time PhD student with a master's degree. There shall not be any residence requirements for part-time PhD students.

### *Master's programmes*

- 5.4 For a full-time student for the degree of Master of Philosophy, Master of Divinity or Master of Social Work, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration. In special circumstances, a thesis for the degree of Master of Divinity may be accepted in the fifth year if so recommended by the head of the division concerned.
- 5.5 For a part-time student for the degree of MPhil or MSW, the minimum period of study shall be three years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than five years after the date of first registration.
- 5.6 For a full-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science, the minimum period of study shall be one year. A thesis or dissertation for the degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than three years after the date of first registration.
- 5.7 For a part-time student for the degree of Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Social Science, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree, if stipulated in the programme of study, shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration.
- 5.8 For a student of the full-time MA (Education) programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, the minimum period of study shall be one year. A thesis for the degree, if specified, shall not be accepted later than three

years after the date of first registration.

- 5.9 For a student of the part-time MA (Education) Programme either by course work only or by thesis plus course work, or the part-time Master of Education Programme by course work only, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis for the degree, if specified, shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration.
- 5.10 For a student of the two-year full-time MBA programme, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis or research paper for the degree shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration.
- 5.11 For the three-year part-time MBA programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending over at least nine trimesters. With special permission of the head of the division concerned, the student may be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to complete the programme within five consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.
- 5.12 For the two-year part-time Executive MBA Programme, a student shall follow an approved course of study and research extending over at least two years. With special permission of the head of the division concerned, the student may be allowed to proceed at a slower pace but each student will be required to complete the programme within four consecutive years in order to qualify for the MBA degree.
- 5.13 For the full-time combined MPhil-MSSc Programme in Clinical Psychology, a student shall work towards an MPhil degree before proceeding to the MSSc programme. At the MPhil level, the minimum period of study shall be two years. A thesis or dissertation for the degree shall not be accepted later than four years after the date of first registration. A student who opts to proceed to the MSSc level on completion of the MPhil programme shall follow an approved course of study extending from a minimum of one to a maximum of two years.

## **6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 6.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.
- 6.2 A student who has completed comparable courses in another postgraduate degree programme may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student's minimum period of study be shortened.

## **7.0 Selection of Courses**

- 7.1 A student shall, after consulting his academic adviser, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 7.2 A student shall select his courses according to his programme of studies. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

## **8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 8.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 8.2 In very special cases, the head of the division/board concerned may, at his discretion after examining the student's written application, grant a student permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

## **9.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 9.1 A student shall follow all the courses in which he has enrolled and shall attend all their tests and examinations.
- 9.2 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student.
- 9.3 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.
- 9.4 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension of his leave for another year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.
- 9.5 A student who has been absent without leave for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 9.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service or any registered medical practitioner as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student, before he can apply to resume studies.
- 9.7 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 9.8 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

## 10.0 Examinations

- 10.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the Division/Board concerned.
- 10.2 No student shall be admitted to any examination unless he has satisfied such attendance requirements as may be laid down for his course of study.
- 10.3 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof, which will determine in consultation with the division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner in the case of a part-time student. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

## 11.0 Grades

- 11.1 A student's performance in his studies shall be assessed on the basis of his performance in any or all of the following: class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
- 11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
	C+	2.3
C Pass	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

## 12.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

- 12.1 A student shall be required to withdraw from the programme:
  - (a) if he receives a failure grade in the cumulative average of the courses taken, or
  - (b) if he receives failure grades in two courses, or
  - (c) if he fails to satisfy additional requirements which are laid down for the programme by the division/board concerned.

- 12.2 If at any time the supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he may make recommendation that the student be required to discontinue his studies in the Graduate School.
- 12.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the division/board concerned.
- 12.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.
- 12.5 A student whose thesis is found not up to the required standard by any member of his thesis committee shall be required to re-write and re-submit the thesis to the satisfaction of the thesis committee before he can be recommended for the award of a degree.

### **13.0 Transcripts**

- 13.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.
- 13.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

### **14.0 Disciplinary Action**

- 14.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
  - (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.

14.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of 3 demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

14.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

14.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of his academic record.

---

# **General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy**

## **PhD 1 Conditions of Admission**

- 1.1 An applicant seeking admission to a PhD programme shall
  - (i) have obtained a master's degree from a recognized university and the consent of two qualified scholars in the proposed field of study from recognized universities to be named as referees; or
  - (ii) normally have obtained a bachelor's degree with second class honours in the upper division or above and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated his research ability in the opinion of the graduate division/board concerned; or
  - (iii) have obtained a bachelor's degree with second class honours in the upper division or above, or an equivalent qualification and have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council;
  - (iv) have obtained the degree of MBChB or equivalent or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.
- 1.2 The applicant must also possess additional or special qualifications required by the graduate division/board concerned.
- 1.3 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant who does not satisfy the requirements of Rule 1.1.
- 1.4 The applicant must submit a study plan to the graduate division/board concerned at the time of application for admission.

## **PhD 2 Period of Study**

- 2.1 For a full-time student of a PhD programme, the minimum period of study and



maximum period shall be 36 months and 84 months respectively from the date of first registration. However, for a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the minimum period may be reduced to 24 months. The minimum residence requirement shall normally be 24 months for a student without a master's degree and 12 months for a student with a master's degree.

- 2.2 For a part-time student of a PhD programme, the minimum period of study and maximum period shall be 48 months and 96 months respectively from the date of first registration. However, the minimum may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the division/board concerned. There shall not be any residence requirement for such students.
- 2.3 Any recommendation by a graduate division/board to shorten the minimum length of study of a full-time student to less than 24 months at the request of an exceptionally outstanding student shall require endorsement by the Graduate Council and approval by the Senate.
- 2.4 In special cases, the Graduate Council may grant a student leave of absence from his course of study and research. The period of such leave, not exceeding 12 months, shall not be counted as part of the prescribed period of study.

### **PhD 3 Supervision**

- 3.1 A student shall be assigned a supervisor as soon as possible by the graduate division/board concerned.
- 3.2 The student shall meet his supervisor at regular intervals. A report on the progress of the student's work shall be submitted annually by the supervisor through the graduate division/board concerned to the Graduate Council.
- 3.3 The supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of his programme requirements; (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preparation of his thesis.
- 3.4 If at any time the supervisor should be firmly of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, he may advise the student to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree as provided in Rule 5.1 or make recommendation that he be required to discontinue his studies in the Graduate School.

### **PhD 4 Candidature for PhD Degree**

- 4.1 Advancement to PhD candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:
  - (i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;
  - (ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and
  - (iii) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as

decided by the graduate division/board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of his discipline.

## **PhD 5 Transfer of Candidature**

- 5.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a PhD degree may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis is submitted.
- 5.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of his studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a PhD degree provided that the student meets the entry requirements as specified under Rule 1.
- 5.3 A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a PhD degree in the same field of study shall be permitted to date his period of study from his initial date of registration for the master's degree.

## **PhD 6 Thesis**

- 6.1 After admission to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his research, which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.
- 6.2 The exact title of the thesis must have prior approval of the head of the division concerned.
- 6.3 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the dean of the Graduate School.
- 6.4 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.
- 6.5 The candidate shall submit five copies of the thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council. He shall also submit five copies of an abstract of the thesis of not exceeding 800 characters in Chinese or 500 words in English.
- 6.6 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis for which a degree has previously been conferred on him by this or any other university; but he shall not be precluded from incorporating part of a previous study for a thesis covering a wider field.
- 6.7 The candidate shall indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

- 6.8 If, on the recommendation of any member of the thesis committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised thesis, sub-submission must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination.

## **PhD 7 Thesis Committee**

- 7.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis there shall be a thesis committee chaired by the division head concerned or his representative, and composed of at least three internal examiners (including the supervisor and the division head or his representative), and one external examiner to be nominated by the graduate division/board concerned. For the assessment of the thesis of a part-time PhD candidate who is a full-time staff member of this university of the rank of assistant lecturer or above, the thesis committee shall include two external examiners. Where it is impracticable for the external examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional external examiner who can attend shall be appointed.
- 7.2 Members of the thesis committee shall read the thesis and conduct the thesis examination, and shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

## **PhD 8 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

- 8.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD degree shall be assessed by the thesis committee on the basis of:
  - (i) a thesis, and
  - (ii) an oral and/or written examination.
- 8.2 For the purpose of the oral and/or written examination held in connection with his thesis, the candidate shall be required to present himself at such place and time as the graduate division/board concerned may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis.
- 8.3 The oral and/or written examination shall cover not only the subject matter of the candidate's thesis but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to his field of specialization.
- 8.4 If the thesis is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the thesis committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.
- 8.5 If the thesis is found to be of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the thesis committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.

- 8.6 If the thesis committee finds a candidate's thesis to be poor in quality or his examination results totally unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

## **PhD 9 Results of Examination**

- 9.1 On the recommendation of the thesis committee and the graduate division/board concerned, the Graduate Council may
- (i) recommend that the PhD degree be conferred on a candidate;
  - (ii) request the thesis committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
  - (iii) appoint additional examiners to settle cases in dispute;
  - (iv) require a candidate to revise his thesis for re-examination;
  - (v) recommend that the PhD degree be not awarded; or
  - (vi) recommend that an MPhil degree be awarded instead.
- 9.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.

---

# Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

## MD 1 General

- 1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:
  8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
    - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
    - (b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
  10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
- 1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex-officio members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

## MD 2 Admission to Candidature

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:
  - (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or

- (b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and
  - (ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.
- 2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.
  - 2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

### **MD 3 Registration**

- 3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.
- 3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

### **MD 4 Thesis**

- 4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
- 4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
- 4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.
- 4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.
- 4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

## **MD 5 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

- 5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.
- 5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.
- 5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.
- 5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

## **MD 6 Conferment of Degree**

- 6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may
  - (i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
  - (ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
  - (iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.
- 6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

---

# Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

## **DSc 1 Conditions for Award of Degree**

- 1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

## **DSc 2 Conditions for Admission to Candidature**

- 2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
  - (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or
  - (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

## **DSc 3 Application for Admission to Candidature**

- 3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.
- 3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
  - (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
  - (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
  - (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.



- 3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/ have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.
- 3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the Vice-Chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.
- 3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.
- 3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

#### **DSc 4 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

#### **DSc 5 Presentation of Publications for Examination**

- 5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

#### **DSc 6 Conduct of Examination**

- 6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.
- 6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.
- 6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
  - (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or

- (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
- (c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

### **DSc 7 Results of Examination**

- 7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.
- 7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

### **DSc 8 Second Attempt**

- 8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

### **DSc 9 Deposition of Publications**

- 9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division concerned.

---

# Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students

*(Not applicable to students of MB ChB Programme and Theology Division)*

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to the relevant committee concerned.)

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## 2.0 Admission and Application

### 2.1 *Associate and Associate Research Students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)*

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

#### (a) *Associate Students*

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor's degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

(b) *Associate Research Students*

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master's theses or doctoral dissertations.

2.2 *Associate and Auditing Students of Full-time Undergraduate Programmes*

2.2.1 *Associate Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
- (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.2.2 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar before 1st July or 1st November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 *Auditing Students of Part-time Undergraduate Programmes*

- 2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.
- 2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar two calendar months before the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- 2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 *Associate and Auditing Students of Postgraduate Programmes*

2.4.1 *Associate Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue

an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

- (b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned before 30th June or 31st October preceding the academic term for which admission is sought.

#### 2.4.2 *Auditing Students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned before 31st July or 30th November preceding the teaching term for which admission is sought.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

### **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or College property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.

- 4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
- 4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

## **5.0 Course Load**

- 5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12-18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.
- 5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

- 5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.
- 5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

## **6.0 Selection of Courses** *(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no time-table clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of studies.

## **7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions** *(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or Office of OISP for consideration by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.
- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

## **8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence** *(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- 8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- 8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

## **9.0 Course Assessment and Grades** *(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendances, class work, written work,

laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
	C+	2.3
C Fair	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
	D+	1.3
D Pass	D	1.0
	F Failure	F

(b) For postgraduate courses:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
	C+	2.3
C Pass	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
	D Failure	D
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 A student who has gained a 'Pass' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

## 10.0 Examinations *(not applicable to auditing students)*

### 10.1 Course Examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.



## 10.2 *Absence from Course Examinations*

- 10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- (b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F for that examination.

## 11.0 **Transcripts** (*not applicable to auditing students*)

- 11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## 12.0 **Disciplinary Action**

- 12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the Board of Faculty and/or College Assembly of Fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

- 12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:
- (a) reprimand;
  - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
  - (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
  - (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
  - (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

---

# Regulations of the University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each Library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

## Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

### 1. *Borrowing*

Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

### 2. *Reading*

The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this University upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

### 3. *The use of special facilities*

Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

Study Rooms in the University Library: On application to the University

Librarian, Assistant Lecturers (and above) and PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: Upon application to the University Librarian, a seminar room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meetings which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

## **Admission to the Libraries**

Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the Library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the Library as soon as possible.

## **Borrowing Regulations**

### *Borrower Categories*

Users of the University Library System to whom the borrowing privilege is accorded are grouped into the following categories:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong:
  - (a) Undergraduate students;
  - (b) Graduate students; tutors/demonstrators who are registered students working part-time.
2. All teaching staff, including teaching assistants, full-time tutors/demonstrators.
3. Administrative staff: administrative assistants and above.
4. CUHK graduates: Upon payment of a fee of \$100 per annum.
5. Special categories:
  - (a) Clerical staff and technicians, with the recommendation of their division heads;
  - (b) Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff;
  - (c) Others, upon special application.

### *Borrowing Limits*

Individuals may borrow within the limits of the following schedule:

Category 1(a). Undergraduate students: 10 volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 1(b). Graduate students, graduate assistants, part-time tutors/demonstrators: 15 volumes (books) for one month.

Categories 2 and 3. Teaching and administrative staff: 30 volumes may be borrowed for up to 6 months, although they should be returned as soon as they are no longer required. Bound periodicals and non-current single issues may be borrowed for periods of three days. Current periodicals may be borrowed for overnight use only.

Category 4. CUHK graduates: five volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(a). Clerical staff and technicians: five volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(b). Spouses of the faculty and administrative staff: three volumes (books) for two weeks.

Category 5(c). Others, according to special arrangement.

All books taken from the bookstacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the Library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microfilms and other audio-visual materials do not circulate.

### *Renewals*

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. To avoid fines renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Borrowers, with the exception of Categories 2 and 3, must renew their loans at the Circulation Desk of the issuing library.

Faculty members and administrative staff who require a book for more than one semester may renew it in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

### *Recall*

Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. five working days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

### *Overdue*

The last date of the loan period is stamped on the date due slip at the back of each book loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers. However, the responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower.

### *Fines*

- (a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK\$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK\$50. A fine of HK\$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.
- (b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
  - five working days after new due date of first recall: HK\$1.00 per item per day
  - five working days after issuing of second recall; HK\$5.00 per item per day
  - five working days after issuing of third recall: the library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

### *Losses*

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of

HK\$20.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the Librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 2 and 3 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after two terms and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar's Office for collection.

### **Control Counter**

Library users may bring in their bags and briefcases into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the Library. On leaving the Library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

### **Loss of Privileges**

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the Libraries. The Librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the Regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

- (a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.
- (b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the Libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.

## **Part VIII**

### **Staff List**

---

*All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as of 1st August 1994.*

---



---

# Teaching Departments

## *Distinguished Professor-at-Large*

Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (*Natl. S.W. Asso. U.*); PhD (*Chic.*); Nobel Laureate in Physics

## Faculty of Arts

### *Dean of Arts*

Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

## Chinese Language and Literature

(Chairman of the Department: Mr. S.L. Dang)

### *Visiting Professor*

Wu, H.I 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (*Natl. Taiwan*)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Chan, S.C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (*CUHK*); MA (*Harv.*)

Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

Cheung, A.K.Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (*Natl. Taiwan*)

Chiang, Y.H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)

Dang, S.L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

Kwong, K.H. 鄭健行, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*Athens*)

Lo, Miss W.L. 盧瑋鑾, BA (*CUHK*); MPhil (*HK*)

Sheung, C.H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

Tay, L.S. 鄭良樹, BA, MA, LittD (*Natl. Taiwan*); Higher Cert (*Malaysia*)

Wong, K.C. 黃繼持, BA, MA, DipEd (*HK*)

Wong, W.L. 黃維樑, BA (*CUHK*); MS (*Oklahoma State*); PhD (*Ohio State*)

Yeung, C.K. 楊鍾基, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Kyoto*)

### Lecturers

- Chan, H.K. 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (CUHK)  
Chan, S.T. 陳紹棠, Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK)  
Ho, R.M.W. 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.); JP  
Leung, P.K. 梁沛錦, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (New Asia); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (HK)  
Tsui, Ms. C.Y. 徐芷儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.)  
Wong, J.K. 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PGCE, AdvDipEd, MEd (HK)  
Wong, K.I. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)  
Wong, Y.K. 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto)

### Senior Instructors

- Leung, K.H. 梁巨鴻, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)  
Li, K. 李今, Grad (Beijing Normal)  
She, Y.F. 佘汝豐, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

### Instructors

- Chan, K.C. 陳群松, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MPhil (HK)  
Hong, P.M. 康寶文, BA (CUHK)  
Kwok, Miss S.N. 郭素娥, BA, DipEd (CUHK)  
Tsang, C.H. 曾志雄, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (HK)  
Tu, Miss C.C. 杜家祚, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)  
Yeung, L.S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
Yuen, Miss Y.P. 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

## English

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.K.K. Tam)

### Professor

- Parkin, A.T.L., BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.)

### Readers

- Chou, Y.H. 周英雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)  
Deeney, J.J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen)  
Yuan, H.H. 袁鶴翔, BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental)

### Senior Lecturers

- Boyle, J., LPhil (Heythrop); BD (Lond.); BA, MA (Oxon.); DipESL (Leeds); PhD (HK)  
Luk, T.Y.T. 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.)  
Tam, J.K.K. 譚國根, BA (CUHK); AM, PhD (Ill.)  
Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

### Lecturers

- Chan, S.C.K. 陳清橋, BA, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Calif.)  
Ching, Ms. Y.M. 程月媚, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.)  
Crisp, P.G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R'dg.)  
Dent-Young, J.N., BA, CertEd (Lond.); MA (Cantab.)

Gu, Ms. Y. 顧陽, BA (*Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.*); MA (*Arizona State*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*)  
Ho, Ms. L. 何少韻, BA (*HK*); MA (*E. Anglia*)  
Hung, J.H.W. 孔憲輝, BA (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Edin.*)  
Lee, T.H.T. 李行德, BA (*Swarthmore Coll.*); MA (*HK*); PhD (*Calif.*)  
Matthews, Mrs. V.C.Y. Yip 葉彩燕, BA, MA (*Texas*); MA, PhD (*S. Calif.*)  
Tang, Miss G.W.L. 鄧慧蘭, BA, CertEd (*HK*); MSc, PhD (*Edin.*)  
Wilcoxon, H.C., Jr., BA (*Amherst Coll.*); MA, PhD (*Yale*)  
Woodward, J.C., Jr., BS, MS, PhD (*Georgetown*)

## English Language Teaching Unit

(Chairman of the Unit: Prof. L.F. Bachman)

### Director

Bachman, L.F., AB, MA, PhD (*Indiana*) (*Professor*)

### Senior Lecturers

Fu, Mrs. G.S., BA (*Wellesley*); MA, PhD (*Mich.*)  
Pierson, H.D. 潘道生, BA, BD, MA (*Maryknoll*); MS, EdD (*N.Y. State*); FIL

### Visiting Scholar

Gong, Ms. G. 江琼娟, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (*Mississippi*); PhD (*Purdue*)

### Lecturers

Boozer, Ms. J.B., BA (*Calif.*); MA (*N.Y.*)  
Chase, Ms. M. M., BFA (*Bowling Green State*); MA (*Mich. State*); DA (*Mich.*)  
Cruikshank, D.W., BA (*Calif. State*); CertTESOL (*Calif.*); MA, PhD (*Ill.*)  
Hayward, Ms. K.J., BA, MEd (*Manc.*); LicDipTESOL (*Trinity Coll.*);  
RSADipTESOL  
Law, Mrs. E.F.K. Lai 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (*Inst. of Linguists*); DipTESOL (*Manc.*); MA (*Lanc.*); PhD (*HK*)  
Lundelius, J.O., BA (*Moody Bible Inst.*); BA, MA (*W. Chester State*); PhD (*Ill.*)

### Assistant Lecturer

Chen, Ms. J.J. 陳宙珍, BA, MA (*Calc.*); DipEd (*HK*)

### Senior Instructors

Boyle, Mrs. E., BEd (*Natnl. Teachers Coll.*); MA (*Birm.*)  
Lai, Mrs. J.S.H. Chan 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (*Syd.*); DipEd (*Syd. Teachers Coll.*)  
Lau, L.G.K. 劉國強, BA (*Wash. State*); MA (*Hawaii*)  
Ma, Ms. B.K.F. 馬冠芳, BA, PGCE (*HK*); MA (*York, UK*)  
Poon, Ms. E.Y.W. 潘婉蕙, BSocSc, MA (*HK*)

### Instructors

Bond, Mrs. S., BA, DipEd (*Calif.*); MA (*Mich.*)  
Capone, Miss P., BA (*C'nell.*); MA (*Col.*)  
Chan, Mrs. C. Ting 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (*HK*); DipMgt (*CUHK*); CertESP;  
CertTEFL  
Chu, Miss L.H. 朱麗霞, BA (*York*); DipEd (*CUHK*); MA (*Wales*)

Garratt, Ms. L., BA (*Warw.*); CertCom & YouthWk (*Birm.*); PrepCertTEFL; DipRSA; MA (*R'dg.*)  
 Jor, C.K. 左治強, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PGCE (*HK*); CertTESOL (*Moorhead*)  
 Leverton, Ms. M., BA (*Oxf. Polytech.*); MSc (*Brad.*)  
 Lewthwaite, R.W., BA (*Leeds*); PGCE (*Sus.*); RSACert (*Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.*)  
 Liu, Ms. N.F. 廖雅芬, BA, PostgradDip (*Nott.*); PGCE (*Leic.*); RSAPrepCert (*Earling Coll. of Higher Ed.*)  
 Mak, Ms. L.Y.O. 麥樣愛, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*); MA (*Lond.*)  
 Nath, P.K., BA (*Jadavpur*); PGDipAppLing (*Edin.*); MA (*Leiden*)  
 Sharma, Ms. N., BA (*Ranchi*); DipTEFLA (*RSA*); MA (*Sur.*)  
 Snyder, J. L., BSc (*Iowa State*); MDiv (*Trinity Evangel. Div. Sch.*); MA (*Ill.*)  
 Yau, J.Y.K. 丘幼君, MIL (*Inst. of Linguists*); DipEd (*CUHK*); MEd (*Wales*)

#### *Executive Officer*

Wong, Miss G.P.Y. 黃樸賢, BLib (*Wales*)

### **Fine Arts**

(Chairman of the Department: Mr. Y.W. Lee)

#### *Professor*

Kao, Ms. M.C. 高美慶, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*New Mexico*); PhD (*Stan.*)

#### *Honorary Professors*

Feng, X.M. 馮先銘

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*HK*); Doctorate (Human Sc.) (*L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne*)

#### *Senior Lecturer*

Cheung, Y. 張義, MBE; BA (*Taiwan Normal*)

#### *Lecturers*

Chan, Y.K. 陳育強, BA (*CUHK*); MFA (*Cranbrook Academy of Art*)

Cheng, M. 鄭明, BA (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lee, Y.W. 李潤桓, BA (*CUHK*); MPhil (*HK*)

Lui, C.K. 呂振光, BA (*Taiwan Normal*)

Mok, H.K.L. 莫家良, BA, MPhil (*HK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

### **Committee on French, German & Italian Studies**

(Chairman of the Committee: Dr. D. Dethlefsen)

#### *Lecturers*

Dethlefsen, D., PhD (*Marburg*)

Hillenbrand, J.D., CertSoc (*Florence*); GrPhil (*Passau*); LicTheol, STD (*Sto. Tomas*)

Rezelman, A.C., DipLang (*Paris*); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (*Montpellier*)

Wannagat, U.H., MA (*Ruhr*)

### Visiting Lecturer

Gritti, F., DPolSc (Rome State)

### Instructor

Fung, P.T.T. 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (*Université de Lille*); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (*Université de Franche-Comté*)

### History

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. H.M. Yip)

### Professor

Hsu, C.Y. 許偉雲, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Chic.*) (*Wei Lun Professor of History*)

### Reader

Ng, Mrs. N.H. Lun 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (*HK*); PhD (*Minn.*)

### Senior Lecturers

Kwok, E.S.T. 郭少棠, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)

### Lecturers

Cheung, F.H.M. 張學明, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

Ho, Ms. P.Y. 何佩然, BA (*CUHK*); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques Françaises, Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (*Université de Paris III*)

Lau, K.M. 劉健明, BA, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

Lau, Y.C. 劉義章, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

Law, P.M. 羅炳綿, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); MA (*CUHK*)

Miles, F.C., BA (*Mich.*); MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*)

Potter, Miss C., BA (*Rollins Coll.*); MPhil, PhD (*Yale*)

So, B.K.L. 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)

So, H.B. 蘇慶彬, Dip (*New Asia*); Dip (*New Asia Res. Inst.*); MA (*CUHK*)

Vittoz, S.H., BA (*Wayne State*); MA (*N.Y. State*); PhD (*York, Canada*)

Yip, Ms. H.M. 葉漢明, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

### Japanese Studies

(Chairman of the Department: Mr. K.C. Yue)

### Senior Lecturer

Yue, K.C. 余均灼, BA, MA, DipEd (*CUHK*); BA (*Tokyo Foreign*)

### Lecturers

Fong, Mrs. M.C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (*Hitotsu Bashi*)

Kawahara, Ms. Y., BA (*Hiroshima Jogakuin Coll.*); MA, PhD (*Arizona*)

Lee, W.H. 李活雄, BA (*Tokyo Univ. of Foreign Studies*); MIA, PhD (*Tsukuba*)

### Visiting Lecturer

Kawachi, Miss M. 川内美智代, BA (*Intl. Christ. Univ.*)

### *Instructors*

Fong, Miss. W. 方韻, BA (*Jinan*); MA (*Waseda*)  
Kojima, Y. 兒島慶治, BLaws (*Komazawa*)  
Yamaguchi, Ms. Y. 山口慶子, BA (*Tsukuba*)

### **Music**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. W.W. Chan)

#### *Professor*

Gwilt, D., MBE; MusB (*Cantab.*)

#### *Senior Lecturers*

Chan, W.W. 陳永華, BA (*CUHK*); MusM, MusDoc (*Tor.*); AMusTCL;  
LMusTCL; FTCL  
Law, D.P.L. 羅炳良, BA (*CUHK*); MMus, PhD (*Northwestern*)  
Olson, Ms. G.J., BA, MA, PhD (*S. Calif.*)  
Ryker, H.C., BA (*Calif.*); MM, PhD (*Wash.*)  
Tso, B.P.Y. 曹本冶, BMus, MMusicol (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*Pitt.*)  
Watson, W.C., BMus (*Kentucky*); MMus (*Ill.*); PhD (*W. Virginia*)

#### *Lecturers*

Chan, S.Y. 陳守仁, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Pitt.*)  
Chan, V.W.K. 陳偉光, BA (*CUHK*); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (*York, UK*)  
Witzleben, J.L., BA (*Calif.*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Pitt.*)  
Wong, Mrs. W.L. Cheong 黃張惠玲, BA (*CUHK*); DipJapStud (*Kyoto*); MPhil,  
PhD (*Cantab.*)

#### *Assistant Lecturer*

Yu, S.W. 余少華, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Qu.*)

#### *Senior Instructor*

Botelho, Miss T., MMus (*Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.*); MA (*Panstwowa  
Wyzsza Szkolá Muzyczna*); LLCM; ARCM; LRAM; FLCM

### **Philosophy**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. Y.K. Shih)

#### *Professor*

Liu, S.H. 劉述先, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)

#### *Reader*

Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

#### *Senior Lecturers*

Allinson, R.E., AB (*S. Ill.*); PhD (*Texas*)  
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*Chu Hai*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)  
Kwan, T.W. 關子尹, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrPhil (*Ruhr-Universitat Bochum*)  
Liu, C.Y. 劉昌元, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*)  
Shih, Y.K. 石元康, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Ott.*)

## Lecturers

- Cheung, C.F. 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (CUHK); DrPhil (Freib.)  
Fok, T.H. 霍韜晦, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); Cert (Otani)  
Fung, P.K. 馮炳權, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)  
Lee, T.M. 李天命, BA, MA (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)  
Li, H.L. 李翰林, BA (Prin.); MA (Oxon.); PhD (C'nell.); Barrister-at-Law of  
the Supreme Court of Hong Kong  
Wong, K.Y. 王啓義, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.)  
Wong, Y. 王煜, BA, MA, PhD (HK)

## Religion

(Chairman of the Department: Rev. Dr. A.C.C. Lee)

### Reader

Shen, P. 沈宣仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)

### Senior Lecturers

- Chan, Rev. Canon A.C.C. 陳佐才, Dip (Chung Chi); Lic (Union Theol. Coll.);  
MDiv, DDiv (Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific)  
Lee, Rev. A.C.C. 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.)  
Tsui, B.P.M. 徐佩明, AB (Ateneo de Manila); MDiv (St. M.); PhD (McM.)

### Visiting Scholar

Ng, A.W.M. 伍渭文, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.);  
ThM (Convent Theol. Sem.); ThD (Concordia Sem.)

## Lecturers

- Lau, T.Y. 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.)  
Ng, P.T.M. 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.)  
Wong, E.K.C. 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.)

### Honorary Lecturers

- Glüer, W.M., MTh (Tor. Sch. of Grad. Stud.); DTheol (Bochum)  
Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HK); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.); MTh  
(Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.)

### Honorary Visiting Lecturers

- Brouwer, L., Ingenieur, MA  
Lagerwey, J., PhD (Harv.)

### Assistant Lecturer

Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)

### Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division

Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HK); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.); MTh  
(Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.)

## **Translation**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. S.S.H. Jin)

### *Professor*

Pollard, D.E., BA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Lond.*)

### *Reader*

Jin, Ms. S.S.H. 金聖華, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MA (*Wash.*); Doctorat de 3<sup>e</sup> Cycle en Litterature et Civilisation Françaises (*Paris*)

### *Senior Lecturer*

Chan, S.W. 陳善偉, BA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

### *Lecturers*

Almberg, Mrs. E.S.P. 吳兆朋, BA (*HK*); PhD (*Stockholm*)

Cheung, Miss M.P.Y. 張佩瑤, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Kent*)

Fong, G.C.F. 方梓勳, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*York*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*)

He, Y. 何元建, MA (*Lanzhou*); MPhil (*York, UK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Liu, M.M. 劉宓慶, BA (*Peking*); CertBilingMethod (*N.Y. State*)

Mok, Miss R.W.Y. 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (*HK*)

Sun, Ms. C.C.C. 孫筑瑾, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MA (*Boston Coll.*); MA (*Harv.*); PhD (*Indiana*)

Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

## **Faculty of Business Administration**

### *Dean of Business Administration*

Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); PhD (*Northwestern*)

### *Associate Deans of Business Administration*

Law, J.S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (*Texas*) (*Undergraduate Studies*)

Nyaw, M.K. 饒美蛟, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Vanderbilt*); MBA (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*S. Fraser*) (*Graduate Studies*)

## **School of Accountancy**

(Director: Prof. K.H. Chan)

### *Professors*

Chan, K.H. 陳冠雄, BCom (*CUHK*); MAccSc (*Ill.*); PhD (*Penn. State*); CMA (*USA*); CPA (*USA*); FHKSA

Gul, F.A., BA (*Malaya*); MCom (*Liv.*); PhD (*N.E.*); AASA; CPA; FCMA; ACA

### *Visiting Professor*

Chow, C.W., AB, MBA (*Dartmouth Coll.*); MS (*Roch.*); PhD (*Oreg.*)

### *Reader*

Fu, P. 傅元國, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*Brigham Young*); PhD (*Ill.*)



### Senior Lecturers

- Arjunan, K., LLB, LLM (*Lond.*); PhD (*Dund.*); Barrister-at-Law (*Middle Temple, UK*); Advocate and Solicitor (*Sing.*); Advocate and Solicitor (*States of Malaya, Malaysia*)
- Ho, S.S.M. 何順文, BBA (*Wash.*); MSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Brad.*); MIDPM; MBCS; CCP; MHKIE; CMA
- Sun, Miss N. 孫南, Dip (*New Asia*); MBA (*Mich.*)
- Tung, S.S.L. 董水量, BCom, MCom (*Natnl. Chengchi*); PhD (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Wis.*)

### Lecturers

- Chan, P.W.S. 陳永誠, BFinAdmin (*N.E.*); MBA (*Ill.*); AASA; AHKSA
- Chan, W.Y. 陳榮耀, MBA (*Cran. I.T.*); PostgradDipComLaw (*Monash*); FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA
- Kwong, K.S. 鄭覺仕, BBA, MBA (*CUHK*); FCCA; ACIS; AHKSA
- Lee, Ms. D.S.Y. 李淑儀, BSocSc (*HK*); MSc (*Edin.*); ACIS; AASA; AHKSA; CPA
- Lee, Mrs. G.M. 李高美娜, BCom (*Fujen*); MA (*Missouri-Col.*); CPA (*Utah*); AHKSA
- Leung, V.K.L. 梁均立, BSc (*Arizona State*); MBA (*Calif.*); PhD (*Arkansas*)
- Low, C.K. 劉志強, BEc, LLB, PostgradDipComLaw (*Monash*); Advocate & Solicitor (*Malaysia*)
- Lui, Ms. G.M.C. 呂文貞, BS (*Brigham Young*); MBA (*N.E. Louisiana*); MAcct (*Wash. State*); CPA (*Wash.*); AHKSA
- Lynn, M., BA (*Franklin & Marshall Coll.*); MA (*Pitt.*); MBA, PhD (*McM.*); CMA (*Can.*)
- Majid, A., BA, MA (*Malaya*); PhD (*Toledo*); LLB (*Lond.*); MCompLaw (*Intnl. Islamic*); CertLegalPract (*Malaysia*)
- Nevell, P.F., BCom (*N.S.W.*); MBA (*Minn.*); PhD (*Q'ld.*)
- Ng, A.Y.M. 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (*Ott.*); DipFinMgt (*N.E.*); AHKSA; CPA (*Aust.*); MIMgt
- Tong, Mrs. M.Y.J. 唐吳友箴, BCom (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MPA (*Texas*)
- Yam, S.C.M. 任枝明, BCom, MBA (*C'dia.*); PostgradCertLaw (*City Polytech.*); CPA (*Texas*); CMA (*Can.*); FHKSA
- Yang, L.C.L. 楊兆萊, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*); CMA (*Can.*)

### Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. E.S.H. Yu)

#### Professor

- Yu, E.S.H. 俞肇熊, BSSc (*CUHK*); MS (*S. Ill.*); MA, PhD (*Wash.*)

#### Reader

- Tuan, C. 段樵, BS (*Chung Hsing*); MSc, PhD (*Ohio State*)

#### Senior Lecturers

- Chan, C.I. 陳纘揚, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Br. Col.*)
- Law, J.S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (*Texas*)
- Lee, T.S. 李天生, BSc, MSc (*Natnl. Chiao-Tung*); MBA, PhD (*Missouri-Col.*)

Leung, L.C.K. 梁志堅, BSIE (*Northeastern*); MS, PhD (*Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.*)

Ng, Ms. L.F.Y. 伍鳳儀, BS (*N.W. Oklahoma State*); MS, PhD (*Oklahoma State*)

#### *Visiting Scholar*

Hsieh, C.C.T. 謝昌澤, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MBA (*S'ton.*); PhD (*Purdue*)

#### *Lecturers*

Cheung, W.M. 張惠民, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MBA, PhD (*Rensselaer Poly. Inst.*)

Choi, H. 蔡克, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Bonn*)

Fung, K.Y. 馮嘉耀, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*W. Ont.*)

Fung, Y.T. 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*); CDP

Huang, H.Z. 黃海洲, BE (*Hefei Univ. of Tech.*); ME (*Shanghai Inst. of Mech. Eng.*); PhD (*Indiana*)

Hung, R.K.Y. 洪家耀, BSc (*Mass.*); MBA (*Boston Coll.*); MSc (*Syr.*); MSc, PhD (*Case W. Reserve*)

Jin, J.C. 陳章天, BA (*Korea*); MA (*Mankato State*); PhD (*Louisiana State*)

Kim, S.C. 金承哲, BA (*Seoul*); MBA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Oregon*)

Lee, C.C. 李慶琦, BA (*Tunghai*); MBA (*Oklahoma City*); PhD (*Penn. State*)

Mok, H.M.K. 莫文光, DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Tor.*); MSW, MURP, PhD (*Hawaii*)

Tay, R.S.T. 鄭順德, BS (*Texas Tech.*); MS (*Stan.*); PhD (*Purdue*)

#### **Finance**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. E.Y.C. Shih)

#### *Professor*

Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (*Well.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

#### *Visiting Professor*

Chiang, R. 蔣炤坪, BBA (*C.U.N.Y.*); PhD (*Penn.*)

#### *Readers*

Lang, L.H.P. 郎咸平, BA (*Tunghai*); MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA, PhD (*Penn.*)

Shih, E.Y.C. 史怡中, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MA (*Ohio State*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)

#### *Visiting Scholar*

Fung, H.G. 馮鴻璣, BBA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Georgia State*)

#### *Lecturers*

Bennett, J.A., BA (*Dartmouth Coll.*); PhD (*Texas*)

Cheng, J.W.W. 鄭會榮, BBA, MBA (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Maryland*)

Cheung, D.W.W. 張偉華, BA (*E. Wash.*); MS, PhD (*S. Ill.*)

Fan, K.K. 范建強, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*)

Fong, W.M. 方偉明, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Ohio State*)

Hsu, D.L. 許丹林, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*San Diego State*)

Hui, G.W.L. 許宏量, BA (*Swarthmore Coll.*); MA, PhD (*Northwestern*)

McGuinness, P.B., BA (*N'cle., UK*); MPhil (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Leeds*)  
Zhang, H. 張華, BEng (*Tianjin*); MBA, PhD (*McG.*)

## International Business

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K.J. Fukuda)

### Professor

Mun, K.C. 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (*Freib.*)

### Senior Lecturers

Fukuda, K.J. 福田和男, BS (*Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.*); MBA (*Col.*);  
PhD (*HK*)  
Lau, H.F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); MBA (*Col.*)  
Lo, T.W.C. 盧榮俊, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Calif.*); PhD (*City*)

### Lecturers

Chong, L.E. 鍾臨英, BCom (*Nan.*); MBA (*Hawaii*); Dip (*Internatnl. Trade  
Centre, Geneva*); Cert (*Stan.*)  
Piron, F., BSBA (*S. Louisiana*); MIM (*American Grad. Sch. of Intl. Mgt.*); PhD  
(*S. Carolina*)  
Scherling, S.A., BS (*N. Dakota*); MBA (*Arizona*); DBA (*Oklahoma*)  
Wang, D.Y.L. 王譽龍, BA (*Qu.*); MBA (*York, Canada*); FLMI; CMA; CGA  
(*Can.*)  
Young, Miss K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (*Whittier Coll.*); MBA, PhD (*CUHK*)  
Young, M.A., BA (*Bethel Coll.*); MAR (*Asbury Theol. Sem.*); MSBA (*Indiana*);  
PhD (*Ohio State*)

### Assistant Lecturer

Yik, K.Y. 易經元, BA (*Swarthmore Coll.*); MBA (*Chic.*)

## Management

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. I.H.S. Chow)

### Professor

Nyaw, M.K. 饒美蛟, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Vanderbilt*); MBA (*Br. Col.*); PhD  
(*S. Fraser*)

### Senior Lecturers

Chow, Ms. I.H.S. 周巧笑, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA, PhD (*Georgia State*)  
Goldstein, S.G., BSc(Eng) (*Lond.*); BCom, MBA (*Melb.*); PhD (*W. Aust.*)  
Poon, W.K. 潘偉強, BA, MEd, PhD (*Tor.*); FIMgt; FITD; FIPM (*HK*)  
Umstot, D.D., BS (*Flor.*); MS (*Air Force Inst. of Tech., USA*); PhD (*Wash.*)  
Westwood, R.I., BA, MA (*Sheff.*); PhD (*Bath*)

### Lecturers

Cheng, D.W.L. 鄭偉禧, BBA, MBA (*Texas*)  
Cheung, G.W.H. 張偉雄, BBA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State  
Univ.*)  
Chua, Miss B.L. 蔡美玲, BSc (*Wis.*); MA, PhD (*Ohio*)  
Lau, C.M. 劉志明, BSSc, MBA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Texas A & M*)

Lui, Mrs. A.Y.L. So 呂蘇綺麗, BSocSc (HK); MSc (L.S.E.); MPhil (Henley-  
Brunel)  
Ngo, H.Y. 敖恒宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)  
Wan, J.C.C. 溫振昌, BAsC (Ott.); MBA (HK); PhD (Louisiana State)  
Wong, C.S. 黃熾森, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)  
Yeh, R.S. 葉日崧, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Temple)

## Marketing

(Chairman of the Department: Mrs. S.C. Ho Tung)

### Professor

Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

### Senior Lecturers

Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.)  
Steilen, C.F., BSc (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon)  
Tung, Mrs. S.C.Ho 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana)

### Lecturers

Hung, Miss K.H.K. 孔慶勤, BMus (Oberlin Coll.); MBA (York, Canada)  
Lau, K.N. 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue)  
Powpaka, S. 林小苗, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas)  
Sin, L.Y.M. 洗日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.)  
So, Ms. S.L.M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston)  
Swanson, L.A., BSc, MSc (Wyoming); PhD (Georgia)  
Tang, E.Y.C. 唐瓔璋, BA&Sc (Natnl. Chengchi); MSc (Texas Tech.); PhD (Texas)  
Tse, A.C.B. 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); PhD, DipSocSc (Massey)  
Yu, Ms. J.H.H. 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri-Col.)

## Faculty of Education

### Dean of Education

Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD (Col.)

### Curriculum and Instruction

(Chairman of the Department: Mr. C.M. Chung)

### Senior Lecturers

Chung, C.M. 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)  
Mak, S.Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown)

### Lecturers

Chin, Miss S.S.F. 秦素芬, BA (Fujen); MS (Indiana State); PhD (Kansas State)  
Chow, H.K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK), LittD (Taiwan)

Coniam, D.J., BA (*S'ton*); CertEd (*Leic.*); MA (*Birm.*)  
 Falvey, Mrs. M.A., CertEd (*Durh.*); MA (*Birm.*)  
 Ho, M.K. 何萬貫, BA, DipEd, MEd (*CUHK*); MPhil (*HK*)  
 Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); DipAppLing (*Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.*)  
 Lam, C.C. 林智中, BA, PGCE (*HK*); MA, PhD (*Lond.*)  
 Lee, J.C.K. 李子建, BA (*HK*); MSc (*Oxon.*); DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); MIEEnvSc  
 Shek, Mrs. C.K.W. Chun 石秦家慧, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*); AdvDipEd, MEd (*HK*)  
 Siu, Ms. T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (*HK*); BA (*Lond.*); DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*)  
 Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); DEd (*Calif.*)  
 Wong, N.Y. 黃毅英, BA, MPhil, PGCE (*HK*); MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); FSS  
 Wong, P.K.M. 黃家鳴, BA (*HK*); DipEd, MA (Ed) (*CUHK*)  
 Yu, N.W. 余迺永, BA, PhD (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

#### *Assistant Lecturer*

Yeung, Miss A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA (Ed) (*CUHK*)

#### *Senior Instructors*

Fong, K.H. 方鏡熹, BA (*Taiwan Normal*)  
 Sze, M.M. 施敏文, BA (*CUHK*); MIL; LTCL; PostgradDipTESL, MA (*City Polytech.*)

#### *Instructor*

Yeung, C.K. 楊熾均, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); DipEd (*CUHK*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*)

## **Educational Administration and Policy**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. B.Y. Chan)

#### *Senior Lecturers*

Chan, B.Y. 陳若敏, BA (*Houghton*); MEd, EdD (*N.Y. State*)  
 Cheng, Y.C. 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); MEd, EdD (*Harv.*)  
 Chung, S.Y.P. 鍾宇平, BA (*Oregon*); MA (*Mich. State*); MA, PhD (*Stan.*)  
 Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (*Oregon*); Cert (*East Asian Inst., Col.*); MIA, EdD (*Col.*)

#### *Lecturers*

Choi, Ms. D.P.K. 蔡寶琮, BSocSc, MPhil (*HK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)  
 Ho, K.K. 賀國強, BSc, DipEd (*CUHK*); MSc (*Ohio*); EdD (*Br. Col.*)  
 Lau, K.K. 劉國強, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Hawaii*)  
 Lee, S.C. 李瑞全, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*S. Ill.*)  
 Mak, Ms. G.C.L. 麥肖玲, BA (*HK*); MA, MEd (*Tor.*); PhD (*N.Y. State*)  
 Man, Ms. S.W. 文思慧, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*W. Ont.*)  
 Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)  
 Walker, A., BEd (*N.E.*); MEd, PhD (*Ill.*)  
 Xiao, Ms. J. 肖今, BA (*Beijing Broadcasting Inst.*); MA, PhD (*Mich. State*)

### *Assistant Lecturer*

Lau, E. Y. C. 劉恩慈, BSSc (CUHK); MEdSt (Kyoto)

## **Educational Psychology**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. M. P. Lam)

### *Reader*

Siu, P. K. 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Chan, D. W. O. 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.)

Lam, Miss M. P. 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.)

Lo, L. F. 盧林發, BSc (Wash.); MSc (Seattle Pacific); MEd (Nevada); EdD (Pitt.)

Yau, Mrs. B. L. L. 游黎麗玲, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (HK); MEd (Brist.); PhD (Pitt.)

### *Lecturers*

Chak, Miss A. W. S. 翟永森, BSW (W. Ont.); MSW (Mich.); PhD (Chic.)

Cheung, P. C. 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)

Hau, K. T. 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PGCE, PhD (HK)

Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers' Coll.); DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Stan.)

Lee, F. L. 李芳樂, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed) (CUHK)

Lin, Ms. W. Y. 林文鶯, BEd (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Flor.)

Wong, Miss W. C. 黃蘊智, BA, CertEd (HK); MA (Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidel.)

Yue, X. D. 岳曉東, BA (Beijing Second Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Canberra Coll. of Adv. Ed.); MA (Tufts); EdM, EdD (Harv.)

## **Sports Science and Physical Education**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P. D. Robinson)

### *Senior Lecturer*

Robinson, P. D., BSc (Brist.); DLC (Lough. Coll.); MA, PhD (Mich. State)

### *Lecturers*

Chan, R. C. M. 陳展鳴, BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)

Hong, Y. 洪友廉, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpSc (Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln)

Shuttleworth, J. J., BPE (W. Aust.); MA, PhD (Alta.)

Wai, P. M. 衛沛文, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MS (Mass.); PhD (Penn. State)

### *Instructors*

Chan, W. K. 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)

Ha, Miss A. S. C. 夏秀禎, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden)

Lau, W. C. 劉永松, BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

## Physical Education Unit

(Director of the Unit: Miss K. Y. Hon)

### Lecturer

Hon, Miss K. Y. 韓桂瑜, MA (N.Y.)

### Senior Instructors

Lo, M.H. 羅茂卿, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Lo, T.K. 盧德溪, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Lo, Y.C. 盧遠昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)

Wong, J. 黃靖, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

### Instructors

Chan, Mrs. E.F.L. Leung 陳梁鳳蓮, BPE (Springfield)

Chan, T.Y. 陳德有, MEd (Hull)

Chan, Y.M. 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.)

Chau, Mrs. C.M. Cheung 周張貞美, BEd (Liv.); MPE (Springfield)

Ho, K.T. 何國泰, BEd (Liv.)

Kong, Mrs. B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Kwok, W.C. 郭永昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)

Leung, Ms. M.K.W. 梁嫻慧, BEd (Liv.)

Lui, Mrs. L.C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Sum, R.K.W. 沈劍威, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE (Springfield)

Tong, Y.M. 湯遠明, BEd (CUHK)

Yuen, P.Y. 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (Springfield)

## Faculty of Engineering

### Dean of Engineering

Wing, O. 周昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

### Project Co-ordinator (IPOC)

Wong, K.F. 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (Edin.); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE

## Computer Science

(Acting Chairman of the Department: Prof. O. Wing)

### Reader

Hung, H.S. 孔慶琛, BS (Stan.); MS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Wis.)

### Senior Lecturers

Leung, K.S. 梁廣錫, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE;  
MACM

Moon, Y.S. 蒙耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.)

Ng, K.W. 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng

Xu, L. 徐雷, BEng (Harbin Inst. of Tech.); MEng, DEng (Tsinghua)

### Lecturers

Cai, L., BSc (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.)

Chan, Miss L.W. 陳麗雲, BA, PhD (*Cantab.*)  
 Chi, C.H. 支志雄, BSCE (*Wis-Madison*); PhD (*Purdue*)  
 Fu, Ms. A.W.C. 傅慰慈, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*S. Fraser*)  
 Hsu, S.C. 徐迨之, BSc(Eng), MPhil (*HK*); DipCompSc, PhD (*Cantab.*)  
 Kan, W.K. 簡永基, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Calif.*); PhD (*Lond.*)  
 King, I.K.C. 金國慶, BS (*Caltech.*); MS, PhD (*S. Calif.*); MIEEE  
 Lee, J.H.M. 李浩文, BMath, MMath (*Wat.*); PhD (*Vic.*)  
 Lee, K.H. 李健康, BSc, MSc (*Manc.*)  
 Lee, M.C. 李滿全, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); DIC  
 Leung, H.F. 梁浩鋒, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); DIC  
 Lu, Ms. Q. 陸勤, BS (*Beijing Normal*); MS, PhD (*Ill.*)  
 Lui, J.C.S. 呂自成, BSEE, MS (*IT*); PhD (*Calif.*)  
 Wong, K.H. 黃健康, BSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Cantab.*)  
 Wong, M.H. 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)  
 Young, G.H.F. 楊浩輝, BS (*Oklahoma*); MS, PhD (*Texas*)

### *Instructors*

Lam, W.H. 林永禧, BA (*H.K. Polytech.*); MPhil (*CUHK*)  
 Or, S.H. 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)  
 So, Y.T. 蘇遠泰, BSc (*CUHK*)

### *Senior Computer Officer II*

Kong, L. 江鑾, BSc, MSc (*Lond.*)

### *Computer Officer*

Tu, J.Y.H. 杜源浩., BScE (*New Br.*)

## **Electronic Engineering**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. I.H. Wilson)

### *Professor*

Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (*R'dg.*); FIP; MIEEE

### *Senior Lecturers*

Cham, W.K. 湛偉權, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Lough. Univ. of Tech.*); CEng;  
 MIEE; SMIEEE  
 Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (*Liv.*); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEE  
 Choy, T.T.C. 蔡德祥, BSc, BE (*Syd.*); MTech (*N.S.W.*); MIEEE; MBES  
 Tsui, H.T. 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (*HK*); MSc (*Manc.*); PhD (*Birm.*); CEng; MIEE;  
 MIEEE  
 Wong, J.S.P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

### *Visiting Scholar*

Chang, F.Y. 張逢猷, BSEE (*Natnl. Cheng Kung*); MS (*Natnl. Chiao Tung*);  
 MSEE, EngScD (*Col.*)

### *Lecturers*

Chan, C.F. 陳昌發, BS (*N.Y. State*); MS, PhD (*Lehigh*)  
 Chan, C.K. 陳澤權, BSc(Eng) (*HK*); MSc, DipMicrowaveEng, PhD (*Lond.*);  
 CEng; MIEE; MIERE; MIEEE; MHKIE



Chan, K.T. 陳錦泰, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD (C'nell.)  
 Chiang, J.S.M. 蔣上明, DipEd (Thames Poly.); BSc, PhD (Sus.)  
 Choy, O.C.S. 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.)  
 Hsu, C.C. 許中奇, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Purdue); PhD (Utah)  
 Hwang, Y. 黃振峰, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Natnl. Chiao Tung); MBA  
 (Golden Gate); PhD (Ohio State)  
 Lai, A.K.Y. 黎建宇, BSEE, MSc, PhD (Ohio State)  
 Lee, T. 李棠, BE, PhD (N.S.W.)  
 Shu, C.C.T. 許正德, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Col.)  
 Tsang, H.K. 曾漢奇, BA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE  
 Xu, J. 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (Konstanz)  
 Zhang, Y.T. 張元亭, BSc, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEE

### Honorary Lecturers

Chan, F. 陳帆, BSc (HK); MSc (Aberd.); MHKIE; MIEE; MBES; CEng;  
 CCEng  
 Kwong, W.W.S. 鄺華生, BSc (HK); MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MIEE; MIEEE  
 Law, S.L. 羅兆倫, BSc (Eng) (HK)  
 Lee, J.G.N. 李冠南, BSc, BEE (Syd.); MEE (N.S.W.)  
 Liao, Y. 廖約克, BS (Caltech.); MA, PhD (Harv.); CEng, MIEE; MIEEE  
 Lunn, G., BSc(Eng), HigherNatDipEltrEng (Lond.)  
 Poon, A.K.F. 潘家發, MScEng (HK)  
 Watt, C.N. 屈志昂, BSc (Eng) (HK); MIEE; CEng; MHKIE  
 Young, P.

### Electronics Officer

Yau, H.K. 丘漢光, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEE

### Research Associates

Liew, Mrs. S.K. Chan 劉陳素娟, BSc, MSc, ElectEng (MIT)  
 Yan, H. 嚴輝, BSc (Lanshou); DSc (Kanazawa)  
 Ye, J. 叶健, BEng (Sc. & Tech. of China); MSc (Zhongshan); PhD (CUHK)  
 Zhang, Ms. B. 張碧林, BS (Beijing Normal); MS, PhD (Osaka)

### Honorary Research Associate

Liu, P.T.S. 廖德城, DipElecEngTech, BSc, BEng, BSc (Hon), MSc (Lakehead);  
 PhD (McG.)

## Information Engineering

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P.T.S. Yum)

### Professors

Lee, T.T. 李東, BS (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD  
 (Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.); SMIEEE  
 Li, R.S.Y. 李碩彥, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEE  
 Wing, O. 周昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (MIT); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

### Readers

Wei, V.K. 魏克爲, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Hawaii); SMIEEE

Wong, W.S. 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); SMIEEE  
Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE

#### *Senior Lecturers*

Cheung, K.W. 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HK); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech.); SMIEEE  
Liew, S.C. 劉紹強, SB, SM, PhD (MIT); SMIEEE  
Yeung, R.W.H. 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C'nell.); SMIEEE

#### *Lecturers*

Chang, M.M.Y. 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE  
Chen, L.K. 陳亮光, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE  
Ng, W.Y. 吳偉賢, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE  
Wang, H.S. 王鴻紳, BS (Natnl. Chung Hsing); MS(Stat.), MS(Elect. Eng.),  
PhD (Rutgers); MIEEE  
Wong, P.C. 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MIEEE  
Yu, T.H. 于天虎, BS (Harbin Inst. of Eng.); PhD (Calif.)

#### *Computer Officer*

Lo, H.C. 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)

#### *Electronics Officer*

Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HK)

#### *Research Associates*

Tang, D. 唐定一, BA (Hunan Normal); MS (Xiangtan); MS, PhD (Mass.)  
Xu, H. 徐海翔, BS, MS, PhD (Univ. of Elect. Sc. & Tech., China)  
Zhang, J. 張建國, BEng (Shenyang Inst. of Aeronautical Tech.); MEng (Beijing  
Univ. of Aeronautics & Astronautics)

## **Mechanical Engineering**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. C.P. Kwong)

#### *Senior Lecturer*

Kwong, C.P. 鄭重平, MSc (Lough.); PhD (CUHK); SMIEEE

#### *Lecturers*

Chung, R.C.K. 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HK); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.)  
Hui, K.C. 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (HK); MBCS; MHKCS; SMSME  
Shi, S.X.L. 施小倫, Dip (S. China Inst. of Tech.); MEng (Chinese Acad. of  
Agri. Mech. Sc.); PhD (Tor.)  
Yam, Y. 任揚, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Akron); MSc, ScD (MIT)  
Zhu, W. 朱偉東, BEng (Shanghai Jiao Tong); MS (Arizona State); PhD (Calif.)

## **Systems Engineering and Engineering Management**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. V.Y.S. Lum)

#### *Professor*

Lum, V.Y.S. 林耀燊, BAppSc (Tor.); MSc (Wash.); PhD (Ill.)

### *Visiting Professor*

Fleischer, G.A., BS (*St. Louis*); MS (*Calif.*); PhD (*Stan.*); MASEE; SMIE

### *Senior Lecturer*

Lam, K.P. 林啓沛, BSc (*HK*); MPhil (*CUHK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

### *Lecturers*

Cai, X. 蔡小強, BEng (*Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.*); MEng, DEng (*Tsinghua*)

Cheng, C.H. 鄭進雄, BSSc (*CUHK*); MBA, MS, PhD (*Iowa*)

Yan, H. 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (*Tsinghua*); PhD (*Tor.*)

Zhou, X. 周迅宇, BSc, DSc (*Fudan*)

### *Visiting Lecturer*

Madan, M.S., BEng (*M.S. Univ.*); MS (*Detroit*); PhD (*Tenn.*)

### *Computer Officer*

Sze-To, Y.P. 司徒郁彬, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*N.Y.*)

## **Faculty of Medicine**

### *Dean of Medicine*

Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS (*UK*); FRCS (*Edin.*);  
FRACS; FACS

### *Associate Dean*

Lee, J.C.K. 李川軍, MB BS (*HK*); PhD (*Roch.*); MRCPATH; FRCPCan;  
FRCPA; FCAP

### *Sub-Deans*

Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (*Manc.*); FRCS (*Edin.*) (*Pre-Clinical*)

Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (*Syd.*); PhD (*Monash*); FRCOG; FRACOG (*Clinical*)

Oh, T.E. 胡德佑, MB BS, MD (*Q'ld.*); FRCP (*Edin.*); FRCP (*Lond.*); FRACP;

FRCA; FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (*Lond.*); FHKAM (*Anaesth.*);

FHKAM (*Med*) (*Medical Education*)

### *Director of Educational Services*

Hazlett, C.B., BEd, MEd, PhD (*Alta.*)

## **Anaesthesia and Intensive Care**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T.E. Oh)

### *Professor*

Oh, T.E. 胡德佑, MB BS, MD (*Q'ld.*); FRCP (*Edin.*); FRCP (*Lond.*); FRACP;

FRCA; FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (*Lond.*); FHKAM (*Anaesth.*);

FHKAM (*Med*)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Aun, Ms. C.S.T. 洪秀治, MB BS (*Rang.*); FRCA; FHKAM (*Anaesth.*)

Gin, T. 甄錫聰, MB ChB, MD (*Otago*); BSc (*Cant.*); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)  
Low, S.J.M. 劉西恩, BA, BM BCh (*Oxon.*); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)  
Short, T.G., MB ChB, MD (*Otago*); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

#### *Lecturer*

Critchley, L.A.H., BMedSci, MB ChB (*Sheff.*); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

#### *Visiting Lecturers*

Au Yeung, P.K.K. 歐陽嘉傑, BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)  
Freebairn, R.C., BHB, MB ChB, DipObs (*Auck.*); FANZCA  
Gomersall, C.D., BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCA  
Joynt, G.M., MB BCh (*Witw.*); FFA (*SA*)  
Ngan Kee, W.D., BHB, MB ChB (*Auck.*); FANZCA  
Young, R.J., MB BS (*Adel.*); FANZCA; FFICANZCA

#### *Honorary Clinical Lecturers*

Anandaciva, S., MB BS (*Madr.*); FFARCSI; FHKAM  
Buckley, T.A., MB ChB (*Otago*); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM  
Chan, C.K. 陳志強, MB BS (*HK*); FRCPCan; DipAmBd (Anaes); FHKAM  
Chan, J.T.S. 陳德成, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); ACLS (Canada); FHKAM  
Chan, P.B.K., MB BS (*N.S.W.*); FRCPCan; DipABA; FHKAM  
Cheung, A.W.L. 張偉麟, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (A&E) (*Edin.*); FHKAM  
Cheung, E. 張文泰, MB BS (*HK*); CertPubHealth (*Tor.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Chiu, W. 趙繼裕, MB BCh (*Dub.*); FRCA; FHKAM  
Cho, Miss A.M.W. 曹敏慧, MB BS (*HK*); FANZCA; FHKAM  
Chui, P.T. 徐寶堂, MB BS (*W. Aust.*); FRCA; FANZCA; FHKAM  
Conway, F., MB BCh, BAO (TCD); FFARCSI  
Fitzpatrick, D.C., MB ChB, BAO (*N.U.I.*); DA; DTM&H (*Lond.*); FRCA; FHKAM  
Kotur, C.F., MB BS (*Karnatak*); DA (*Lond.*); FRCA; FHKAM  
Lam, Ms. A., MB BS (*HK*); FANZCA; DA (*Lond.*); FHKAM  
Lam, K.K., MB ChB (*CHUK*); FANZCA  
Luk, S.W.C. 陸偉昌, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (A&E) (*Edin.*)  
Man, C.Y. 文志賢, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH (*I*); FRCS (A & E) (*Edin.*)  
Mok, Y.H. 莫應雄, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FFARACS; FANZCA  
Ng, W.S. 伍華山, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FHKAM  
Ong, Ms. K.L. 王金蓮, MB BS (*Sing.*); FRCS (A&E) (*Edin.*)  
Ray, A.K., BSc, MB BS (*Calc.*); FRCA; FHKAM  
So, H.Y. 蘇慶餘, MB BS (*HK*); FANZCA; FANZCA (IC)  
Young, K.K., MB BS (*Q'ld.*); FANZCA; FHKAM  
Yuen, C. 袁康成, MB BS (*Syd.*); FANZCA; FHKAM

## Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J.C.K. Lee)

### Professor

Lee, J.C.K. 李川軍, MB BS (HK); PhD (Roch.); MRCPATH; FRCPCan;  
FRCPA; FCAP

### Reader

Huang, Mrs. D.W.S. Poon 黃潘慧仙, BSc (Calif.); PhD (HK)

### Senior Lecturers

Chang, A.R. 陳志強, MB ChB, DCP, MD (Otago); FRCPA

Mac-Moune Lai, F. 黎永祥, MD (Lyons); FRCPA

Ng, H.K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (Edin.); MD (CUHK); MRCPATH; FRCPA; FCAP;  
FFPathRCPI; MIAC; FHKAM(Path)

### Visiting Scholar

Allen, P.W., MB BS (Adel.); FRCPA

### Lecturers

Chan, Ms. M.K.M. 陳國美, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH; MIAC

Chow, J.H.S. 鄒希聖, BS, MD (Col.)

Liew, C.T. 劉宗石, BSc (Oregon); MD (East); DipAmBdACP

Ng, Miss H.L. 吳香玲, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPATH

Suen, W.M. 孫宏明, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MRCPATH

Sun, Y.T. 孫耘田, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); MMed (Peking Union Med. Coll.);  
PhD (Monash); MIAC

### Honorary Clinical Lecturers

Chan, B.W.B. 陳雲斌, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCPCan; FRCP (Edin.)

Chan, C.W. 陳志榮, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH; FRCPA; FFPRCPI

Chan, J.K.C. 陳國璋, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH; FCAP; MIAC

Chow, L.C.T. 周俊昌, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH; FRCPA; FACA; MIAC

Feng, C.S. 馮至信, MB BS (HK); DipAmBd (Anatomical & Clinical Pathology);  
DipAmBd (Immunohematology)

Hau, K.L. 侯港龍, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path)

Lam W.Y. 林永賢, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH

Leong, Mrs. S.S.C. 梁鄧素晶, MB BS (Rang.); MRCPATH; FRCPA

Lin, C.K. 連智傑, MB BS (HK); FRCPA; FHKAM (Pathology)

Mong, H.K. 蒙海強, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path); DMJ(Clin)

Ng, C.S. 伍志誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH

Ng, J.P.W. 吳炳榮, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH; FRCPA

Ng, W.F. 吳維富, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPATH

Seneviratne, S., MB BS (Ceyl.); FRCPA

Tse, C.C.H. 謝準慶, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH

Tsui, M.S. 崔文山, MB BS (HK); MRCPATH; MIAC; FHKAM (Pathology)

Wong, S.K.S. 王冠生, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path); DMJ(Clin) (Lond.)

Yip, D.C.P. 葉志鵬, MB BS (HK); DMJ(Path)

### *Honorary Lecturer*

Chang, D.J. 張康德, AB, PhD (*Calif.*); MS (*Wash. State*)

### **Anatomy**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. J.A. Gosling)

### *Professor*

Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (*Manc.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)

### *Readers*

Chew, E.C. 邱殷慶, BSc (*Nan.*); MSc, PhD (*W. Ont.*)

Yew, D.T.W. 姚大衛, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wayne State*); DrScMed (*Universitat der Rostock*)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Chow, Ms. P.P.H. 周白茵, BSc, PhD (*HK*)

Dixon, J.S., BSc, DipAdvStudSc, PhD (*Manc.*)

Liu, W.K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrRerNat (*Dusseldorf*)

### *Lecturers*

Chan, F.L. 陳良, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*HK*)

Chan, S.O. 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

Chan, W.Y. 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

Cho, E.Y.P. 左雨鵬, BSc, PhD (*HK*)

Kwong, W.H. 鄭詠衡, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Lee, K.K.H. 李嘉豪, BSc (*Aberd.*); PhD (*Glas.*)

Shum, Miss A.S.W. 沈秀媛, BSc (*Glas.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

Stadlin, Ms. A., BSc, PhD (*W. Aust.*)

### *Visiting Lecturer*

Biggs, C.A., BSc (*Arizona*); PhD (*S. Calif.*)

### *Honorary Research Associates*

Chow, L.T.C. 周俊昌, MB BS (*HK*); MRCPATH; MIAC

Tiu, Miss S.C. 張秀祥, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

### *Honorary Visiting Research Associate*

Yu, M.C. 余孟鍾, BS (*St. Edward's*); MS, PhD (*St. Louis*)

### **Biochemistry**

(see Faculty of Science)

### **Chemical Pathology**

(Acting Chairman of the Department: Dr. C.W.K. Lam)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Lam, C.W.K. 林偉基, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp (*HK*); MSc (*Warw.*); PhD (*S'ton*);  
CCChem; FRSC; FACB

Pang, C.P. 彭智培, BSc (*Lond.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

### *Lecturers*

Arumanayagam, M., BSc (*Essex*); MPhil (*Leeds*); PhD (*CUHK*)  
Jones, M.G., MB BCH (*Wales*); MRCPPath  
Lolin, Ms. Y.I., MSc (*Sur.*); MD (*Malta*); LRCP (*Lond.*); MRCS (*Lond.*);  
MRCPPath; FRSM  
Panesar, N.S., BSc (*Aston*); PhD (*Leeds*)

### *Honorary Clinical Lecturers*

Chan, A.Y.W. 陳恩和, MB ChB (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCPPath; FRCPA  
Shek, C.C. 石志忠, MB BS (*HK*); MRCPPath; FRCPA

### **Clinical Oncology**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. P.J. Johnson)

### *Professor*

Johnson, P.J., MB ChB, MD (*Manc.*); FRCP (*UK*)

### *Senior Lecturer*

Wickham, N.W.R., BDS (*Lond.*); BA, MB BChir, MA (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*);  
MRCPPath

### *Lecturers*

Chan, A.T.C. 陳德章, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
Leung, S.F. 梁承暉, MB BS (*HK*); FRCR  
Leung, W.T. 梁惠棠, MB BS (*HK*)  
Lin, Ms. J. 林裕娜, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
Yeo, Ms. W. 楊明明, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

### *Honorary Clinical Lecturers*

Choi, P.H.K. 蔡浩強, MB BS (*HK*); FRCR; DMRT (*Lond.*)  
Dai, D.L.K. 戴樂群, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); FCCP  
Kwan, W.H. 關永康, MB BS (*HK*); FRCR  
Sham, M.M.K. 沈茂光, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)  
Teo, M.L. 張文龍, MB BS (*HK*); FRCR; DMRT (*Lond.*)  
Thorsen, Ms. A.B., MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); LRCS (*I*), LRCP (*I*)  
Yu, K.H. 余國雄, MB BS (*HK*); FRCP

### *Research Associate*

Kan, C.H. 簡志瀚, Grad (*Zhongshan Med. Coll.*)

### *Nursing Officer*

Morgan, Miss G.E., SRN

### **Clinical Pharmacology**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.A.J.H. Critchley)

### *Reader*

Critchley, J.A.J.H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (*Edin.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCP (*Edin.*)

### *Senior Lecturer*

Tomlinson, B., BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

### *Lecturers*

Chan, Ms. J.C.N. 陳重娥, MB ChB (*Liv.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Chan, T.Y.K. 陳恩強, MB ChB (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Lau, Ms. G.S.N. 劉思雅, BPharm (*Nott.*); PhD (*CUHK*)

Young, R.P., BMedSc, MB ChB (*Otago*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

### *Assistant Lecturer*

Anderson, Ms. P.J., SRN; BSc (*Ulster*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

### *Honorary Research Associate*

Tam, Miss F.S.F. 譚雪芬, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MSc, PhD (*S'ton.*)

## **Community and Family Medicine**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S.H. Lee)

### *Professors*

Fabb, W.E., MB BS (*Melb.*); FRACGP; FCGPS; FFGP (*SA*); MCFPC; FRCGP;  
FHKCGP; FCGPSL; FRNZCGP

Lee, S.H. 李紹鴻, ISO; MB BS, MD (*HK*); DPH (*Sing.*); DIH (*Lond.*); AFOM;  
FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FFOM; FHKAM (*Comm. Med.*); JP

### *Senior Lecturers*

Ho, Mrs. S.S.Y. Chan 何陳雪鸚, BA (*Calif.*); MSc (*Brown*); MPH (*Col.*); PhD  
(*Sing.*); FACE

Wong, T.W. 黃子惠, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (Public Health) (*N.U. S'pore.*);  
FAFOM; MACE; MFPHM

### *Lecturers*

Chan, Ms. C.S.Y. 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (*Manit.*); CCFP; FRACGP; LMCHK

Chao, D.V.K. 周偉強, MB ChB (*Liv.*); DCM (*Lond.*); CertFamPlan; MRCPG

Lau, Ms. E.M.C. 劉明珠, MB BS (*HK*); MSc (*Lond.*)

Yu, I.T.S. 余德新, MB BS (*HK*); MPH (*Texas*); FAFOM

### *Honorary Clinical Lecturers*

Chan, S.L. 陳兆麟, MB BS (*HK*); DTCD; FRCP (*Edin.*)

Chan, S.Y. 陳錫源, MB BS (*HK*); FACOM; FRSH

Cheung, Ms. A.K.Y. 張潔影, MB BS (*HK*); DCH; DipFM (*CUHK*); FRACGP;  
FHKCGP

Chung, J.T.N. 鍾子能, MB BS (*Lond.*); LRCP (*Lond.*); MRCS (*UK*); DCH  
(*Lond.*); MICGP; FRCGP; FRACGP; FHKCGP; FHKAM

Leung, E.M.F. 梁萬福, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

Lo, K.K. 盧乾剛, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*); DipDerm (*Lond.*)

Lui, C.S. 呂全信, MB ChB (*N.U.I.*); DipOccMed (*CUHK*); FRACGP;  
FHKCGP

Shek, C.C., MB BS (*HK*); FRACGP; FHKCGP

Shum, M.M.K. 沈茂光, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)



Tsang, L.C.Y. 曾昭義, MB BS (NSW); DipFM (CUHK); FRACGP  
Tse, K.K.K., MB BS (Syd.); DipOccMed (CUHK); FRACGP; FHKCGP

#### *Honorary Lecturers*

Holmes, P.S., BSc (Aberd.); DipWaterEng&PollutCont; FIWEM  
Siu, O.T. 蕭燦培, DSc (Harv.)

#### *Nursing Officer*

Cheng, Mrs. F.F.K. Yam 鄭任鳳琼, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

### **Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C. Metreweli)

#### *Professor*

Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (Cantab.); FRCP (Lond.); MRCS; DMRD;  
FRCR

#### *Senior Lecturer*

Stewart, I.E.T., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR

#### *Visiting Senior Lecturer*

Walkden, Ms. S.B., BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); DMRD; FRCR

#### *Lecturers*

Ahuja, A.T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (Bom.); FRCR  
Lam, Ms. W.W.M. 林慧雯, MB BS (HK); FRCR

#### *Visiting Lecturers*

Bergman, J.W., MB ChB (Cape T.); DCH (SA); FCP (SA); FFRad(D) (SA)  
Davey, I. C., MB ChB (Cape T.); FFRad(D) (SA); FRCR  
Set, Mrs. P.A.K., MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR  
Ward, S.C., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCR  
Yang, Ms. W. T. 楊慧珠, MB BS (Sing.); FRCR

#### *Honorary Clinical Lecturers*

Chan, J.C.S. 陳志生, FRCR  
Chan, K.W., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR  
Chan, M.S.Y. 陳世餘, MB BS (HK); FRCR  
Chan, Y.L. 陳宇亮, MB BS (HK); FRCR  
Cheng, P.M.C. 鄭明銓, MB BS (HK); FRCR; FRACR  
Kan, P.S., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR  
Leung, Ms. C.M.Y., MB ChB (CUHK); FRCR  
Liang, E., MB BS (N.S.W.); FRCR  
Li, K.W. 李建華, FRCR  
Lo, R.H.G. 羅厚剛, FRCR  
Ma, H.T.G. 馬天競, MD (Manit.); DMR (McG.); CRCP; FRCPCan; DABR  
Tang, Ms. A.P.Y. 鄧珮儀, FRCR  
Yu, S.C.H. 余俊豪, FRCR

## Medicine

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J. Woo)

### Professor

Lai, K.N. 黎嘉能, MB BS, MD, DSc (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (Glas.); FRACP; MRCPATH; FACP (Nephrology)

### Readers

Cockram, C.S., BSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); FRCP (Lond.); FRCP (Edin.)  
Woo, Ms. J. 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK)

### Senior Lecturers

Lai, C.K.W. 賴奇偉, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Li, E.K.M. 李國銘, BS (Loma Linda); MD (E. Philippines); FRCPCan;  
DipAmBd  
Sanderson, J.E., MB BChir, MA, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Lond.)  
Woo, K.S. 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HK); MMed (Sing.); FRACP; FCCP; FACC

### Lecturers

Kay, R.L.C. 祁理治, MA, MD (Cantab.); FRCP (UK); FRCP (Lond.)  
Kwok, T.C.Y. 郭志銳, MB ChB (Leic.); MRCP (UK)  
Leung, Miss N.W.Y. 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS, MD (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.)  
Sung, J.Y. 沈祖堯, MB BS (HK); PhD (Calg.); MRCP (UK)  
Wong, L.K.S. 黃家星, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK)  
Yeung, V.T.F. 楊鐸輝, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)

### Honorary Clinical Lecturers

Chan, K.S. 陳健生, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Chan, M.H., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Chan, W.K. 陳偉光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Chan, W.W.M. 陳惠文, BM (UK); MRCP (UK)  
Chan, Y.W. 陳育華, MB BS (HK); MMed; MRCP (UK)  
Chau, W.Y. 周允揚, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Chen, W.N.K. 陳乃圭, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FACC  
Cheng, P.N.M. 鄭寧民, MB ChB, MD (Wales); MRCP (UK); DTM&H (Liv.);  
MRCPATH  
Cheung, K.O. 張敬安, MB ChB (Glas.); MRCP (UK)  
Chong, L.Y., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); DipGUM, DipDerm (Lond.)  
Chow, C.C. 周振中, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Chow, Ms. M.Y., MB BS (HK); DipAmBd  
Chui, T.Y., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Chung, H.K. 鍾厚光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Dai, D.L.K. 戴樂群, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FCCP  
Fung, H.L. 馮振雄, MB BS (Syd.); MRCP (UK)  
Ko, P.T.H. 高德謙, MD (Alta.); FRCPCan; FACC; FACP  
Kung, N.N.S. 龔南誠, MB BS (N'cle, UK); MRCP (UK)  
Kwan, M.C. 關緬中, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
Kwan, W.K. 關煒強, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FRCP (Edin.); FHKCP

Lai, C.W. 黎志偉, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Lai, J.Y. 黎則堯, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Lai, T.S.T. 黎錫滔, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Lam, C.W. 林澤華, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Lam, E.K.M. 林光明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Lam, K.C. 林鉅津, MB BS (HK); FRACP  
 Lau, D.K.K. 劉國光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Law, A.C.B., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Leung, A.C.T. 梁智達, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Leung, C.B., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK)  
 Leung, E.M.F. 梁萬福, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Leung S.K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCP (I)  
 Leung, W.S. 梁偉宣, MB BS (HK); MRCP  
 Li, P.K.T. 李錦滔, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Lo, K.K. 勞其錦, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Loo, C.K., MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Look, C.N. 陸振岳, MB BS (HK); MRCP (I); DipGUM, DipDerm (Lond.)  
 Lui, S.F. 雷兆輝, BSc (St. And.); MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP (UK)  
 Lum, C.M. 林楚明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Ma, H.C. 馬學章, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)  
 Ma, T.C. 馬道之, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)  
 Mak, G.Y.K. 麥耀光, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Ming, S.K. 明肇球, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPCan; FACP  
 Ng, K.K. 吳國強, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Ng, N.S. 吳肅成, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Ng, P.W. 吳炳榮, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Ng, W.L. 伍煥良, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Or, K.H. 柯加恒, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCP (UK)  
 Pang, J.A.C.K. 彭志剛, MD (Cantab.); MRCP (UK)  
 Pun, C.O. 潘昭安, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Sze, F.K.H. 施繼凱, MD (Shanghai Second Medical); MRCP (UK); LMCHK  
 Tam, K.M. 譚劍明, MB BS (HK); MRCP (I)  
 Tang, Y.W. 鄧遠懷, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Tsang, C.W. 曾慶華, MB BS (HK); FRCP (Edin.); FRCP (Glas.)  
 Tse, C.Y. 謝俊仁, MB BS (HK); FRCP (UK)  
 Tse, L.K.K. 謝建基, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK)  
 Wong, A.K.M. 黃炬民, MB ChB (Birm.); DTM&H (Lond.); MRCP (UK)  
 Wong, K.C. 黃洸照, MB BS (HK); MRCP  
 Wong, S.P. 王壽鵬, MB BS (HK); FRCP (Edin.)  
 Wu, C.W. 胡志和, MB BS (HK); MRCP  
 Yew, W.W. 姚榮衛, MB BS (HK); FRCP (Edin.)

#### Research Associates

Chook, Miss P. 續平, MB (Chongching Med. Univ.); MD (Wurzburg FRG)  
 Tumala, Miss M.I., BSc, MD (Far Eastern)

## Microbiology

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. A.F.B. Cheng)

### Visiting Professor

Norrby, S.R., MB, PhD, MD (*Goteborg*)

### Reader

Cheng, A.F.B. 鄭勳斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (*Manit.*); FACTM

### Senior Lecturers

Chan, R.C.Y. 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (*Calg.*)

Tam, J.S.L. 談兆麟, BSc, MSc (*Tor.*); PhD (*HK*)

### Visiting Senior Lecturer

Bassett, D.C.J., MB BS, DipBact (*Lond.*); AIMLS; FRCPath

### Lecturers

Ip, Miss M. 葉碧瑤, BM (*S'ton.*); MSc, DipTropMed&Hygiene (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Ling, Ms. J. 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*HK*); MLS (*W. Ont.*)

Lyon, D.J., MB ChB (*Glas.*); MRCPath

Scheel, O., MD (*Odense*); MPH (*Tromso*)

### Honorary Clinical Lecturer

Humphries, M.J., MA (*Cantab.*); MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

## Nursing

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K.J. Sellick)

### Professor

Sellick, K.J., DipNurEd (*CNA*); BBS, MPsycho, PhD (*La T.*)

### Reader

French, H., DipNur (*Lond.*); BA (*Open*); PhD (*Durh.*); CPsychol; FRSH

### Senior Lecturers

Chang, Mrs. A.M., BEd, MEdSt (*Q'ld.*); FRCN

Twinn, Ms. S.F., BA (*CNA*); PGCEA (*Sur.*); PhD (*Lond.*)

### Lecturers

Callaghan, P., BSc (*Lond.*); MSc (*Middx.*)

Chee, Ms. Y.O. 徐月愛, BAppSc (*Lincoln Inst. of Health Sci., Aust.*); MEdSt (*Monash*)

Holroyd, Ms. E.A., BAppSc, PGDN (*Curtin*)

Ma, Miss S.S.Y. 馬淑儀, MSc (*Hull*)

Mackenzie, Mrs. A.E., DipNur, AdvDipEd, MA (*Lond.*);

CommHealthNurTutorCert, PhD (*Sur.*)

Mak, Miss J.M.H. 麥梅卿, BAppSc (*Lincoln Inst. of Health Sci., Aust.*); MSc (*Edin.*); FCNA

Simsen, Miss B.J., DipNEd (*N.S.W. Coll.*); DipAdvNurStud, MSc (*Manc.*)

Yung, Ms. H.H.P. 翁夏萍, BSc, BSc(Nursing) (*Tor.*); DipHCED (*H.K. Polytech.*)

## **Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. A. Chang)

### *Professor*

Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (*Syd.*); PhD (*Monash*); FRCOG; FRACOG

### *Senior Lecturers*

Chung, T.K.H. 鍾國衡, MB BS (*Syd.*); DipRACOG; FRACOG

Haines, C.J., MB BS (*Adel.*); FRACOG

Loong, P.L. 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (*Edin.*); MRCOG

Rogers, M.S., MB ChB (*Birm.*); FRCS (*UK*); FRCOG

### *Lecturers*

Fung, Miss, H.Y.M. 馮恩美, MB BCh, MD (*Wales*); CertFamilyPlan;  
DipRACOG; MRCOG

Gough, G.W., BA (*Oxon.*); MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCOG

Lau, T.K. 劉子建, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCOG; MHKCOG

Wong, Y.F. 王益夫, MD (*Shanghai Med. Univ.*); MMedSc (*Shanghai Second Med. Univ.*); PhD (*CUHK*)

### *Visiting Lecturers*

Dawkins, R.R., MB BS (*N.S.W.*); FRACOG

Norman-Taylor, J.Q., MB ChB (*Leic.*); MRCOG

Wilcox, M.A., MB ChB (*Brist.*); DM (*Nott.*); MRCOG

### *Honorary Clinical Lecturers*

Cheung, T.H. 張德康, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Chin, R. 陳健浩, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Chow, K.M. 周鑑明, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Chow, Miss S.S.F. 周少芬, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Ho, L.C. 何樓章, MB BS (*HK*); FRCOG

Kwan, Ms. M.S.W. 關淑華, MB BS (*HK*); DMS

Lam, Ms. P.W.Y. 林慧儀, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCOG

Lam, S.K. 林兆強, MB BS (*HK*); DCH; MRCOG

Leung, A.K.L. 梁國齡, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Leung, Miss B.F.H. 梁鳳霞, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Li, C.Y. 李志賢, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Sit, C.Y. 薛鎮宇, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Tsang, S.W. 曾醒榮, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Tse, Ms. H.Y. 謝喜兒, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Wong, S.P., MB ChB (*CHUK*); MRCOG

Wu, K.S. 胡廣森, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Yang, Miss N. 楊轉至, MB BS (*Rang.*); MRCOG

Yu, Ms. V.S.Y. 余信賢, MB BS (*HK*); MRCOG

Yuen, P.M. 阮邦武, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCOG

## Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. M.O.M. Tso)

### Professor

Tso, M.O.M. 曹安民, MB BS (HK); DipAmBd(Ophth); FRCOphth

### Visiting Scholars

Chan, G.H. 陳蔭桑, MD (Ott.); FACS

Wang, Ms. W.J. 王文吉, MB (Shanghai Med. Coll.)

### Lecturers

Lam, D.S.C. 林順潮, MB BS (HK); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.)

Michon, J.J., BS, MD (Ill.); MS (Calif.); DipAmBd(Ophth.)

### Honorary Clinical Lecturers

Chau, G.K.O. 周國安, MB ChB (Edin.); DO (Glas.); FCOphth; FRCS (UK)

Chow, P.C. 周伯展, MB BS (HK); DO (I); FRCS (Edin.); FCOphth (UK)

Heffernan, W.J., MB ChB, BAO (Ire.); DO (Lond.); FCOphth (UK)

Hung, S.O. 熊順安, MB ChB (Liv.); DO (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FCOphth (UK)

Lai, J.S.M. 黎少明, MB BS (HK); MMed (Sing.); DO; FRCS (Edin.); FCO (UK)

Leung, W.K.Y. 梁建英, MB BS (HK); FRACS(Ophth.); FRACO

Li, W.W.T. 李維達, MD (UCLA); DABO; FFAO

Tong, P.P.C. 唐伯全, MB BS (HK); DO (I); DO (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.); FCOphth (UK)

## Orthopaedics and Traumatology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K.M. Chan)

### Professors

Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)

Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, MB BS, MS (HK); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCS (Edin.)

### Readers

Cheng, J.C.Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)

Leung, K.S. 梁國穗, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.)

### Senior Lecturer

Hung, L.K. 熊良儉, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)

### Lecturers

Kumta, S.M., MB BS, MS (Bom.)

Yip, M.H. 葉文興, MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (Edin.)

### Visiting Lecturers

Fewster, S.D., BA, MA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); FRCS (UK); FRCS (Edin.)

Lee, Y.L. 李淵舜, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Maffulli, N., MD (Napoli); PhD (Lond.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)

### *Honorary Clinical Lecturers*

Chan, K.T. 陳求德, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)  
Chan, V.N.H. 陳力行, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS  
Chan W.S. 陳惠成, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Chang, R.Y.P. 張運波, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.)  
Chien, E.P. 錢平, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.); FRACS  
Chiu, K.H. 趙國慶, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Fung, K.Y. 馮貴游, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS (Orth); FHKAM (Orth)  
Ho, Y.F. 何遠芳, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Hsu, S.Y.C. 許源昌, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS  
Ip, F.K. 葉富強, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Lam, C.Y. 林祖怡, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Lam, D. 林迪基, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Lam, T.P. 林子平, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Lau, P.Y. 婁培友, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS  
Lee, P.C. 李步前, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS  
Lee, S.Y. 李瑞炎, MB BS (Rang.); MSc(Rehab)(S'ton.)  
Lee, W.K. 李偉強, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)  
Leung, Y.K. 梁蔭光, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); MCh (Orth) (Liv.)  
Mak, K.H. 麥勤興, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS  
Ngai, W.K. 倪偉傑, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS  
Poon, K.M. 潘啓明, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
Shen, W.Y. 沈允堯, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
So, W.S. 蘇永順, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.)  
So, Y.C. 蘇鎰昌, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRACS  
Wai, Y.L. 韋玉良, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FHKCOS; FHKAM  
Yeung, S.H. 楊世雄, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (I)  
Yu, S.J. 余丞祖, MB BS (HK); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS (Glas.)

### *Scientific Officer*

Qin, L. 秦嶺, BSc (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); Dr. Sportwiss. (German Sports Univ. Cologne)

### **Paediatrics**

(Acting Chairman of the Department: Dr. M.P. Yuen)

### *Reader*

Yuen, M.P. 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); FRCPCan; DipAmBd

### *Senior Lecturers*

Fok, T.F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (HK); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)  
Leung, Ms. S.S.F. 梁淑芳, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH  
Ng, P.C. 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Sung, Ms. R.Y.T. 宋銀子, MB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MSc (*Wales*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCS; FRCP (*Lond.*)

#### Lecturers

Cheng, Mrs. S.H. Chung 鄭鍾淑嫻, BSc (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Lau, C.Y. 劉進源, MB BS (*N.S.W.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Lewindon, P.J., MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Nelson, E.A.S., MB ChB (*Cape T.*); MD (*Otago*); DCH (*SA*); MRCP (*UK*)

Pang, Mrs. K.K.H. Li 彭李桂霞, BSc, PhD (*N.S.W.*)

Wong, W.K. 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (*Alta.*); FAAP; FRCPCan

#### Honorary Clinical Lecturers

Chan, A.K.H. 陳國興, MB BS (*HK*); DCH; MRCP (*UK*)

Cheung, K.L. 張錦流, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*Glas.*); DCH (*I*); MRCP (*UK*)

Chiu, M.C. 趙萬準, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*Lond.*); FRCP (*Edin.*); FRCP (*Glas.*)

Ho, Mrs. L.L.L. Chiu 何趙莉莉, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*I*); FRCP (*Edin.*); FRCP (*Glas.*)

Ho, J.C.S. 何誌信, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCR

Ip, Ms. P. 葉麗嫦, MB BS (*Syd.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Khin, P.P., MB BS (*Rang.*); DCH (*I*)

Lam, S.T.S. 林德深, MB BS, MD (*HK*); DCH (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Lau, I.K.C. 劉健真, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*I*); DCH (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Leung, N.K. 梁乃江, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*Glas.*); FRCP (*Edin.*); FRCP (*Glas.*)

Li, C.K. 李志光, MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Mak, Ms. R., MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

Poon, M.T., MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

Shing, M.K. 成明光, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

So, Ms. L.Y. 蘇樂儀, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

Tseng, R.Y.M. 曾英美, MB ChB (*Manc.*); DCH (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Wong, W.L.C. 王偉廉, MB BS (*HK*); MRCP (*UK*)

Yuen, R.K.N., MB BS (*HK*); DCH (*Lond.*); DCH (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*)

Yung, M.L.W. 容立偉, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH (*UK*); FHKAM

#### Honorary Lecturers

Lui, Miss S.S.H. 呂秀嫻, BSc, MA (*N.Y.*); PhD (*CUHK*)

O'Donnell, D., BDS (*N'cle., UK*); MSc (*Lond.*)

Wong, Ms. N. 黃佩霞, BEd (*Hawaii*); MEd (*Wash.*)

#### Pharmacology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. R.L. Jones)

#### Professor

Jones, R.L., BPharm, PhD (*Lond.*)

#### Senior Lecturer

Yeung, J.H.K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (*Liv.*); CBiol; MIBiol

#### Lecturers

Kwan, Y.W. 關耀華, BSc (*Liv.*); PhD (*Strath.*)



Lam, F.F.Y. 林富源, BSc (*Sunderland Polytech.*); PhD (*Strath.*)

Lau, A.H.Y. 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*)

Lin, Ms. G. 林革, BSc (*China Pharm. Univ.*); MSc (*Alta.*); PhD (*Sask.*)

Wise, Ms. H., BSc (*Brist.*); PhD (*Bath*)

## Pharmacy

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K. Raymond)

### Professor

Raymond, K., BPharm, MPharm, PhD (*Lond.*); MRPharmS

### Senior Lecturer

Damani, L.A., BPharm, MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); MRPharmS

### Lecturers

Chow, A.H.L. 周喜林, BPharm (*Brad.*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*); MRPharmS

Ho, Ms. S.S.S. 何淑珊, BScPhm (*Tor.*); MSc (*St. John's*)

Ho, Ms. Y.P. 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (*Lough. Univ. of Tech.*); CChem; MRSC

Lee, K.K.C. 李炯前, BSc (*Wash.*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

Li, R.C.K. 李志強, BS, BSPHarm, PhD (*N.Y. State*)

### Honorary Lecturer

Chan, A.W.K., BPharm (*Lond.*); MSc (*Lond.*)

## Physiology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. P.Y.D. Wong)

### Professor

Wong, P.Y.D. 黃宜定, BSc, DSc (*Lond.*); BA, MA, PhD (*Cantab.*); CChem;  
FRSC; FRSH; CBiol; FIBiol

### Reader

Baumann, K., MD, Habil (*Hamburg*)

### Senior Lecturers

Chew, Mrs. S.B. Cheng 邱鄭秀文, BA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*HK*)

Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Tor.*)

Wong, C.C. 黃振祥, BSc (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil (*CUHK*); DrRerNat  
(*Hannover*)

### Visiting Scholar

Tse, W. 謝偉方, BSc (*Cinc.*); MSc, PhD (*Wis.*)

### Lecturers

Au, C.L. 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Monash*)

Bruton, J.D., BA, PhD (*Dub.*)

Chan, Ms. H.C. 陳小章, BS, PhD (*Ill.*)

Huang, S.J.K.C. 黃景祥, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MSc (*Manc.*); PhD (*HK*); MIBiol;  
CBiol

Huang, Y. 黃聿, BSc (*Shanghai First Med. Coll.*); MPhil, PhD (*Cantab.*)

Ko, W.H. 高永雄, BSc, PhD (CUHK)  
Lee, Y.C. 李應潮, BSc, PhD (Lond.)  
Leung, M.S. 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); CBiol; MBIol  
Yung, W.H. 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.)

#### *Honorary Research Fellow*

Wang, J.C.C. 王紀慶, DipMed (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (HK)

### **Psychiatry**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. C.K. Wong)

#### *Professor*

Chen, C.N. 陳佳鼎, MB (Natl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM; JP

#### *Reader*

Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

#### *Senior Lecturers*

Cheng, L.Y.C. 鄭仰澄, MB BS (Q'ld); MRCPsych; FRCPCan  
Chiu, Ms. H.F.K. 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
Lee, S. 李誠, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

#### *Lecturers*

Lai, Miss K.Y.C. 黎以菁, MB BS (N'cle., UK); MRCPsych  
Lam, Ms. C.W. 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKAM  
Pang, H.T. 彭顯達, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych  
Ungvari, G. S., MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.); FRANZCP  
Wing, Y.K. 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych

#### *Visiting Lecturer*

Baxter, Mrs. H., MB ChB (Leeds); MRCPsych

#### *Honorary Clinical Lecturers*

Chan, W.F. 陳華發, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
Cheung, K.L., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych  
Chung, D.W.S. 鍾維壽, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych  
Hung, S.F. 熊思方, MB BS (HK); DipPsych (Lond.); MRCPsych  
Ku, K.H., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych  
Kwong, P.K.P. 鄭保強, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
Lee, C.C. 李子超, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych  
Lee, W.K. 李永堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych  
Leung, C.M. 梁志明, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
Li, D.S.Y., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych  
Ng, Y.K. 吳賢國, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
Shum, P.P.S. 沈秉韶, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM  
Tam, P.M.S. 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); MRCPsych; DPM  
Yip, K.C. 葉嘉池, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych  
Yu, C.S. 余枝勝, MB BS (HK); MRCPsych

### *Honorary Lecturers*

Chien, J., MSW; MPH; DSc; PhD (*Harv.*)  
Ng, K.O., BSc (*Brun.*); MPsycho (*Liv.*)

### **Surgery**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. A.K.C. Li)

### *Professors*

Lau, J.W.Y. 劉允怡, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS; FACS  
Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS (*UK*); FRCS (*Edin.*);  
FRACS; FACS  
Van Hasselt, C.A., MB BCh, MMed (*Witw.*); FCS (*SA*) (*Otorhinolaryngology*)

### *Readers*

Chung, S.S.C. 鍾尙志, MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); MD (*CUHK*); FRCS (*Edin.*);  
FRCS (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*)  
King, W.W.K. 金永強, BA (*Wis.*); MD (*Vanderbilt*); FRCSCan; FRCS (*Edin.*);  
FACS; DipAmBd

### *Senior Lecturers*

Chan, P.S.F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (*Leeds*); FRCS (*UK*)  
Poon, W.S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (*Glas.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)

### *Lecturers*

Chan, A.C.W. 陳志偉, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Ho, J.K.S. 何其成, AB, MD (*Indiana*); DipAmBd(Surg.); DipAmBd(Thor.  
Surg.)  
Hsiang, J.K. 項乃強, BSc (*Iowa*); PhD, MD (*Chic.*); DipAmBd (Neuro. Surg.)  
Leow, C.K., MB ChB, MD (*Brist.*); FRCS (*UK*)  
Liu, K.K.W. 廖鑑榮, MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); LRCPI; LRCSE; FRCS (*Glas.*);  
FRACS  
Yeung, C.K. 楊重光, MB BS (*HK*); DCH, DipPaedSurg (*Lond.*); DCH (*I.*);  
FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCSE (*Glas.*); FRACS

### *Visiting Lecturers*

Crisp, W.J., MB BS (*N'cle, UK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Hewitt, P.M., BMedSc, MB ChB (*Pret.*); FCS (*SA*)  
Kuo, P.C., BA (*Carleton Coll.*); AM, DMD, MD (*Harv.*); DipAmBd (Oral &  
Maxi Surg); DipAmBd (Qual. Assu. & Util. Review Phyn.)  
Leighton, Mrs. S.E.J., BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); CertHealthServMgt (Open); FRCS  
(Otol) (*UK*)  
Mackenzie, T.M., MB BCh (*Witw.*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FCS (*SA*)  
Yim, A.P.C. 嚴秉泉, BA, MA (*Cantab.*); BM ChB, MA (*Oxon.*)  
Zekri, A., MB BCh, MS (*Cairo*); DipMicrosurgTech (*Université Paris VI*);  
FFrCPS

### *Honorary Visiting Lecturer*

Soo, G.M.S., MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCS (Otol) (*Glas.*)

### *Honorary Clinical Lecturers*

- Chan, M. 陳鴻杰, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRACS; FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Chan, Y.T. 陳友冬, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS  
Cheung, A.W.L. 張偉麟, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (A&E) (*Edin.*); FHKAM  
Choy, A.T.K., MB BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS (*I*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Chu, W.S., MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
Chung, E.C.H. 鍾祥興, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Chung, K.W. 鍾廣槐, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
Fenn, B. 范健, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*I*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
Fenn, J. 范強, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
Hwang, J.S.T. 黃樹德, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Kong, J.H.B. 龔詩仁, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCS (*UK*); FRACS  
Ku, K.W. 顧國偉, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Kwa, M. 柯偉鵬, MB BS (*HK*); FRACS; FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Kwok, S.P.Y. 郭寶賢, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Kwok, W.Y., MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Lau, K.W., MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Lee, K.H. 李劍雄, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Leung, H.Y. 梁熙然, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
Leung, L.C. 梁立志, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Li, M. K.W. 李家驊, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*UK*)  
Li, S.K. 李樹強, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Liu, K.C. 廖國忠, MB ChB (*Birm.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Lo, K.H. 羅國雄, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS  
Lo, M.C., MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Luk, H.T. 陸雄滔, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*)  
Mok, C.O. 莫鎮安, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM  
Ng, W.T. 吳偉達, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS  
Ong, B.H. 王明豐, MB BS (*Rang.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Sham, C.L. 岑卓倫, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRCS (*Glas.*); DLO (*Lond.*)  
Tai, Y.P., MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Venu, V., MB BS (*India*); MS; FRCS (*Glas.*)  
Watt, C.Y., MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*I*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FACS  
Wijesuriya, L., MB BS (*Ceyl.*); FRCS (*UK*)  
Wong, B.T.H. 黃德慶, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*); DipUrology (*Lond.*)  
Wong, B.Y.K. 王日橋, MB ChB (*Birm.*); FRCS (*UK*); FRCSCan  
Wong, D.Y.W. 王日榮, MB ChB (*Birm.*); DO (*Lond.*); DO (*I*); FRCS (*UK*);  
DipAmBd(Ophthalmology)  
Woo, J.K.S. 吳港生, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Edin.*)  
Wu, A.H.W. 胡漢榮, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*UK*)  
Yip, W.C. 葉維晉, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*); FRCS (*Edin.*); FRACS;  
DCH (*I*)  
Yiu, T.F. 姚添福, MB BS (*HK*); FRCS (*Glas.*)

### *Research Associate*

- Farzavandi, S.K., MB BS, DipMS, MS (*Bom.*)

### *Scientific Officer*

Ip, S.M. 葉鮮明, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); BSc, PhD (*Dund.*)

## **Clinical Immunology Unit**

### *Senior Lecturer*

Lim, P.L. 林栢良, BSc, PhD (*Adel.*); FASM

### *Lecturer*

Chui, Y.L. 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*)

## **Faculty of Science**

### *Dean of Science*

Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*) (*Acting*)

## **Biochemistry**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. C.Y. Lee)

### *Professors*

Kong, Y.C. 江潤祥, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*); PhD (*Brussels*)

Lee, C.Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

### *Honorary Professors*

Liew, C.C. 劉宗正, BSc (*Nan.*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*)

Wong, K.P. 汪建平, BS (*Calif.*); PhD (*Purdue*) (*Biotechnology*)

### *Readers*

Choy Y.M. 蔡棉, BSc (*HK*); MSc (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Ho, W.K.K. 何國強, AB, PhD (*Calif.*)

Yeung, H.W. 楊顯榮, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Tor.*)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Cheng, H.K. 鄭漢其, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Fung, K.P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*HK*)

Leung, K.N. 梁國南, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)

Ng, T.B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Nfld.*)

Tsang, D.S.C. 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (*McG.*)

Tso, W.W. 曹宏威, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MSc (*Miami*); PhD (*Wis.*)

### *Lecturers*

Chan, K.M. 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Nfld.*)

Chen, Z.Y. 陳振宇, BSc (*Henan Normal*); PhD (*Mass.*)

Cheung, W.T. 張榮泰, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Cantab.*)

Fong, W.P. 方永平, BSc, PhD (*CUHK*)

Guldán, Miss G.S., BSc (*Wis.-Madison*); MSc, PhD (*Tufts*)

Ho, J.W.S. 何永成, BSc (*Alta.*); MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*)

Kong, S.K. 江紹佳, SrDip, HonDip (*H.K. Baptist*); MSc (*Salf.*); PhD (*CUHK*);  
CBiol; MIBiol

Luk, S.K.S. 陸家盛, BSc, PhD (*Manit.*)  
Shaw, P.C. 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); DIC  
Wan, D.C.C. 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Melb.*)  
Wang, J. 王駿, GradDip (*Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.*); PhD (*Wis-Madison*)  
Waye, Ms. M.Y. 韋妙宜, BSc (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Tor.*)

## **Biology**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. N.Y.S. Woo)

### *Professor*

Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE; BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*)

### *Readers*

Chiu, K.W. 趙錦威, BSc, BScSp, PhD (*HK*)  
Mark, K.K. 麥繼強, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Calif.*); PhD (*Oregon*)  
Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (*HK*)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Buswell, J.A., BSc, PhD (*Birm.*)  
But, P.P.H. 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)  
Kwan, H.S. 關海山, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (*Osaka & Kyoto*); PhD (*Calif.*)  
Ooi, V.E.C. 黃榮春, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS (*Sask.*); PhD (*Tor.*)  
Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)  
Yung, K.H. 容拱興, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MS, PhD (*Calif.*)

### *Lecturers*

Cheung, P.C.K. 張志強, BSc (*HK*); MChem, PhD (*N.S.W.*)  
Cheung, W.W.K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (*HK*); ARPE  
Chiu, Miss S.W. 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PostgradDipMicrobiol (*Tokyo & Osaka*); PhD (*Manc.*)  
Chu, K.H. 朱嘉濠, BA (*Calif.*); PhD (*MIT*)  
Chu, L.M. 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Liv.*)  
Crosland, M.W.J., BSc (*Nott.*); PhD (*N.S.W.*)  
Fung, M.C. 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)  
Wong, C.K. 黃創儉, BSc, PhD (*Tor.*); MSc (*Ott.*)  
Wong, Y.S. 黃蔭成, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)

### *Honorary Senior Research Fellow*

Hu, Ms. S.Y. 胡秀英, BA (*Ginling Coll., Nanjing*); MSc (*Lingnan U., Canton*); PhD (*Harv.*)

### *Research Associate*

Wang, J. 王建斌, BSc (*Southwest Normal*); MSc (*Shanxi*)

## Chemistry

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T.C.W. Mak)

### Professors

Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE; BSc, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Nott.*); CChem; FRSC; JP

### Visiting Professors

Liu, H.Q. 劉漢欽, BS (*Louisville*); MS, PhD (*Chic.*)

Kang, Ms. B.S. 康北笙, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Chic.*)

### Readers

Lau, Ms. O.W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (*HK*); MSc (*Lond.*); DIC; CChem, FRSC

Li, W.K. 李偉基, BS (*Ill.*); MS, PhD (*Mich.*)

So, S.P. 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (*HK*); PhD (*McM.*); CChem; FRSC

Wong, N.C. 黃乃正, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); CChem; FRSC

### Senior Lecturers

Chan, T.L. 陳子樂, BSc (*St. F.X.*); MSc (*Missouri*); PhD (*Tulane*)

Hon, P.K. 韓炳基, PhD (*Ill.*)

Shing, T.K.M. 成公明, BSc (*HK*); MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); DIC

### Lecturers

Au Yeung, S.C.F. 歐陽植勳, BSc (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*McM.*)

Chan, D.T.W. 陳德華, BSc, PhD (*Warw.*)

Chan, K.S. 陳建威, BSc (*HK*); PhD (*Chic.*)

Chow, H.F. 周克勳, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Cantab.*)

Hui, G.K.C. 許加聰, BSc (*Alta.*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Hui, K.Y. 許均如, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*); BScSp, PhD (*HK*)

Kwok, R.W.M. 郭偉民, BSc (*CUHK*); MEd, PhD (*W. Ont.*)

Leung, K.W.P. 梁永波, BSc (*Kent*); MSc (*Sus.*); PhD (*W. Aust.*); CChem; MRSC

Ng, D.K.P. 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

Wu, C. 吳奇, BS (*Science & Tech. of China*); PhD (*N.Y.*)

## Mathematics

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K.W. Leung)

### Professors

Cheng, S.Y. 鄭紹遠, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)

Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (*Calif.*)

### Visiting Professor

Chan, T.F.C. 陳繁昌, BS, MS (*Caltech.*); PhD (*Stan.*)

### Readers

Ng, K.F. 吳恭孚, Dip (*Chu Hai*); MSc, PhD, DSc (*Wales*)

Wong, Y.C. 黃友川, BSc (*Natnl. Sun Yat Sen*); MSc, PhD, DSc (*Wales*)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.)  
Chou, K.S. 曹啓昇, BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.)  
Shum, K.P. 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Alta.)

### *Lecturers*

Au, K.K. 區國強, BSc (CUHK); PGCE (HK); PhD (Calif.)  
Chow, H.L. 周慶麟, JtDip (Chung Chi); MS (N.Y.); PhD (Liv.)  
Lam, S.P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Cantab.)  
Leung, C.W. 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.)  
Leung, K.W. 梁金榮, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame)  
Luk, H.S. 陸慶桑, BA (HK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.)  
Tam, P.K. 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.)  
Tang, P.P.T. 鄧平德, BSc (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)  
Wan, T.Y.H. 溫有恒, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.)  
Yeung, K.M. 楊傑明, BSc (HK); PhD (Calif.)

### *Instructor*

Li, K.S. 李鑑舜, Dip (Wuhan); MPhil (CUHK)

## **Physics**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. H.M. Lai)

### *Professor*

Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.)

### *Visiting Professor*

Huang, K. 黃克孫, SB, PhD (MIT)

### *Honorary Professor*

Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics

### *Reader*

Lai, H.M. 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.)

### *Senior Lecturers*

Chik, K.P. 戚建邦, BSc (HK); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)  
Liu, K.L. 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)  
Wong, H.K. 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)  
Yu, K.W. 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.)

### *Honorary Senior Lecturer*

Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

### *Lecturers*

Hark, S.K. 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State)  
Hui, P.M. 許伯銘, BSc (HK); MS, PhD (Ohio State)  
Kui, H.W. 瞿顯榮, BS (Caltech.); PhD (Harv.)  
Lau, M.H.S. 劉漢生, BSc, BScSp (HK); DipAdvStSc, PhD (Manc.)



Lee, W.K. 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.)  
Leung, P.T. 梁培燈, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech.)  
Lo, C.F. 羅志輝, SB, PhD (MIT)  
Lo, D. 羅蔭權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.)  
Ng, D.H.L. 吳恒亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia); PhD (Manit.)  
Wong, K.Y. 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)  
Xia, K. 夏克青, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.)

#### *Honorary Lecturer*

Ching, Miss E.S.C. 程淑姿, BSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)

### **Statistics**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. W.H. Wong)

#### *Professor*

Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (Calif.); MS (Stat), MS (Comp. Sc.), PhD (Wis.-Madison)

#### *Visiting Professor*

Li, K.C. 李克昭, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Calif.)

#### *Reader*

Lee, S.Y. 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.)

#### *Senior Lecturers*

Chan, N.N. 陳乃五, BSc (Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS  
Lam, Y. 林堃, BSc (Peking); HigherCertApplStat (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Lond.); PhD (Manc.); DIC

#### *Lecturers*

Chan, P.S. 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (McM.)  
Cheung, S.H. 張紹洪, BA (C'dia); MA, MS (Georgia); PhD (Temple)  
Lau, T.S. 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Purdue)  
Leung, C.Y. 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.)  
Leung, W.P.L. 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.)  
Li, K.H. 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.)  
Poon, Miss W.Y. 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)  
Wu, E.K.H. 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.)

#### *Honorary Lecturer*

Ho, F.W.H. 何永喧, BSc, PGCE, MSocSc (HK); FIS

## **Faculty of Social Science**

#### *Dean of Social Science*

Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

#### *Associate Dean of Social Science*

Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)

## **Anthropology**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. D.Y.H. Wu)

### *Professor*

Chiao, C. 喬健, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*C'nell.*)

### *Reader*

Wu, D.Y.H. 吳燕和, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)

### *Senior Lecturer*

Hsieh, J. 謝劍, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Pitt.*)

### *Lecturers*

Bosco, J., BS (*Notre Dame*); MA, PhD (*Col.*)

Mathews, G., BA (*Yale*); MA (*Sch. for Intl. Training, USA*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*)

Tam, Ms. M.S.M. 譚少薇, BA (*Indiana*); MA, PhD (*Hawaii*)

### *Honorary Lecturer*

Tang, C. 鄧聰, BA, MA (*CUHK*); Dip (*Osaka Foreign Language Univ.*)

### *Assistant Lecturer*

Cheung, S.C.H. 張展鴻, CertJapLang (*Tokyo*); BA (*Ciba.*); MA (*Osaka*)

### *Honorary Adviser*

Ho, C.H. 何清顯, BA (*HK*); Dip, MA (*Leic.*)

### *Honorary Research Associates*

Kao, Ms. S., BA (*Hampshire Coll.*)

Serizawa, S. 芹澤知廣, MA (*Osaka*)

## **Architecture**

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. T.F. Lee)

### *Professor*

Lee, T.F. 李燦輝, BArch (*Mich.*)

### *Visiting Professor*

Plesums, G., BArch (*Minn.*); MArch (*MIT*)

### *Senior Lecturer*

Lee, C.N. 利忠能, MMus (*Manhattan Sch. of Music*); MArch (*Yale*); LRAM; ARCM; LRSM; LTCL

### *Visiting Scholars*

Chu, T.W. 朱達文, BArch (*Melb.*)

Smith, R.A., BArch (*Mich.*); MS (*Minn.*)

Wiebenson, J.J., BA, MArch (*Harv.*)

### *Lecturers*

Gu, D. 顧大慶, BArch, MArch (*Nanjing Inst. of Tech.*); DTechSc (*The Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.*)

Higgs, F.S., BArch, MArch (*Texas*); PhD (*Pret.*)

Ho, P.P. 何培斌, MA, DipArch (*Edin.*); PhD (*Lond.*); MRIBA  
Li, A. 李以康, LHus (*McG.*); AB, MArch (*Harv.*)  
Sullivan, B.D., BS (*Maryland*); MArch (*MIT*)  
Sun, F.C.H. 孫繼先, BA (*McM.*); MArch (*Calif.*)  
Tsou, J.Y. 鄒經宇, BS, MArch, PhD (*Mich.*)  
Woo, Ms. P.L. 胡佩玲, BArch (*Sing.*); MSc, MCP (*MIT*)  
Yeung, A.K.F. 楊光輝, BA, DipArch, DipMgtStud (*Liv. Polytech.*); MRIBA;  
MIMgt

#### *Instructor*

Kan, W.T. 簡懷德, BSc (*Arch*) (*N'cle., Aust.*); MBldgSc (*Syd.*)

### **Economics**

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. P.W. Liu)

#### *Professor*

Lin, T.B. 林聰標, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); DipVolkswirt, PhD (*Freib.*)

#### *Visiting Professor*

Haulman, C.A., BA, MS, PhD (*Flor. State*)

#### *Readers*

Hsueh, T.T. 薛天棟, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Colorado*)  
Liu, P.W. 廖柏偉, BA (*Prin*); MA, MA(*Ed*), PhD (*Stan.*)  
Mok, V. 莫凱, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MA, PhD (*Mich. State*)  
Sung, Y.W. 宋恩榮, BSocSc (*HK*); PhD (*Minn.*)

#### *Senior Lecturers*

Cheng, T.Y. 鄭東榮, LLB, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Cologne*)  
Chou, Miss W.L. 周文林, BA (*Fujen*); MS, PhD (*Ill.*)  
Ho, L.S. 何濼生, BSocSc (*HK*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*)

#### *Lecturers*

Chan, W. 陳明智, BA, MA, PhD (*Chic.*)  
Ho, Y.P. 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Kwong, S.K.S. 鄭啓新, BSocSc (*HK*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)  
Miyagiwa, K., BEco (*Kobe*); PhD (*Texas*)  
Tsui, K.Y. 崔啓源, BA, MA, PhD (*Tor.*)  
Wong, K.C. 黃錦就, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Wu, Y. 吳仰儒, BEng (*Zhanjiang Inst. of Fisheries*); MA (*Delaware*); MA, PhD (*Ohio State*)  
Xie, X. 謝新, BS (*Wuhan*); MEcon (*Zhongnan Univ. of Finance*); MA, MPhil, PhD (*Col.*)  
Yip, C.K. 葉創基, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA(Econ), MA(Stat), PhD (*Penn. State*)  
Zhang, J. 張俊森, BSc (*Zhejiang*); MA, PhD (*McM.*)  
Zhang, J. 張俊喜, BS, MBA (*Nankai*); PhD (*Pitt.*)

#### *Assistant Lecturer*

Pun, W.C. 潘永忠, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, MPhil (*Col.*)

## Geography

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K.Y. Wong)

### Professor

Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (HK); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

### Readers

Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

Wong, K.Y. 黃鈞堯, BA (HK); MA, PhD (Melb.)

### Senior Lecturers

Chu, D.K.Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Lam, K.C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (N.E.)

### Visiting Scholar

Jackson, I.J., BSc (Durh.); PhD (N'cle, UK)

### Lecturers

Chau, K.C. 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (A.N.U.)

Fung, T. 馮通, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Wat.)

Hodder, R.N.W., BA (Sus.); MPhil (HK); PhD (Leeds)

Lin, H. 林瓊, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Surveying & Mapping); MS (Sc. & Tech. of China); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)

Neller, R. J., BA (W'gong.); PhD (N.E.)

Ng, N.Y.T. 吳仁德, BA (HK); MA (Minn.)

### Assistant Lecturer

Tang, W.S. 鄧永成, BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.)

### Research Fellow

Ling, Mrs. S.T.Y. Tong 凌湯德容, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Sheff.)

### Research Associate

Yan, J. 閻建平, BSc, MSc, DSc (Beijing Normal)

## Government and Public Administration

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. C.Y. Chang)

### Professors

Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Weng, B.S.J. 翁松燃, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

### Readers

Lee, P.N.S. 李南雄, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.)

Liao, K.S. 廖光生, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)

### Senior Lecturers

Chang, C.Y. 鄭赤琰, BA (Nan.); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N.Y. State)

Davis, M.C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LLM (Yale Law Sch.)

## Lecturers

- Jordan, Ms. A.D., BA, JD (*Col.*)  
Lee, Miss E.W.Y. 李詠怡, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Syr.*)  
Lian, P. 連鵬, BS, MA (*Xiamen*); MS, PhD (*Caltech.*)  
Lo, M.C. 盧敏超, LLB, PCLL (*HK*); DipSocLegalSt, MA (*Wales*)  
Ostrov, B., BA (*Hamilton Coll.*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*)  
Sun, T.W. 孫同文, BA (*Soochow*); MA (*Missouri*); PhD (*Kent State*)  
Teng, R.W.C. 鄧文正, BSc (*Stetson*); BA, MA (*S. Ill.*); PhD (*Chic.*)  
Tsao, K.K. 曹景鈞, BA (*CUHK*); BA (*Calif.*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*)  
Wong, A.W.F. 黃宏發, OBE; BA (*HK*); MPA (*Syr.*); JP  
Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*)

## Journalism and Communication

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. J.M. Chan)

### Visiting Professor

- Lee, C.C. 李金銓, BA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Mich.*)

### Senior Lecturers

- Chan, J.M. 陳文, BS, PhD (*Minn.*); MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Lee, P.S.N. 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Mich.*)

### Visiting Scholar

- Pang, K.F. 彭家發, BA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*S. Ill.*)

### Honorary Visiting Scholar

- Lau, T.Y. 劉端裕, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Stan.*); PhD (*Mich. State*)

## Lecturers

- Chen, H. 陳懷林, BA, LLM (*Fudan*)  
He, Z. 何舟, BA (*Beijing Broadcasting Inst.*); MA (*Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.*);  
PhD (*Indiana*)  
Kenny, J.F., BA (*Montclair State Coll.*); MS, PhD (*Syr.*)  
Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)  
McIntyre, B.T., BA (*Arizona*); BS (*Calif. Polytech. State*); PhD (*Stan.*)  
Stone, R.J.  
So, C.Y.K. 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Wilkins, Ms. K.G., BA (*Bucknell*); MA, PhD (*Penn.*)  
Willnat, L.H., BA (*Free*); MA, PhD (*Indiana*)  
Yang, T.E., BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Texas Tech.*)

## Psychology

(Chairman of the Department: Dr. K. Leung)

### Professor

- Bond, M.H., BA (*Tor.*); PhD (*Stan.*)

### Visiting Professor

- Schwarzer, R., MA (Ed), MA (*Psycho*), PhD (*Kiel*)

### Reader

Cheung, Ms. F.M.C. 張妙清, BA (Calif.); PhD (Minn.); JP

### Senior Lecturers

Chen, H.C. 陳烜之, BA (Fujen); MA (Calif. State Coll.); PhD (Kansas)

Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey)

Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)

### Lecturers

Chan, D.K.S. 陳鈞承, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.)

Chan, T.C. 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); PhD (Conn.)

Fung, Ms. H.H.T. 馮涵棣, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Loyola-Chic.); PhD (Chic.)

Lee, Miss Y.S. 李玉琇, BS, MS (Natl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)

Leung, F.Y.K. 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (C'dia.)

Leung, P.W.L. 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); PhD (Sheff.)

Li, P. 李平, BA, MA (Beijing); PhD (Leiden)

Lu, Ms. C.H. 盧禎慧, BS (Fujen); MS, PhD (Purdue)

Tang, Miss C.S.K. 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State)

### Social Work

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. K.K.L. Chau)

### Professor

Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif.)

### Senior Lecturers

Ho, H. 何輝維, Dip (Chung Chi); MSW (Chic.)

Lam, Miss M.C. 林孟秋, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Minn.); PhD (S. Calif.)

Mok, B.H. 莫邦豪, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (Hawaii); PhD (S. Calif.)

Ng, Miss A.M.C. 吳夢珍, CertSS (HK); BA, BSW, MSW (Br. Col.); DSW (Col.)

Shek, D.T.L. 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (HK)

### Lecturers

Chung, Mrs. M.L.F. Chan 鍾陳麗歡, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)

Fung, H.L. 馮可立, BSocSc, MSW (HK)

Lai, Mrs. L.C. Ma 賴馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

Law, S.W.O. 羅維安, BSSc (CUHK); MSW, PhD (Wash.)

Lee, J.J. 李翊駿, BSc (Ill. State); MSW, PhD (Ill.)

Ngai, N.P. 魏雁濱, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (HK)

Ngai, S.S.Y. 倪錫欽, BSocSc (HK); MSW (CUHK)

Tsoi, K.W. 蔡冠華, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

Wong, C.K. 王卓祺, BSocSc, MSW (HK); PhD (Sheff.)

### Field Instructors

Au, C.F. 區初輝, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK); PhD (Calif.)

Fong, Mrs. T.K. Soong 方宋同九, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Lam, Mrs. A.S.H. Chan 林陳淑嫻, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Lam, Miss C.M. 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)  
Lee, F.W.L. 李永年, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Sur.); PhD (Hull)

### Part-time Field Instructors

Au, Mrs. J.O.F. Leung 歐梁嫺輝, BSocSc (HK)  
Chan, Mrs. M.Y.W. Tang 陳鄧育慧, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HK)  
Chan, T.S. 陳廷三, BSSc (CUHK)  
Chan, W.L. 陳榮亮, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HK)  
Cheng, Miss K.Y.W. 鄭玉華, BSSc (CUHK)  
Cheung, Miss M.L. 張曼玲, BSSc (CUHK)  
Cheung, Ms. J.S.F. 張秀雲, BSocSc (HK)  
Cho, Miss K.F. 曹金鳳, BSW (HK)  
Chu, C.H. 朱昌熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); GradDipBusinAdmin (Monash)  
Fung, Ms. H.Y.K. 馮熾琼, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HK)  
Iu, Mrs. S.M. Kan 姚簡少薇, BSocSc (HK)  
Ko, Miss D.L.Y. 柯麗瑤, BSW (HK)  
Leung, Y.P. 梁耀波, DipSW, BSW (H.K. Polytech.)  
Ng, Ms. M.L.T. 吳麗端, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HK)  
Pun, Miss H.W.Y. 潘偉儀, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDipSW (HK)  
Tsoi, Mrs. C.W.K. Wan 蔡尹慧娟, BSSc (CUHK)  
Wong, Miss P.M. 黃貝雯, BSSc (CUHK)  
Wong, Mrs. T.C.S. Sin 黃洗翠珊, BSSc (CUHK)  
Yau, T.Y. 游達裕, BSocSc (HK)  
Yu, Mrs. S.F. Yu 俞余淑芬, HigherDip (H.K. Polytech.); BSocSc (HK)  
Yue, Miss J.S.C. 余秀珍, BSocSc (HK)

## Sociology

(Chairman of the Department: Prof. S.K. Lau)

### Professors

King, A.Y.C. 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.); JP  
Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HK); PhD (Minn.)  
Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

### Senior Lecturers

Chan, Y.K. 陳膺強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux)  
Cheung, T.S. 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State)  
Lau, C.C. 劉劄楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.)  
Ng, P. 吳白弢, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.)  
Wong, F.M. 黃暉明, BA (Redlands); MA, PhD (Calif.)

### Lecturers

Chan, H.M. 陳海文, BSocSc (HK); MPhil (CUHK); MSocPL, PhD (Tor.)  
Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)  
Chiu, W.K. 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HK); MA, PhD (Prin.)  
Lai, O.K. 黎安國, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK); Dr.rer.pol. (Bremen)  
Lee, Miss C.K. 李靜君, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)  
Lui, T.L. 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HK); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.)

Man, P.J.L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)  
Pang, Y. 彭玉生, BA (Sichuan); MA (Beijing); MA, PhD (Calif.)  
Tang, S.L.W. 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.)  
Ting, K.F. 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina)

*Assistant Lecturer*

Chan, K.M. 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil (Yale)



---

## Research Institutes/Centres

### Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

#### *Executive Director*

Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (*Well.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

#### *Director of Research Development*

Mok, H.M.K. 莫文光, DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Tor.*); MSW, MURP, PhD (*Hawaii*)

#### *Executive Officer*

Terpstra, Mrs. L.Y. Tong 湯麗儀, BSSc (*CUHK*); PGCE (*HK*)

### Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

#### *Director*

Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Chic.*)

#### *Associate Director*

Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (*HK*); PhD (*Minn.*)

#### *Part-time Senior Research Fellow*

Chang, H. 張鑫, Grad (*Peking*)

#### *Honorary Research Fellows*

Lee, M.K. 李明堃, BSocSc (*HK*); MPhil (*CUHK*); MPhil (*Col.*)

Louie, K.S. 雷競璇, BA (*CUHK*); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (Pol. Stud.) (*Paris*); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (African Pol.), Doctorat du 3<sup>e</sup> Cycle (*Bordeaux*)

Pang, P.C. 彭炳進, BJuris (*Kinki*); MEd, DEd (*Ashiy*)

#### *Research Officers*

Brosseau, M., BA (*Laval*); PhL (*Les Facultes Jesuites*); ThL (*Fujen*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*)

Law, Mrs. S.P.S. Wan 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)  
Wong, T.K.Y. 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.)

## **Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology**

### *Director*

Chang, A.Y. 張彥, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Calif.); PhD (Ill.)

### *Manager (Administration and Personnel)*

Tam, Mrs. A. W. Y. Au 譚區蘊儀

### *Manager (Research and Development Services)*

Lum, Miss S.S.S. 林秀山, BA (Calif.)

### *Research Scientist*

Tam, C.W. 譚熾華, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (W. Ont.)

### *Research Associates*

Chu, Miss P.Y. 朱貝也, BMed (Jinan); MPhil (CUHK)

Hon, P.M. 韓寶銘, Grad Dip (Beijing Med. Sch.)

Yeung, S.O. 楊成安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

### *Accountant*

Tam, Miss H.K.Y. 譚嘉恩, BBA (Regina)

## **Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research of The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

### *Director*

Siu, P.K. 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS (Ed), PhD (Fordham)

### *Associate Directors*

Cheng, Y.C. 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.)

Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

### *Executive Officer*

Ho, Miss E.K.H. 何貴卿, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

## **Institute of Chinese Studies**

### *Director*

Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis)

### *Honorary Professors*

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (HK); Doctorate (Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

### *Advisers*

Cheng, T.K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (*Yenching*); MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Harv.*); DLit (*CUHK*); FBA

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

### *Honorary Advisers*

Chang, K.C. 張光直, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Harv.*)

Yu, Y.S. 余英時, Dip (*New Asia*); MA, PhD (*Harv.*)

### *Visiting Senior Research Fellow*

Cheng, T.Y. 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (*Waseda*)

### *Honorary Senior Research Fellow*

Yen, K.W. 嚴耕望, BA (*Natnl. Wuhan*)

### *Honorary Scholar*

So, M.J. 蘇文耀, DipChinLitt (*Wusih Coll. of Classical Chinese Studies*)

### *Computer Project Officer*

Ho, K.K. 何國杰, BA (*CUHK*); HigherCertElectEng, HigherDipElectEng, ProfDipInfTech (*H.K. Polytech.*)

### *Associate Editor*

Chu, K.F. 朱國藩, BA, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

### *Assistant Editor*

Cheng, H.S. 鄭會欣, BHist (*Nanking*); MPhil (*HK*)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Ho, C.W. 何志華, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

## ***Twenty-first Century Bimonthly***

### *Managing Editor*

Liu, Ms. Q. 劉青峰, Grad (*Peking*)

### *Assistant Editors*

Kwan, Miss S.C. 關小春, BA (*CUHK*)

Yu, K.L. 余國良, BA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*Fujen*)

## ***Art Gallery***

### *Curator*

Kao, Ms. M.C. 高美慶, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*New Mexico*); PhD (*Stan.*)

### *Senior Assistant Curator*

Lam, P.Y.K. 林業強, BA (*Lond.*)

### *Research Fellow*

Wong, Y.C. 王人聰, Dip (*Peking*)

*Conservator*

Ning, G.H.P. 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (*H.K. Polytech.*); CertArchConserv (*Lond.*); MUKIC; MIIC

*Museum Assistants*

Cheung, S.L. 張紹良

Ip, Mrs. S.Y. Lai 葉黎淑儀, BA (*CUHK*); MPhil (*Lond.*)

Yau, H.W. 游學華, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

**Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics**

*Honorary Director*

Chik, K.P. 戚建邦, BSc (*HK*); DrRerNat (*T.H. Stuttgart*)

*Assistant Director*

Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

**Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art**

*Director & Research Fellow*

Tang, C. 鄧聰, BA, MA (*CUHK*); Dip (*Osaka Foreign Language Univ.*)

*Honorary Research Associate*

Au, K.F. 區家發, Grad (*S. China Normal*)

**The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre**

*Director*

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

*Deputy Director*

Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (*CUHK*)

*Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter*

Wong, K.I. 黃坤堯, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

**Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture**

*Director & Research Fellow*

Jin, G. 金觀濤, Grad (*Peking*)

*Visiting Research Fellow*

Liu, X.F. 劉小楓, BA (*Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.*); MPhil (*Peking*); PhD (*Basel*)

*Honorary Research Fellow*

Mak, K., Maitrise (*Histoire*), Diplome d'Etudes Approfondies (*Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales*)

## **Research Centre for Translation**

### *Director*

Hung, Miss E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

### *Advisers*

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HK); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Soong, S.C. 宋淇, BA (Yenching)

### *Editors of Renditions*

Hung, Miss E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HK); PhD (Lond.)

Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

### *Managing Editor*

Wickeri, Mrs. J.K., BA (Lawrence)

### *Assistant Editor*

Chu, C.Y. 朱志瑜, BA (Tientsin Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (CUHK)

## **Institute of Science and Technology**

### *Director*

Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

### *Honorary Research Associates*

Lam, C.Y. 林超英, BSc (HK); MSc (Lond.); DIC

Poon, J.H.T. 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

## **Centre for Environmental Studies**

### *Director*

Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

### *Associate Director*

Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

### *Executive Officer*

Yang, Ms. R.W.S. 楊穎心, BA (CUHK)

## **Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre**

### *Director*

But, P.P.H. 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

### *Associate Directors*

Kan, W.K. 簡永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)

Liu, W.K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Dusseldorf)

### *Honorary Senior Research Fellow*

Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

### *Honorary Research Fellows*

Che, C.T. 車鎮濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)  
Cheng, K.F. 鄭建輝, BScSp (HK); PhD (Br. Col.); FRSC  
Leung, W.N. 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash)  
Tai, Y.T. 戴有鼎, MB BS (HK); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FACC  
Yang, Ms. M.M.P. 楊美博, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); PhD (HK); DSc (Med. Alternativa)

### **Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science**

#### *Director*

Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, MB BS (HK); MCh(Orth) (Liv.); FRCS (Glas.); FRCS (Edin.); FRCS(Orth) (Edin.)

#### *Project Co-ordinator*

Chan, Miss B.P. 陳佩, BSc (CUHK)

### **Materials Technology Research Centre**

#### *Director*

Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R'dg.); FIP; MIEEE

#### *Associate Director*

Hark, S.K. 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State)

### **Research Institute for the Humanities**

#### *Director*

Liu, S.H. 劉述先, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (S. Ill.)

#### *Associate Director*

Chou, Y.H. 周英雄, BA, MA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Hawaii); PhD (Calif.)

#### *Research Professor*

To, C.Y. 杜祖貽, Dip (United); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

### **Institute of Mathematical Sciences**

#### *Directors*

Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.)

#### *Associate Directors*

Cheng, S.Y. 鄭紹遠, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (Calif.); MS (Stat.), MS (Comp.Sc.), PhD (Wis.-Madison)

---

# Ancillary Academic Units

## Office of General Education

### *Director*

Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

### *Associate Director*

Cheung, C.F. 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrPhil (*Freib.*)

### *Administrative Assistant*

Tsang, Mrs. S.S.S. Tsuei 曾崔素珊, BSocSc, CertEd (*HK*)

## Office of International Studies Programmes

### *Director*

Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Redlands*); PhD (*Calif.*)

### *Associate Directors*

Chan, S.W. 陳善偉, BA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Tam, Ms. M.S.M. 譚少薇, BA (*Indiana*); MA, PhD (*Hawaii*)

### *Visiting Professor of Asian Studies*

Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

### *Honorary Lecturers*

Sheldon, M.L., BA (*Ill. Wesleyan*); MA (*Hawaii*); CertPolSc (*E-W Center*)

Youtz, D.B., BA (*Oberlin Coll.*); MA (*Johns Hopkins*)

### *Liaison Officer of the University of California Education Abroad Programme*

Wong, W.C 王宏志, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*)

### *Assistant to Director*

Fu, Mrs. Y.C. Sin 傅線婉清, BA (*Tor.*); MLS, MEd (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Calg.*)

### *Executive Officer*

Chan, Miss W. Y. 陳慧儀, ProfDipComSec&Adm, BA (*City Polytech.*)

## **School of Continuing Studies**

### *Director*

Tam, S.W. 譚尙涓, OBE; BSc, MSc (*HK*); PhD (*Nott.*); CChem; FRSC; JP (*Acting*)

### *Senior Staff Tutors*

Chang, E. 張一弧, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); BSc (*C'nell.*)

King, C.L. 金嘉倫, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MFA (*Art Inst. Chic.*)

### *Staff Tutors*

Law, Miss H. 羅鴻, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MA (*Calif. State*)

Tam, S.W. 譚樹榮, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Bath*)

### *Assistant Staff Tutors*

Lee, C.W. 李子華, Higher Dip, Associateship (*H.K. Polytech.*); Cert (*IMS*); MSc (*Manc.*)

Man, Miss Y.Y. 文婉瑩, BSSc (*CUHK*); DipAdEd, MA (*Br. Col.*)

### *Administrative Assistant*

Wong, T.Y. 黃天翼, BA (*Lond.*)

### *Executive Officers*

So, Miss B.Y.L. 蘇艷玲, BA (*CUHK*)

Tai, Miss G.Y.L. 戴玉蓮, BA (*CUHK*)

Tam, Miss W.K. 譚惠娟, BA (*HK*)

Wong, Miss L.P. 黃麗萍, BA (*HK*)

### *Chinese Secretary*

Chan, Mrs. A.K.M. Suen 陳宣稼敏, DipComm (*H.K. Baptist*)

## **New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre**

### *Director*

Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

### *Assistant Director*

Ho, C.S. 何焯生, JtDip (*New Asia*)

### *Senior Instructors*

Aponte, Mrs. C.W. Kwan 馬關彩華, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Chik, H.M. 植漢民, JtDip (*New Asia*)

Chou, Miss L.R. 周麗如, JtDip (*New Asia*)

Dolfín, Mrs. H.C. 鐸周西京, BA (*Soochow*)

Miller, Mrs. N.C. 苗黃雅貞, BA (*CUHK*)

Ng, Mrs. S.Y. Lam 吳林嬋玉, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)



Ng, Miss P.S.K. 吳少瓊, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)  
Wong, Mrs. C.N. Han 黃韓江寧, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Ohio State*)

### Instructors

Fung, Mrs. H.M. Chu 馮朱小密, BA (*Tunghai*); MA (*San Jose State*)  
Ho, Mrs. Q. Wang 何王琪, BHist (*Nankai*); CertArchaeology (*Peking*)  
Lee, Miss Y.P. 李燕萍, BA (*Fujen Catholic*)  
Li, Mrs. H. Li 李李紅, BBA (*CUHK*)  
Liu, Miss D.C.L. 劉嘉陵, MA (*William Lyon*)  
Lo, Mrs. F.Y. Tam 盧譚飛燕, BA (*CUHK*)  
Man, Miss C.K. 文肖群, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*)  
Wong, H.P. 王浩勃, BBA (*CUHK*)  
Yeung, S.K. 楊紹箕, Dip (*Marine Prod. Col. of Tientsin*)

## Library System

### Librarian

Lee, M.M. 黎民頌, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*W. Mich.*); PhD (*Loyola-Chic.*)

### Senior Sub-Librarians

Chan, Mrs. N. C. N. Lee 陳李志寧, BA (*Qu.*); MLS (*McG.*)  
Ng, Mrs. M. Yu 吳余佩嫻, BA (*HK*); MLS (*Simmons*)  
Wong, Mrs. R.M.C. Pun 黃潘明珠, BA (*HK*); MSc (*City, Lond.*); ALA;  
MIIInfSc

### Sub-Librarians

Chow, T.H. 周卓懷, BS (*Natnl. Chung Hsing*); MS (*Kansas State*); MLS  
(*Vanderbilt*)  
Lee, C.L. 李子良, BA (*Lond.*); HighDip (*City Polytech.*); ALA  
Lee, Mrs. P.P.W. Mak 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*N.Y.*); MLS (*N.Y. State*); Cert(Certified Health Science Librarian) (*Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago*)  
Yue, K.C. 余冠初, BA (*CUHK*); BA (*Tokyo Foreign*); CertLibSc (*Toyo*); AMLS  
(*Mich.*); ALAA

### Assistant Librarians

Chan, Miss M.S. 陳美施, BA, PGCE (*HK*); DipLIS, MA (*Lond.*)  
Chau, Mrs. M.L.C. Lau 周劉麗芝, DipSW (*Shue Yan Coll.*); MLS (*Alabama*)  
Chau, Miss Y.W. 鄒穎文, BSocSc (*HK*); MLS (*Hawaii*); DipTran (*Inst. of Linguists*)  
Cheung, V.S.S. 張崇山, HighDip (*Lingnan*); BA, GradDip (*N.S.W.*)  
Chiu, Miss A.S.J. 邱淑如, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MLS (*Col.*)  
Choi, Mrs. F.M. Lo 蔡勞鳳明, BSSc, DipEd (*CUHK*); DipEd (*Canberra*);  
AALIA  
Fok, Miss T.Y.C. 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*); MLS (*Dal.*)  
Ho, Miss, L.H.Y. 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); MSIS (*N. Carolina*)  
Lai Miss W.Y. 黎慧儀, HonDip, BA (*H.K. Baptist*); GradDip (*N.S.W.*)  
Lam, Miss A.M.C. 林妙貞, BA (*HK*); MLIS (*W. Ont.*)  
Lam, C.K. 林進光, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); MILS (*Mich.*)

Lam, C. W. 林熾榮  
Leung, Mrs. C.W.Wong 梁黃朝榮, BSc, PGCE, AdvDipEd (HK); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)  
Leung, Miss Y.C. 梁有貞, BSc, PGCE (HK); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)  
Lew, K.K. 廖建強, BA (Natl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)  
Li, Miss L.F. 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.)  
Tam, Mrs. F.S.F. Li 譚李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)  
Wu, Miss E.Y.K. 胡綺琴, BA (HK); MLS (Hawaii); MSc (Ulster); AALIA; PostgradDip ITB (City Polytech.)

#### *Probationary Assistant Librarians*

Li, Mrs. H.L. Cheung 李張曉寧 BSc (CUHK); MSc (Flor. State)  
Ma, F.H. 馬輝洪, BA (HK); DipChinLit&Hist (UEA); DipIM-LIB, MLIB (N.S.W.); AALIA  
Mow, Miss W.Y. 繆慧儀, BSocSc (HK); MLS (Rutgers)  
Tam, Miss, L.M. 譚麗梅, BA (C'dia.); MLIS (McG.)  
To, Ms. T.W.F. 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipLibPract (Sydney Tech. Coll.); BAppSc (Tech.); MLIB (N.S.W.)

#### *Computer Officers*

Choi, Mrs. H.H.L. Lau 蔡劉愷倫, BSc (City)  
Tang, Miss M.W. 鄧萬華, BA (Regina)

#### *Executive Officer*

Tang, Mrs. P.K.P. Lau 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

## **Universities Service Centre**

#### *Director*

Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

#### *Assistant Director*

Hung, Ms. J.K.M. 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan)

## **The Hong Kong-America Center**

#### *Director*

Deeney, J.J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen)

## **The Chinese University Press**

#### *Director*

Kwong, P.T.H. 鄺子器, BSc (HK) (Acting)

#### *Manager, Editorial Division*

Fung, Y.K. 馮溢江, BSc, CertIndEng (HK); ALA; ALAA

### *Audio-Visual Manager*

Lai, Mrs. W.W.L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (CUHK); PGCE (Lond.); MA(Ed) (CUHK)

### *Production Manager*

Ma, K.H. 馬桂鴻, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (H.K. Polytech.); PostgradCert (Lond. Coll. of Printing); MSIAD

### *Executive Producer*

Tam, H.Y. 譚顯揚, DipComm (H.K. Baptist)

### *Associate Editor*

Wong, Miss C.Y. 黃正予, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HK)

### *Assistant Editors*

Chu, Mrs. K.W. Wong 朱王建慧, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Fung, D.W.K. 馮偉傑, BA (CUHK)

Tse, W.K. 謝偉強, BA (CUHK)

### *Assistant Business Manager*

Wong, Miss A.L.F. 黃麗芬, DipBusinMgt (H.K. Baptist)

## **Computer Services Centre**

### *Director*

Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (Ohio); CDP; MBCS

### *Associate Director*

Ho, A.Y.S. 何玉成, BS, MS(BusAdm), MS(CompSc) (Trinity); CDP; MBCS; CEng; MHKIE

### *Senior Computer Officer I*

Yao, Mrs. M.M.L. Mak 姚麥美蘭, BS (Misericordia); MS (Ill. Tech. Inst.)

### *Senior Computer Officers II*

Cheng, C.H. 鄭志豪, BSc (CUHK)

Leung, P.K.H. 梁光漢, BBA (CUHK); CDP

Ngan, N.M.P. 顏敏標, BSc (McG.)

Tsui, Y.M. 徐耀明, DipStructEng (H.K. Polytech.); BSc (Kent); DipMgtExecDev (CUHK)

### *Computer Officers*

Chan, Mrs. K.F. Tang 陳鄧潔芬, BSc (Lond.)

Cheung, Miss J.W.P. 張惠萍, BSc (Macq.)

Chiu, Miss C.C.H. 丘智華, BA (H.K. Polytech.)

Choi, C.H. 蔡燦雄, BSc, MSc (Manc.)

Chow, D.H.M. 周開明, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); CDP

Fung, K.M. 馮健明, BSc, MSc (Tenn.)

Hong, Mrs. D.Y.T. Man 康文苑婷, BA (Manit.)

Kwok, W.P. 郭偉本, BSc(Eng) (HK)

Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (*H.K. Polytech.*); AMIEE  
Leung, Miss G.W.K. 梁惠娟, BS, MS (*Missouri-Col.*)  
Lo, A.Y.S. 羅若舜, BSc (*Wis.-Madison*)  
Ng, C.K. 吳作基, BSc (*R'dg.*); AMBCS  
So, R.P.C. 蘇伯祥, BSc (*CUHK*); CDP  
Tang, S.L.W. 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (*Thames Poly.*); BSc (*Lond.*)  
Wong, M.H.C. 王香傳, BA (*CUHK*)  
Wong, S.T. 王兆韜, BSc (*CUHK*)

*Supervisory Executive Officer*

Chan, L.T. 陳倫滔

*Executive Officer*

Cheng, T.S. 鄭子迅, BSSc (*CUHK*)

## **Information Management Unit**

*Head*

Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (*Ohio*); CDP; MBCS

*Associate Head*

Li, A.W.Y. 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

*Senior Computer Officers II*

Chong, W.K. 莊永港, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*)

Tam, S.S.W. 譚尚榮, Associate Degree (*Miami-Dade Community Coll.*)

Wong, Mrs. M.Y. Leung 黃梁美燕, BSSc (*CUHK*)

*Computer Officers*

Chan, E.W.C. 陳穩持, BA (*S. Ill.*)

Chan, M.S.C. 陳承志, BSc (*Lond.*), MPhil (*CUHK*)

Chan, T.W.L. 陳偉樑, BSc (*CUHK*); CDP

Cheung, Mrs. S.Y.F. Wong 張黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (*H.K. Polytech.*)

Ho, C.F. 何壯輝, BSc (*CUHK*)

Leung, L.C.L. 梁志倫, BA (*Calif.*); CertSoftwareEng (*HK*); MSc (*City Polytech.*); MIEEE

Lui, Mrs. A.W.F. Kwong 雷鄭惠芳, BSc, MBA (*Tor.*)

Tang, Mrs. P.S. Yiu 鄧姚佩珊, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (*H.K. Polytech.*);  
PostgradCert (Information Tech.) (*HK*); CDP

To, K.H. 杜國豪, BBA (*CUHK*)

Tsui, D.S.K. 崔士杰, BSc (*Manit.*); BSc (*Winn.*)

---

# Administrative and Service Units

## Vice-Chancellor's Office

### *Vice-Chancellor*

Kao, C.K. 高錕, CBE; BSc, PhD (*Lond.*); DSc (*CUHK*); DSc (*Sus.*); DEng (*Glas.*); DSc (*Durh.*); FEng; NAE (*USA*); FIEE; FIEEE; FHKIE

### *Assistant to the Vice-Chancellor*

Ng, Mrs. V.Y.Y. Ho 伍何婉兒, BSocSc (*HK*)

### *Executive Officer*

Wong, Miss M.Y.W. 黃燕雲, BSocSc (*HK*)

## Registry

### *Registrar*

Ho, Mrs. S.W. Wan 何溫小雲, BSocSc (*HK*) (*Acting*)

### *Executive Officer*

Ching, Mrs. A.K.Y. Siu 程蕭嘉燕, BA (*CUHK*)

## Academic Section

### *Assistant Registrar*

Law, J.K.H. 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (*HK*); MA (*CUHK*)

### *Executive Officer*

Siu, M.Y. 蕭文彥, BSocSc (*HK*)

## Admissions Section

### *Deputy Registrar*

Lee, S.W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (*CUHK*)

*Administrative Assistant*

Leung, Mrs. S.P. Cheng 梁鄭雪萍, BSSc (CUHK)

*Executive Officer*

Lee, Miss L.H. 李麗霞, BSocSc (HK)

**Examination Section**

*Assistant Registrar*

Yeung, E.Y.F. 楊元富, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

*Executive Officers*

Lai, Miss Y.Y. 黎婉儀, BA (HK)

Yee, Mrs. E.M.L. Wong 余黃美玲, BSc, PGCE (HK)

**Registration Section**

*Senior Assistant Registrar*

Wong, Mrs. K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEc (W. Aust.)

*Administrative Assistant*

Chan, Mrs. L.K. Kwong 陳鄭麗琼, BSocSc, PGCE (HK); MA (CUHK)

*Executive Officers*

Lee, E.P.C. 李炳忠, Dip, BA (H.K. Baptist)

Leung, Miss P.Y. 梁碧儀, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); BA (Lanc.)

Li, Mrs. C.P.L. Lui 李雷寶玲, BA (CUHK)

**Faculty/School Offices**

**Arts**

*Administrative Assistant*

Chan, Ms. M.K. 陳明潔, BSocSc (HK)

*Executive Officer*

Cheung, Miss A.M.S. 張敏詩, BBA (CUHK)

**Business Administration**

*Assistant Registrar*

Young, Mrs. L.D.L.K. Woo 楊胡令筠, BA (HK)

*Supervisory Executive Officer*

Lau, Mrs. N. Chau 劉仇麗芬

*Executive Officers*

Cheung, Miss Y.S. 張玉嬋, BA (HK)

Lee, Miss W.M. 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK)

Yuen, Miss J.W.H. 阮泳嫻, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)

## Education

### *Executive Officer*

Wong, W.K. 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)

## Engineering

### *Assistant Registrar*

Law, Mrs. D.S.L. Chu 羅朱秀蘭, BA, MSocSc (HK)

### *Executive Officer*

Tsang, K.K.N. 曾君納, BS (S.E. Missouri State); PGDipBusinMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

## Medicine

### *Assistant Registrar*

Lee, Mrs. A.S.M. Siu 李蕭兆滿, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PGCE (HK); MSc, MEd (Edin.); MITD

### *Executive Officer*

Wai, Ms. L.P.L. 韋佩玲, BA (Essex)

## Science

### *Assistant Registrar*

Yang, Mrs. A. Ho 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

### *Executive Officer*

Poon, Miss W.F. 潘惠芳, BSSc (CUHK)

## Social Science

### *Assistant Registrar*

Leung, Y.B. 梁演熾, BA (HK)

### *Executive Officer*

Lee, Miss G.S.M. 李倩雯, BA, PGCE (HK)

## Graduate School

### *Senior Assistant Registrar*

Lai, Miss J. 黎青霜, BA (HK)

### *Administrative Assistant*

Ling, Mrs. S.Y. Chan 凌陳倩儀, BSSc (CUHK)

### *Executive Officers*

Ng, Mrs. F.S.K. Or 吳柯素琴, BSSc, MA (CUHK)

Ng, Ms. S.H. 吳淑嫻, BA, PGCE (HK)

## Secretariat

### *Secretary*

Leung, J.S.K. 梁少光, BSocSc (HK); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

### *Administrative Assistant*

Wong, Mrs. A.W.P. Chan 黃陳慰冰, BA (HK)

## Information and Public Relations Office

### *Director*

Lee, Mrs. C.K.W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

### *Information Officer*

Kwok, Mrs. S.S.L. Hui 郭許舜莉, BSocSc (HK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA)

### *Assistant Information Officers*

Hui, Miss K.S.W. 許少慧, BA (HK)

Li, K.H. 李建雄, BA (CUHK)

### *Chinese Secretary*

Lam, Y. L. 林益來

## Publication Office

### *Publication Officer*

Leung, Miss A.K.Y. 梁其汝, BA (HK)

### *Assistant Publication Officers*

Chan, Ms. F.W.C. 陳偉珠, BA (Natl. Chengchi)

Choi, L.S.B. 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)

Wan, Mrs. K. Lee 溫李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

## Bursary

### *Bursar*

Gilkes, D.A., MBE; MA (Oxon.); FCA; FHKSA; JP

### *Senior Assistant Bursars*

Heung, L.S.K. 香世傑, BSc (N.Y. State); CA; FHKSA

Yiu, P.K.C. 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HK); MIMgt

### *Assistant Bursars*

Chan, Mrs. S.Y.P. Lam 陳林月萍, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.); ACCA; AHKSA

Chiu, L.K.W. 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA



Kwong, Mrs. E.C.M. Lau 鄺劉靜文, Higher Dip (*H.K. Polytech.*); ACIS;  
FCCA

Siu, Miss G.H.S. 蕭絢裳, BBA (*CUHK*); CertAccountancy (*Str.*); CA;  
AHKSA; ACIS

#### *Accountants*

Chan, C.W. 陳治華, JtDip (*Chung Chi*)

Cheung, Y.F. 張義發, Dip (*United*)

Fung, Miss K.C.K. 馮卓群, BBus (*S. Q'ld.*); ASA

Ho, W. 何榮

Lai, H.S. 黎鴻勝

Lam, W. 林永

Ng, Ms. G.L.M. 吳麗梅, ProfDipAccty (*City Polytech.*)

Pang, Miss P.T.S. 彭端淑, BSc (*City*)

So, M.C. 蘇文卓, BA (*H.K. Polytech.*)

Suen, Miss Y.F. 孫艷芳

Wan, Ms. S.C. 溫素清, ProfDipAccty (*H.K. Polytech.*); ACCA

#### *Executive Officer*

Tsang, Mrs. K.Y. Mok 曾莫潔英, BSSc (*CUHK*); DipHousingMgt (*HK*); MIH

## **Internal Audit Office**

#### *Director*

Heung, L.S.K. 香世傑, BSc (*N.Y. State*); CA; FHKSA

#### *Senior Internal Auditor*

Cheng, Mrs. K.H.T. 鄭婉明, BS (*San Diego State*); CPA (*USA*)

#### *Internal Auditor*

Leung, Mrs. L. Shih 梁史莉莉, CertAccty (*H.K. Polytech.*); CPA; AHKSA

## **Personnel Office**

#### *Director*

Lau, Mrs. S.L.M. Kwok 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (*HK*)

#### *Senior Assistant Secretaries*

Tam, S.S. 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (*HK*); MIMgt

Yuen, K.C. 阮健聰, BSSc (*CUHK*); DipMgtSt (*H.K. Polytech.*)

#### *Assistant Secretaries*

Leung, Mrs. A.T.Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Leung, R.Y.C. 梁汝照, BA, MA, CertPerMgt (*HK*); MBA (*Strath.*);  
PGDipMgtSt (*City Polytech.*)

#### *Senior Computer Officer II*

Yeung, I.M.S. 楊萬盛, BS, MA (*Ill.*); Cert (*IBM Sys. Res. Inst.*)

### *Administrative Assistants*

Lee, A.P.K. 李秉坤, AInstBA; AInstAM; ACIS  
Tsang, Miss N.Y. 曾雁妍, BA (HK); MA (CUHK). PostgradCertBA (City Polytech.)

### *Executive Officers*

Chan Mrs. G.R. 陳楊元菁, BA, MBA (CUHK)  
Koo, Miss M.P.F. 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)  
Lau, Mrs. M.S.H. Tse 劉謝秀霞  
Lee, Miss A.M.F. 李美鳳, BSSc (CUHK)  
Lee, Miss P.Y.H. 李曉霞, BA (HK)  
Lo, Mrs. B.Y.P. To 盧杜燕萍, BA (HK); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.)  
Lui, Miss A.W.K. 呂惠琴, BBA (CUHK)

### *Computer Officer*

Cheung, K.S. 張景勝, BSc (City Polytech.); MACS; MACM; MIEEE; MHKCS

## **Buildings Office**

### *Director*

Chen, V.W.S. 陳尹璇, BSc(Eng) (HK); MIEE; CEng

### *Chief Architect*

Kan, W.Y.S. 簡元信, BArch (Melb.); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA

### *Architects*

Lam, R.W.M. 林偉民, BSc, PostgradDip (Lond.); ARIBA  
Lu, Mrs. S. Swee 徐麗雲, BSc, BArch (Dund.); MRIBA  
Luk, J.W.F. 陸匯豐, BA, BArch (HK); HKIA  
Ng, K.Y.B. 伍毓斌, BA(Arch Studies), BArch (HK); ARAIA; MRIBA; HKIA

### *Senior Engineer*

Yip, N.T.K. 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (CNA4); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE, MIE Aust.; MHKIE

### *Assistant Engineers*

Choy, C.K. 蔡章強, HigherCertMechEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.)  
Li, K.M. 李家明, BEng (H.K. Polytech.)

### *Project Managers*

Mariappan, S., DipArch (Tech.); BA, DipArch (Hull Sch. of Arch.)  
Seddon, R.C., BBSc, BArch (Well.)

### *Assistant to Director*

Liang, S.H. 梁昇學, BA (Lond.)

## **Office of Student Affairs**

### *University Dean of Students*

Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Naml. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

### *Director*

Chow, Mrs. G.M.Y. Chan 周陳文琬, BSSc (CUHK); CertPsych (Williams); MA (Brun.); CPE (Laws) (Eng. and Wales); PCLL (Laws) (HK)

### *Student Affairs Officers*

Wong, J.M.T. 黃文泰, BSocSc, MSW (HK)  
Wu, Miss J. 胡靜茵, BA (Calif.)  
Yau, T.M. 游子文, BA, DipMgtExecDev (CUHK)

### *Student Counsellor*

Lau, Mrs. L.L.S. Kwan 劉關莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HK)

### *Counselling Assistants*

Leung, Mrs. S.S.M. Ho 梁何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.)  
Tam, Miss M.N. 譚美顏, BPhil (Birm.); MEd (Brist.)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Chan, K.H. 陳敬航, BA, MA (CUHK)  
Wan, Ms. H.L.H. 尹麗嫻, BA (CUHK)  
Wong, Miss K.M. 黃潔美, BA, PGCE (HK)  
Wu, Mrs. L.K. Leung 胡梁麗娟, BA (HK); MPhil (CUHK)

### *Executive Officers*

Ho, Miss N.S.L. 何錫蘭, BSc (Lond.)  
Hung, S.F.F. 孔繁楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
Kirkwood, Mrs. A.P.W. Leung 梁碧華, HigherDipPub&SocAdm (City Polytech.); BSc (Brist.)

## **University Health Service**

### *Director*

Dan, R. 鄧秉鈞, MB BS (HK); DipSocMed (Edin.); DTM&H (Liv.); FRSH;  
DipAmBdTM; FACTM; MHSM

### *Senior Resident Physician*

Lo, T.F. 盧俊藩, MB BS (HK); MRCOG; FHKCGP

### *Resident Physicians*

Chiu, Ms. H.Y. 趙夏瀛, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP  
Kwok, Miss M. 郭園, MB ChB (Leeds)  
Lee, K.H. 李國康, MB BS (HK); DPH (Syd.)  
Lim, Miss R.P.C. 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)  
Yuen, S.O.A. 袁安亞, MB BS (HK); MRCP (I); MRCP (UK)

### *Dental Surgeons*

Chan, S.K. 陳思健, BDS (HK)  
Cheng, Miss W.W.Y. 鄭焯儀, BDS (HK)  
Fung, S.T. 馮紹泰, BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)

Tsang, R.W.K. 曾偉傑, BDS (HK)  
Yip, K.L. 葉嘉樑, BSc (HK); BDS (Adel.)

#### *Nursing Officers*

Chan, Mrs. K.Y. Cheung 陳張錦瑛, SRN; CM  
Choi, Mrs. M.M.Y. Yu 蔡余美英, SSTJ, BEM; SRN; SCM

#### *Health Education Officer*

Kan, Mrs. P.M.Y. Yuen 簡阮美妍, RGN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Leic.)

#### *Executive Officer*

Leung, Miss M.K. 梁美娟, BSc (HK)

### **Office of Academic Links**

#### *Director*

Sheldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc (E-W Center)

#### *Associate Directors*

Fu, Mrs. Y.C. Sin 傅線婉清, BA (Tor.); MLS, MEd (Hawaii); PhD (Calg.)  
Luen, C.B. 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HK)

#### *Executive Officer*

Law, Miss Y.M. 羅玉美, BSSc (CUHK)

### **Research Administration Office**

#### *Research Administration Officer*

Yip, Mrs. A.M.W. Ngan 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)

#### *Executive Officer*

Lau, Mrs. S.L. Fung 劉馮小麗, BSSc (CUHK)

### **Office of Director of Administrative Services**

#### *Director*

Yui, Ms. A. 俞靄敏, BSSc (CUHK)

### **Alumni Affairs Office**

#### *Executive Officer*

Chan, Ms. R. 陳露玲, BA (Melb.); BA (La T.)

### **University Guest Houses**

#### *Guest House Manager*

Chan, Miss Y.M. 陳燕薇, BSc (Cardiff Wales)

## **Central Office Support Service**

### *Supervisor*

Cho, C.N. 曹忠岳

## **Mall Buildings Management Office**

### *Supervisor*

Yau, Mrs. S.Y. Chan 邱陳淑英

## **Security Unit**

### *Security Officer*

Ma, R.K.S. 馬金順, BA (CUHK); DipTraffPolAdm (Northwestern); MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

### *Deputy Security Officer*

Siu, C.N. 邵振鶚

## **Transport Unit**

### *Transport Officer*

Chow, K.W. 周劍雲

## **Other Service Units**

### **Faculty of Medicine (Planning Office and Service Units)**

#### *Planning Officer*

Chan, A.Y.Y. 陳耀墉, BA (HK); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

#### *Assistant Planning Officer*

So, Miss S.W.H. 蘇蕙蘊, BSocSc (HK)

#### *Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories*

Choy, Y.M. 蔡棉, BSc (HK); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

#### *Director of Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research*

Lau, J.T.F. 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

#### *Assistant Secretary*

Hui, Miss E.W.H. 許雲嫻, MA (R'dg.)

#### *Audio-Visual Service Officer*

Li, S.S. 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

#### *Scientific Officers*

Leung, J.C.K. 梁志錦, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Tam, Y.H. 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)  
Wong, Miss N. 王昭春, BSc, MSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.)

#### *Computer Officers*

Cheng, W.Y. 鄭偉賢, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)  
Li, A.K.K. 李國光, BSc (Br. Col.)

#### *Executive Officers*

Tang, Ms. M.M.H. 鄧美嫻  
Tsang, Mrs. B.H.W. So 曾蘇凱華, BA (HK)

### **Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students**

#### *Warden*

Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HK); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

#### *Hall Manager*

Hui, S.L.C. 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

### **Postgraduate Hall Complex**

#### *Master*

Tam, S.W. 譚尚涓, OBE; BSc, MSc (HK); PhD (Nott.); CChem; FRSC; JP

#### *Wardens*

Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE  
Yum, Mrs. K.H.H. Lee 任李夏紅, BBA (CUHK)

### **Science-Engineering Complex Management Committee**

#### *Chairman*

Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE; BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.)

#### *Administrative Assistant*

Sin, E.K.K. 冼國權, BSSc (CUHK)

### **Technical Services Unit**

#### *Services Engineer*

Lai, H.W. 黎熹榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (HK);  
CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

#### *Assistant Services Engineer*

Cheung, C.K. 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K.  
Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

#### *Technical Supervisor*

Chik, K.Y. 戚建仁, HigherCertElecEng, HigherCertEtrEng, DipMgtSt (H.K.  
Polytech.)

## **University Laboratory Safety Office**

### *Chief Laboratory Safety Officer*

Amies, J., BSc (*Well.*); PGDipSafeMgt (*Massey*)

### *Radiation Protection Officer/ Laboratory Safety Officer*

Yip, S.T. 葉崇達, BSc, MSc (*CUHK*)

## **Sir Run Run Shaw Hall**

### *Manager*

Tsoi, H.S.C. 蔡錫昌, BA (*Seton Hall*)

### *Executive Officer*

Wong, Miss, S.F. 黃淑芬, BA (*HK*)

---

# Colleges

## Chung Chi College

### *Head*

Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

### *Senior College Tutors*

Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Chao, Mrs. C.H. Yong 曹熊知行, BEng (Natnl. S.W. Asso.); PhD (Lond.); DIC

Chow, Rev. D.T.W. 周天和, Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD (Gordon); ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Fang, C.H. 方展雄, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina); CertProdnMgt (Stan.)

Hu, Ms. S.Y. 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll., Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

### *Assistant Secretary*

Kwok, Mrs. K.Y. Tam 郭譚潔瑩, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

### *Dean of Students*

Yung, K.H. 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

### *Chaplain*

Chan, Rev. K.K. 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA, PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul)

### *Honorary Associate Chaplain*

Waldmeier, C.T., BTheol, MTheol (Basel)

### *Executive Officers*

Cheng, Miss Y.K. 鄭玉嬌, BA (CUHK)

Chow, Mrs. H.C.M. Yue 周余慈敏, BSc (City of Lond. Polytech.); Cert Ed (HK); MBA (Dubuque)

Ng, Miss I.W.M. 伍慧明, BA (CUHK)

Tsui, C.Y. 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)



### *Student Hostel Wardens*

- Chan, Rev. K.K. 陳劍光, BSc (*McG.*); MDiv (*China Grad. Sch. of Theol.*);  
MA, PhD (*Ott.*); LTh, DTh (*St. Paul*) — Ming Hua Tang
- Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*Chu Hai*); Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*) —  
Lee Shu Pui Tang
- Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (*CUHK*); MTh (*S. Methodist*) — Theology Hostel
- Kong, Mrs. B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*) — Wen Chih Tang
- Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (*Massey*) — Wen Lin Tang
- Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*McM.*); PhD (*Tor.*) — Madam S.H.  
Ho Hall
- Wong, K.F. 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (*Edin.*); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE —  
Ying Lin Tang
- Young, Miss K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (*Whittier Coll.*); MBA, PhD (*CUHK*) — Hua  
Lien Tang

### **New Asia College**

#### *Head*

- Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, MB BS, MS (*HK*); DSc (*CUHK*); FRACS; FRCS (*Edin.*)

#### *Assistant Secretary*

- Man, P.J.L. 文直良, BSSc (*CUHK*); MUS, PhD (*Portland State*)

#### *Dean of Students*

- Wong, W.L. 黃維樑, BA (*CUHK*); MS (*Oklahoma State*); PhD (*Ohio State*)

#### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

- Ho, Mrs. F.B.Y. Lam 何林碧玉, BA (*HK*)
- Nip, K.P. 聶家璧, BSSc (*CUHK*)

#### *Executive Officers*

- Ng, Ms. W.L. 吳慧蓮, BSSc (*CUHK*)
- Yau, Mrs. V.Y.M. Yiu 邱姚逸明, BA (*York, Canada*)

#### *Student Hostel Wardens*

- Fung, P.T.T. 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (*Université de  
Lille*); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication  
(*Université de Franche-Comté*) — Grace Tien Hall
- Ho, Mrs. F.B.Y. Lam 何林碧玉, BA (*HK*) — Xuesi Hall
- Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); DipAppLing (*Reg. Lang.  
Ctr., Sing.*)

### **United College**

#### *Head*

- Lee, C.Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

#### *Assistant Secretary*

- Ng, B.M.K. 吳文光, BSocSc, CertEd (*HK*)

*Dean of Students*

Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*)

*Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Chan, Mrs. T.Y. Tang 陳鄧翠怡, BA, MA (*HK*)

Lam, P.K.T. 林建杜, BSSc (*CUHK*)

*Executive Officers*

Chow, Mrs. B.W. Chung 周鍾寶華, BA (*HK*)

Wong, Ms. S.P. 黃雪萍, BA (*HK*)

*Student Hostel Wardens*

Chau, K.C. 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*) — Hang Seng Hall

Tang, Miss G.W.L. 鄧慧蘭, BA, CertEd (*HK*); MSc, PhD (*Edin.*) — Adam Schall Residence

Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*) — Bethlehem Hall

## **Shaw College**

*Head*

Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Chic.*)

*Senior College Tutor*

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HK*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

*Assistant Secretary*

Woo, Miss, J.N. 吳寧, BA, MEd (*Ohio*)

*Dean of Students*

Yeung, J.H.K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (*Liv.*); CBiol; MIBiol

*Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Chor, K.F. 左冠輝, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

Ho, Miss L.H. 何麗嫻, BA (*CUHK*)

*Executive Officer*

Tse, Miss P.W. 謝佩韞, BA (*HK*)

*Student Hostel Wardens*

Chan, Mrs. C. Ting 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (*HK*); DipMgt (*CUHK*); CertESP; CertTEFL

Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (*Liv.*); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEE

## Appendices



# Student Enrolment

## A. Undergraduate Student Enrolment as at 1st January 1994

### 1. Full-time Students

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Major Subject</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Arts	Chinese Language & Literature	78	71	90	83	322
	English	70	59	101	74	304
	Fine Arts	22	24	26	23	95
	History	61	57	48	65	231
	Japanese Studies	20	–	19	–	39
	Music	20	19	12	14	65
	Philosophy	30	26	40	22	118
	Religious Studies & Theology	23	18	15	17	73
		324	274	351	298	1,247
Business	Integrated BBA	252	240	260	257	1,009
Administration	Professional Accountancy	137	128	120	84	469
		389	368	380	341	1,478
Engineering	Computer Science	86	72	94	83	335
	Engineering	222	213	230	189	854
		308	285	324	272	1,189
Medicine	Medical Studies	175	137	161*	246 <sup>#</sup>	719
	Nursing	–	48	46	–	94
	Pharmacy	33	32	–	–	65
		208	217	207	246	878

\* Including 5 students in the Intercolated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

<sup>#</sup> Including 104 Medical Year 5 students

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Major Subject</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Science	Biochemistry	45	37	33	42	157
	Biology	85	81	74	55	295
	Chemistry	84	63	68	62	277
	Mathematics	68	61	67	52	248
	Physics	85	74	66	53	278
	Potential Medical Major	52	—	—	—	52
	Statistics	40	31	32	25	128
		459	347	340	289	1,435
Social Science	Anthropology	15	12	13	17	57
	Architecture	48	47	45	5	145
	Economics	90	97	107	78	372
	Geography	55	45	47	51	198
	Government & Public Administration	47	41	56	44	188
	Journalism & Communication	50	48	55	46	199
	Psychology	42	37	41	47	167
	Social Work	50	67	87	79	283
	Sociology	50	49	73	68	240
		477	443	524	435	1,849
Total		2,135	1,934	2,126*	1,881#	8,076

## 2. Part-time Students

<i>Part-time Degree Programme</i>	<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>5th year</i>	<i>6th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Biology & Chemistry	21	15	38	39	24	—	137
Business Administration	56	45	57	46	50	35	289
Chinese & English	46	45	52	32	32	18	225
Mathematics & Statistics	17	19	29	44	37	—	146
Music	13	11	10	14	13	13	74
Nursing	—	—	39	43	35	—	117
Physical Education	—	10	24	61	29	34	158
Primary Education	—	—	19	94	41	45	199
Social Work	—	—	—	—	—	19	19
Total	153	145	268	373	261	164	1,364
Total number of undergraduate students							9,440

\* Including 5 students in the Intercolated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

# Including 104 Medical Year 5 students

## B. Postgraduate Student Enrolment as at 1st January 1994

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</i>						
Anthropology	(Full-time)	2	2	–	–	4
Basic Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	–	7	–	–	7
	(Part-time)	1	–	1	–	2
Biochemistry	(Full-time)	–	–	2	–	2
	(Part-time)	–	–	1	2	3
Biology	(Full-time)	3	4	1	–	8
	(Part-time)	–	–	1	–	1
Business Administration	(Full-time)	–	–	1	–	1
	(Part-time)	3	2	5	1	11
Chemistry	(Full-time)	7	5	7	–	19
Chinese History	(Full-time)	3	1	1	1	6
	(Part-time)	–	1	1	–	2
Chinese Language & Literature	(Full-time)	5	3	–	–	8
	(Part-time)	1	3	3	1	8
Chinese Philosophy	(Full-time)	2	1	–	1	4
Computer Science	(Full-time)	2	5	2	–	9
	(Part-time)	–	2	1	1	4
Economics	(Full-time)	–	1	1	–	2
Education	(Full-time)	1	1	–	–	2
	(Part-time)	2	3	2	2	9
Electronic Engineering	(Full-time)	9	8	2	–	19
	(Part-time)	–	2	1	2	5
English	(Full-time)	1	1	1	–	3
	(Part-time)	–	–	2	–	2
Fine Arts	(Part-time)	–	2	–	–	2
Geography	(Part-time)	–	1	1	1	3
Information Engineering	(Full-time)	6	6	1	–	13
	(Part-time)	–	–	2	1	3
Mathematics	(Full-time)	4	3	2	–	9
	(Part-time)	–	1	–	–	1
Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	1	1	–	–	2
	(Part-time)	–	2	–	1	3
Music	(Full-time)	1	–	–	–	1
	(Part-time)	–	1	–	–	1
Pathological Sciences	(Full-time)	–	1	–	–	1
	(Part-time)	1	1	3	1	6

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Physics	(Full-time)	7	2	1	–	10
	(Part-time)	1	2	–	1	4
Psychology	(Full-time)	1	–	1	–	2
Social Welfare	(Full-time)	–	1	–	–	1
	(Part-time)	4	2	–	–	6
Sociology	(Full-time)	–	2	1	1	4
	(Part-time)	–	1	4	1	6
Statistics	(Full-time)	2	–	1	–	3
Surgical Sciences	(Full-time)	1	–	–	–	1
	(Part-time)	1	1	1	2	5
Systems Engineering	(Full-time)	1	1	–	–	2
<i>Master's Programmes</i>						
Anthropology	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	–	–	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	2	1	–	6
Architecture	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	–	–	2
Basic Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	7	1	–	–	8
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	–	2	–	2
Biochemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	11	15	–	–	26
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	1	1	–	4
Biology	MPhil (Full-time)	7	11	–	–	18
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	1	–	–	1
Business Administration (EMBA)	MBA (Full-time)	38	47	–	–	85
	MBA (Part-time)	63	56	52	–	171
	MBA (Part-time)	36	–	–	–	36
Chemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	10	14	1	–	25
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	–	3	–	4
Chinese Language & Literature	MPhil (Full-time)	10	6	–	–	16
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	3	3	–	8
	MA (Part-time)	–	2	–	–	2
Clinical Biochemistry	MSc (Part-time)	–	6	–	–	6
Clinical Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	6	8	–	–	14
Communication	MPhil (Full-time)	6	4	–	–	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	2	1	–	5
Computer Science	MPhil (Full-time)	13	29	–	–	42
Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	13	12	–	–	25
Education	MPhil (Full-time)	3	4	–	–	7
	MPhil (Part-time)	9	13	27	–	49
	MEd (Part-time)	42	15	–	–	57



<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Electronic Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	16	13	–	–	29
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	2	3	–	7
English						
(Applied Linguistics)	MPhil (Full-time)	7	6	–	–	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	2	–	–	4
(Comparative Literature)	MPhil (Full-time)	–	6	–	–	6
	MPhil (Full-time)	6	–	–	–	6
(Literary Studies)	MPhil (Part-time)	2	–	–	–	2
	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	–	–	5
Fine Arts	MPhil (Part-time)	2	–	2	–	4
	MPhil (Full-time)	2	–	–	–	2
Geography	MPhil (Full-time)	4	6	–	–	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	–	1	–	1
Government & Public Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	4	5	–	–	9
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	4	3	–	9
History	MPhil (Full-time)	6	6	–	–	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	3	–	–	4
Information Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	15	7	–	–	22
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	–	2	–	2
	MSc (Full-time)	7	–	–	–	7
Mathematics	MPhil (Full-time)	3	10	–	–	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	2	3	–	8
Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	2	4	–	–	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	7	1	–	11
Music	MPhil (Full-time)	3	5	–	–	8
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	2	2	–	7
	MA (Full-time)	2	–	–	–	2
	MA (Part-time)	–	1	–	–	1
Nursing	MPhil (Full-time)	5	–	–	–	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	5	–	–	7
Pathological Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	5	4	–	–	9
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	2	2	–	6
Philosophy	MPhil (Full-time)	5	8	1	–	14
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	–	–	2
Physics	MPhil (Full-time)	8	4	–	–	12
Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	3	2	–	–	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	1	–	–	1
Religion & Theology	MPhil (Full-time)	–	2	–	–	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	–	2	–	2
	MDiv (Full-time)	2	6	1	–	9

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>1st year</i>	<i>2nd year</i>	<i>3rd year</i>	<i>4th year</i>	<i>Total</i>	
Social Work	MSW (Full-time)	2	1	–	–	3	
	MSW (Part-time)	2	3	4	–	9	
Sociology	MPhil (Full-time)	8	15	–	–	23	
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	1	1	–	2	
Statistics	MPhil (Full-time)	4	6	–	–	10	
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	–	1	–	2	
Systems Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	16	9	–	–	25	
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	3	1	–	4	
Surgical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	6	5	–	–	11	
	MPhil (Part-time)	4	3	4	–	11	
Translation	MPhil (Full-time)	1	–	–	–	1	
	MA (Part-time)	22	24	–	–	46	
<i>Diploma Programmes</i>							
Education	DipEd (Full-time)	66	–	–	–	66	
	Day Course	DipEd (Part-time)	241	202	–	–	443
	Evening Course	DipEd (Part-time)	153	160	–	–	313
Psychology	DipPsy (Full-time)	4	–	–	–	4	
	DipPsy (Part-time)	2	–	–	–	2	
Social Work	DipSW (Part-time)	–	13	–	–	13	
Total number of postgraduate students						2,137	
Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)						11,577	





香港中文大學  
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

文林堂  
WEN LIN TANG





## NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication was accurate as of 1st August 1994, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.

